1947 INDEX TO THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

PUBLISHED AT TULSA, OKLAHOMA

Special Numbers

Review and Forecast Number	January 25
Refining Number	March 22
Geological Number	March 29
Natural-Gasoline Number	April 26
Gulf Coast Number	May 31
Midyear Report	July 26
Pipe-Line Number	September 20
Drilling Contractors Section	October 11
A.P.I. Number	November 15
International Number	December 27

Contents of Index

Technical Articles on Engineering And Operating Subjects

- Drilling ..... Page 1
- Production ..... Page 3
- Refining ..... Page 8
- Pipe Line ..... Page 15
- Natural Gas ..... Page 19
- Natural Gasoline ..... Page 21
- Exploration ..... Page 22

General News Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

- Economics, General News .. Page 24
- Trade Associations ..... Page 28
- Field Developments ..... Page 30
- Foreign ..... Page 33
- Maps ..... Page 38
- Personalities ..... Page 39

The List of Men Who Wrote for The Journal During 1947

- Authors ..... Page 40

THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY'S CROSS-SECTIONAL PUBLICATION

XUM

the OIL AND GAS JOURNAL — 1947 INDEX

Technical Articles on Engineering and Operating Subjects

Drilling

	Date	Page
ACTIVITY, DRILLING		
1947 Drilling Footage Will Establish All-Time Record —Herndon David	1-25	136
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947 (by States)	1-25	137
29,000 Wells Drilled in 1946 Despite Postwar Maladjustments	1-25	138
Wildcat Completions by States (1946)	1-25	139
Development Completions by States (1946)	1-25	139
Total United States Completions by States (1946)	1-25	140
U. S. Drilling Depth Records by States	1-25	141
U. S. Producing Depth Records by States	1-25	141
Depth Trends Showed Wide Variation by Districts (1941-1946)	1-25	142
Discoveries—Industry Ends Greatest Wildcatting Year —Herndon David	1-25	148
Total Wilcats Drilled in the United States (1942-1946)	1-25	148
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	200
Exploratory and Development Drilling—Where It Occurred and the Results (By months, fields, and counties)	1-25	241
Wildcat Drilling in 1946—Frederic H. Lahee	3-29	75
More Than 500 Drilling Opertions Now Under Way—Neil Williams	5-31	214
12,000-Ft. Drilling Becoming Common on Gulf Coast Neil Williams	5-31	214
Rotary-Drilling-Rig Activity Reaches Wartime Peak —Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	7-19	42
18,000 Wells, 68 Million Feet Seen for Last Half Year—Charles J. Deegan	7-26	176
Drilling Forecast of Wells and Footage—Last Half 1947 vs. Actual Last Half 1946, by States	7-26	177
Only Steel Shortage Prevented Record-Breaking Year of Drilling	7-26	180
Summary of Completed Wells, First 6 Months, 1947, by States	7-26	181
Wildcat Completions, First 6 Months, 1947, by States	7-26	182
Development-Well Completions, First 6 Months, 1947, by States	7-26	182
Summary of Service Wells, First 6 Months, by States	7-26	183
Summary of Distillate Wells, First 6 Months, by States	7-26	183
Total U. S. Well Completions—By Months First Half 1947 vs. First Half 1946	7-26	183
Meeting the Drilling Goal	7-26	301
New Highs Reached in Completions and Footage	8-30	39
Active Rotary Rigs Reach New High	9-20	152
Active Rotary Rigs in the United States—Charles J. Deegan	10-11	113
Rotary Rigs Operating in Pacific Coast and Rocky Mountain Area, 1941-1947, (Chart)	10-11	117
Rotary Rigs Operating in N. Tex. Panhandle, W. Tex., and N. Mex., 1941-1947 (Chart)	10-11	119
Rotary Rigs Operating in Gulf Coast Area, 1941-1947 (Chart)	10-11	119
Rotary Rigs Operating in Oklahoma and Kansas, 1941-1947 (Chart)	10-11	120
Rotary Rigs Operating in N. La., E. Tex., and Ark., 1941-1947 (Chart)	10-11	120
Rotary Rigs Operating in Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan, 1941-1947 (Chart)	10-11	120
1947 Drilling Footage to Exceed All Past Records by Wide Margin	10-11	124
Shallow Wells Still Make Up the Contractor's Bread and Butter	10-11	130
Chart Showing Depth Range of Total U. S. Wells, 1941-1947	10-11	130
1947 (8 Months) Drilling Depth Ranges, by Areas	10-11	133
1946 Drilling Depth Ranges, by Areas	10-11	133
Past and Future of Oil Exploration in Rocky Mountain Area—John G. Bartram	10-11	178
Active Rotary Rigs Pass 2,000 Mark for New Record in Activity	10-18	78
Rotary-Rig Activity Sets New High	11-15	202
A Colombian Wildcat Operation—Harrison H. Heisler	12-27	166
BARGES (See Offshore)		
BITS (See Equipment; Practices)		
BLOWOUTS; FIRES; WILD WELLS		
New Orangization Will Combat Blowouts, Fires	8-16	69
CABLE TOOLS		
Drilling Stresses Present in Cable-Tool Operations—John F. Kendrick	12-13	80
CASING		
Deep Drilling in the Rocky Mountain Region—Neil Williams	2- 8	61
The Determination of Stresses in Oil Well Casing in Place (A.P.I. Abs.)—C. H. Oberg, and R. W. Masters	5-17	59
Recent Developments in Casing Standards and Design (A.P.I. Abs.)—John Wais, Jr.	5-17	59
Progress in Metals: Warm-Worked Casing—W. L. Nelson	6-21	95
CEMENTING		
Self-Propelled Cementing Barge for Offshore Operations—Neil Williams	4-12	84
Drilling Costs Lowered 25% in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	4-26	150
Portland Cements in the Oil Industry—N. C. Ludwig	8- 9	101
Standard Equipment Successfully Used in Squeeze Cementing at Record Depth—Herndon David	9-27	94
COMPLETIONS (also see this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
Diamond-Bit Coring in the Rangely, Colorado Field —Neil Williams	1- 4	48
Deep Drilling in the Rocky Mountain Region—Neil Williams	2- 8	61
Texas Co. Sets New World Depth Record for Producing Well—13,904 Ft.	8-30	54
Standard Equipment Successfully Used in Squeeze Cementing at Record Depth—Herndon David	9-27	94
CORING (for Core Analysis, see heading under "PRODUCTION")		
Diamond-Bit Coring in the Rangely, Colorado Field —Neil Williams	1- 4	48
Further Advances in Diamond-Bit Coring at Rangely —Neil Williams	10-11	141
COSTS		
Hard-Rock Drilling in the Permian Basin—David Johnston	4- 5	62
Drilling Costs Lowered 25% in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	4-26	150
Delhi—Biggest Stratigraphic Trap Since East Texas—George Weber	6-14	108
Drilling Equipment Moves Steadily Toward Goal of Reduced Hole Costs—Neil Williams	7-26	195
Trends in Drilling Equipment and Costs—Ivan S. Salnikov	7-26	220
Simplified Cost-Accounting Check System for Drilling Contractors—Robert E. White	10-11	153
Economic Trends in Contract Drilling—J. E. Warren	11-15	301
DEEP WELLS		
U. S. Drilling Depth Records by States	1-25	141
U. S. Producing Depth Records by States	1-25	141
Western Oklahoma Test Sets New Depth Record	2- 8	43
Deep Drilling in the Rocky Mountain Region—Neil Williams	2- 8	61
Drilling the World's Deepest Well—Neil Williams	3-29	160
Fishing and Cutting Technique Applied in Recovering Drill Pipe from World's Deepest Well—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-17	80
List of Gulf Coast Wells Drilled Below 13,000 Ft.	5-31	214
Number of Tests in Gulf Coast Drilled Below 12,000 Ft., By Years (1937-1947)	5-31	216
Number of Producing Wells in Gulf Coast Completed Below 12,000 Ft., By Fields	5-31	216
Conditions Encountered in Drilling South Texas' Deepest Test—Neil Williams	6- 7	73
Texas Co. Sets New World Depth Record for Producing Well—13,904 Ft.	8-30	54
Deep Drilling in South Texas Necessitates Close Attention to Adequate Facilities for Handling Mud—Neil Williams	9- 6	73

XUM

	Date	Page
DEEPENING (See Practices and Reconditioning)		
DIRECTIONAL; ORIENTED; WELL-BORE SURVEYS		
Recent Trends in Directional Drilling on the Gulf Coast—W. H. Cook	5-31	232
Russians Report New Inclined Drilling Method	6-21	63
Remedial Work Accomplished by Directionally Drilled Well—Ed Short	10-11	192
Planning Multiple-Well Directional-Drilling Program for Offshore Locations—John G. Jackson and J. B. Murdoch, Jr.	10-11	133
DRILL PIPE (See Equipment; Practices)		
ECONOMICS (see specific headings, and "ECONOMICS")		
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series; see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "NATURAL GASOLINE" and "EXPLORATION"		
EQUIPMENT (also see Practices, other specific subjects)		
Diamond-Bit Coring in the Rangeley, Colorado Field—Neil Williams	1- 4	48
New Diesel-Electric Barge Rig Designed for Routine Drilling to 15,000 Ft.	1-11	59
Midget Aluminum Spudder for Drilling Seismograph Shot Holes in Bahama Islands—Paul Reed	1-11	83
Deep Water Drilling on Lake Maracaibo—Paul Reed	1-18	56
Mobile Rotary Drilling Unit Proves Efficient in Rocky Mountain Operations—Neil Williams	2- 1	50
Air-Operated Brakes Successfully Used in Gulf Coast Drilling—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-15	78
Larger Drill Pipe Results in Greater Speed in Drilling Gulf Coast Wells—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-22	147
Refitted Boiler Barge Contains Unique Features of Design—E. H. Short, Jr.	3- 8	71
Drilling the World's Deepest Well—Neil Williams	3-29	160
Recent Innovations in Lease Work Barges—E. H. Short, Jr.	4- 5	61
Drilling Costs Lowered 25% in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	4-26	150
Giant Barge Drilling Rig—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-31	220
New Drilling Method Demonstrated by Inventor Using Working Model—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	6-21	108
Speed, Efficiency, Safety Increased by New Designs in Heavy West Texas Rig—George Weber	7- 5	76
A. C. Auxiliaries for Diesel-Electric Drilling Rigs—J. N. Poore	7-12	81
Drilling Equipment Moves Steadily Toward Goal of Reduced Hole Costs—Neil Williams	7-26	195
Trends in Drilling Equipment and Costs—Ivan S. Salnikov	7-26	220
Rolling Heavy Rigs on Wheels—George Weber	8- 2	58
Separate Cooling on Drilling Rigs	9-13	99
Standard Equipment Successfully Used in Squeeze Cementing at Record Depth—Herndon David	9-27	94
Diamond-Bit Coring at Rangely—Neil Williams	10-11	141
Permian Basin Rigs Moved on Tracked Units—George Weber	10-11	152
Application of Internal-Combustion Engine Power to Rotary Rigs—W. S. Crake	10-11	180
New Deisel Drilling-Engine Developments Field Tested—G. F. Noltein	10-11	188
Rock-Bit Design—And Experimental Data—Wiley B. Noble	10-18	118
Automatic Drilling Control—Martin E. True and R. R. Crookston	11- 1	70
Shell Designs New Portable 900 Horsepower Electric Rig Now Drilling at Ventura, Calif.—Herndon David	12-20	60
FISHING		
Fishing and Cutting Technique Applied in Recovering Drill Pipe from World's Deepest Well—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-17	81
MAINTENANCE (see Practices)		
MODERN DRILLING (concerned with new rigs)		
Mobile Rotary Drilling Unit Proves Efficient in Rocky Mountain Operations—Neil Williams	2- 1	50
Modern Practices in Deep Contract Drilling—Jack H. Abernathy	5-24	87
Giant Barge Drilling Rig—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-31	220
Speed, Efficiency, Safety Increased by New Designs in Heavy West Texas Rig—George Weber	7- 5	76
Shell Designs Portable 900 Horsepower Electric Rig Now Drilling at Ventura, Calif—Herndon David	12-20	60
MODERN ROTARY DRILLING (a series:) by Joseph Zaba		
1—Introduction	1- 4	75
2—Basic Considerations	1-11	87
3—Rigging Up	1-18	83
4—Moving In	1-25	287
5—Location Layout	2- 1	69
6—"In Line" Layout for Steam Rig	2- 8	97
7—Locaton Layout for Power Rig	2-15	107
8—Drilling Derricks	2-22	175
9—A.P.I. Substructures	3- 1	91
10—Non-A.P.I. Substructures	3- 8	95
11—Portable Drilling Masts	3-15	99
12—Erection and Dismantling of Portable Drilling Masts	3-22	291
13—Load and Speed Conditions of the Hoisting Cycle	3-29	175
14—Effect of Engine Characteristics	4- 5	103
15—Draw Works—General	4-12	99
16—Draw Works Auxiliary Brakes	4-19	133
17—Auxiliary Draw-Works Brake—Hydraulic Type	4-26	181
18—Capacities and Modern Arrangements of Hydraulic Type Draw-Works Brakes	5- 3	105
19—Electromagnetic Draw-Works Brakes	5-10	97
20—Draw-Works Clutch System	5-17	111
21—Mechnical Transmission	5-24	111
22—Hydraulic Transmission	5-31	271
23—Hydraulic Troque Converter Finds Increasing Application	6- 7	99
24—Electrical Power Transmission	6-14	129
25—Developments in Electric Power	6-21	117
26—Proper Control of Rate of Feedoff of Drilling Line	6-28	147
27—Many Factors Affect Life of Wire Lines on Drilling Rigs	7- 5	103
28—Construction Methods of Wire Rope in Process of Evolution	7-12	103
29—Deeper Drilling Resulting in Use of Heavier-Duty Wire Lines	7-19	95
30—Methods of Evaluating Service Expectancy of Wire Lines	7-26	289
31—Miscellaneous Hoisting Equipment	8- 2	95
32—Types of Rotary Drives	8- 9	109
33—Miscellaneous Rotary-Drive Equipment	8-16	115
34—Power Requirements	8-23	135
35—Steam-Generating Plants—1	8-30	105
36—Steam Generating Plants—2	9- 6	107
37—Flexibility of Steam Engines Well Suited to Drilling	9-13	121
38—Internal-Combustion Engines	9-20	318
39—Diesel Engines	9-27	115
40—Compounding of Engines: Types of Arrangements	10-11	205
41—Compounding of Engines and Transmission Equipment	10-18	155
42—Circulating System	10-25	127
43—Mud Systems—Annular Velocities	11- 1	89
44—Mud Circulating Pressures	11- 1	85
45—Increased Size Drill Pipe	11-15	343
46—Mud Data on Gulf Coast Well	11-22	95
47—Pump Selection	12- 6	119
48—Steam Slush Pumps	12-13	121
MUDS, MUD PRACTICES AND SYSTEMS		
Diamond-Bit Coring in the Rangely, Colorado Field—Neil Williams	1- 4	48
Deep Drilling in the Rocky Mountain Region—Neil Williams	2- 8	61
Use of Oil-Emulsion Mud in the Sivells Bend Field (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—W. H. Echols	3-22	144
Oil Base Drilling Fluids (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—George Miller	3-22	145
Unusual Mud Problems Encountered—R. M. Ross and W. L. Potter	3-29	167
Hard-Rock Drilling in the Permian Basin—David Johnston	4- 5	62
Drilling Costs Lowered 25% in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	4-26	150
Developments in Drilling-Mud Control—George E. Cannon	5- 3	101
Factors Influencing the Selection of Mud Fluid for Completion of Wells (A.P.I. Abs.)—H. E. Radford	5-17	59
Troublesome Drilling Problems Solved by Special Muds—George R. Gray	5-31	142
Conditions Encountered in Drilling South Texas' Deepest Test—Neil Williams	61 7	73
Chemical Treatment of Drilling Muds Contaminated with Cement (A.C.S. Abs.)—R. W. Jones	6-28	124
Deep Drilling in South Texas Necessitates Close Attention to Adequate Facilities for Handling Mud—Neil Williams	9- 6	73
Practical Application of Carboxymethylcellulose in Drilling Muds—J. R. Pettigrove	10-11	170
Drilling-Mud Problems of the Rocky Mountain Region—D. D. Varnell and W. B. Kimbrell	10-11	186
OFFSHORE		
New Diesel-Electric Barge Rig Designed for Routine Drilling to 15,000 Ft.	1-11	59
Deep Water Drilling on Lake Maracaibo—Paul Reed	1-18	56
Plan Approved to Block Off Submerged Lands (Texas Coast)	2-22	100
Refitted Boiler Barge Contains Unique Features of Design—E. H. Short, Jr.	3- 8	71
Jersey Standard Abandons Atlantic Coast Test	3-29	84
Recent Innovations in Lease Work Barges—E. H. Short, Jr.	4- 5	61
Self-Propelled Cementing Barge for Offshore Operations—Neil Williams	4-12	84

	Date	Page
Specially Designed Workover Barges Meet Multiplicity of Operational Requirements—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-10	62
Giant Barge Drilling Rig—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-31	220
Offshore Development in Gulf Coast Promises to Be Well Under Way by End of 1947—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-31	228
Holding Up the Offshore Drilling Rig—E. H. Short, Jr.	6-28	112
Humble Shelves Plans for Offshore Drilling	7-26	154
Prefabricated Offshore Drilling Platform Sets Up in Record Time—E. H. Short, Jr.	8- 9	82
Engineering Characteristics of the Gulf Coast Continental Shelf—M. B. Willey	10-18	130
Marine Construction, Some Important Considerations—F. R. Harris and H. G. Knox	10-18	131
Planning Multiple-Well Directional Drilling Program for Offshore Locations—John G. Jackson and J. B. Murdoch, Jr.	10-18	133
Mobile Drilling Platforms Seen as Next Possible Step in Offshore Exploration—Ed Short	11-22	55
Distant Offshore Well Nears Test Depth of 12,000 Ft.—Ed Short	11-29	60
First Open Water Offshore Oil Well	11-29	107
Construction Begun on Atlantic Drilling Island	12-20	38
OPERATING IDEAS (also see Practices)		
Pins Make Pipe Rack Height Easily Adjustable	2- 1	56
Bearing Catcher on Cone Basket	2- 1	56
Hose Used for Mud-Pump Connections	2-22	155
Step to Facilitate Servicing Motors	2-22	155
Light Plant Located in Substructure	2-22	155
Air Compressor for Blowing Electric Drilling Motors	2-22	155
Reel for Slack End of Catline	3- 1	73
Protective Back for Steam-Cylinder Heads	3- 1	73
Telescoping Engine Substructure	3- 1	73
Salvaged Sucker Rods for Pipe Spacers	3- 8	75
Enclosed, Lublicated Tong Counterbalance	3- 8	75
Container for Small Tool Parts or Fittings	3- 8	75
Handy Tool Rack	10-11	144
Knockout Vibration Snubber	10-11	144
Bug Blower Cools Drilling Engines	10-11	144
Portable Steam Heater for Derrick Floor	10-11	144
PRACTICES		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 267: Filtration of Water	1- 4	79
Engineering Fundamentals No. 268: Deaeration of Water	1-11	91
Engineering Fundamentals No. 269: Corrosion and Pitting in Boiler Systems	1-18	87
Engineering Fundamentals No. 270: Water Treating—Embrittlement	1-25	289
Coated Drill Pipe Proves Successful in Permian Basin—George Weber	2- 1	40
Engineering Fundamentals No. 271: Scale and Corrosion Control in Cooling-Water Systems	2- 1	73
Engineering Fundamentals No. 272: Slime and Algae Control	2- 8	101
Engineering Fundamentals No. 273: Formation of Boiler Scale	2-15	111
Larger Drill Pipe Results in Greater Speed in Drilling Gulf Coast Wells—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-22	147
Engineering Fundamentals No. 274: Indentification of Scale Deposits	2-22	173
Drilling the World's Deepest Well—Neil Williams	3-29	160
Hard-Rock Drilling in the Permian Basin—David Johnston	4- 5	62
Modern Practices in Deep Contract Drilling—Jack H. Abernathy	5-24	87
Drilling Difficulties Encountered in Olive Field Development—T. H. Sandoz	5-31	177
Down-Hole Drilling Unit Demonstrated	6-14	79
Deep Drilling at Brookhaven Field—Neil Williams	6-14	94
Holding Up the Offshore Drilling Rig—E. H. Short, Jr.	6-28	112
Unitized Generator-Water Pump Installation	7-19	91
Air Controls for Power Pump Clutches	7-19	91
Well Control Valve	7-19	91
Rolling Heavy Rigs on Wheels—George Weber	8- 2	58
Contractor Runs Rotary Rig at 460 Ft. Underground Location	10-11	134
Wall-Log System Rides Herd on Operations of Rotary Rigs—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	10-11	138
West Texas Contractor Devises New Drilling Records—B. R. Schabarum	10-25	90
Special Midget Rig Prepares Locations at Rangely—Neil Williams	11-29	69
Shell Designs New Portable 900 Horsepower Electric Rig Now Drilling at Ventura, Calif.—Herndon David	12-20	60
A Colombian Wildcat Operation—Harrison H. Heisler	12-27	60
RECONDITIONING WORK (also see Practices)		
Portable Measuring Line Trailer	4- 5	91
Remedial Work Accomplished by Directionally Drilled Well—Ed Short	10-11	192
REVERSE CIRCULATION		
Diamond-Bit Coring in the Rangely, Colorado Field—Neil Williams	1- 4	48
Reverse-Circulation Drilling Proves Practical in West Texas—George Weber	10-11	147
Reverse Circulation—New Equipment Developments Simplify Rig Procedures—George Weber	11- 8	70
RIGS (see Practices; Modern Drilling)		
SAFETY		
Fire Protection Equipment—Henry W. Boggess	1- 4	69
Characteristics and Uses of Fire Extinguishers—Henry W. Boggess	2- 8	91
"Blanketing" Type Fire Extinguishers—Henry W. Boggess	2-22	176
"Wetting" Type Fire Extinguisher—Henry W. Boggess	3-15	93
Combating Fires That Have Passed Beyond Incipient Stages—Henry W. Boggess	4-12	97
Accident-Frequency Rates—Henry W. Boggess	5- 3	83
Drilling Safety Manuals, Color Code Discussed at "Clinic"	6-21	61
Safety Color Code for Drilling Rigs—W. B. Cox	8- 6	94
Safety on Rotary Rigs . . . 100 Major Check Points	10-11	136
World's Safest (or Ideal) Rig—Guy H. Creighton	10-18	110
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Employes Buy Union's Drilling Facilities, Form Independent Firm	1-18	38
New Firm Buys Continental's Drilling Facilities in California	2-1	34
TECHNOLOGY, TRENDS		
TIME; RATE (also see Practices)		

Production

	Date	Page
ACID TREATMENT		
Nature of Multipay Zones in Fullerton Field Necessitates Care in Selection of Completion Methods—George Weber	2- 8	63
Engineering Fundamentals No. 278: Purpose of Acidizing Sand Formations—Edward N. Jones	3-22	295
Engineering Fundamentals No. 279: Mud Changes Formation Permeability and Productivity—Edward N. Jones	3-29	179
Engineering Fundamentals No. 280: Composition of Mud Acid and Its Function in Sand Horizons—Edward N. Jones	4- 5	107
Engineering Fundamentals No. 281: Treating Artificial-Lift Wells with Mud Acid—Edward N. Jones	4-12	105
Engineering Fundamentals No. 282: Action of Mud Acids on Well Equipment—Edward N. Jones	4-19	137
Engineering Fundamentals No. 283: Mud Acidization May Be Helpful Before Squeeze Cementing—Edward N. Jones	4-26	185
Engineering Fundamentals No. 284: Case Histories of Mud Acidization—Edward N. Jones	5- 3	109
CEMENTING, SPECIAL PURPOSES (also see this heading under "DRILLING"		
Self-Propelled Cementing Barge for Offshore Operations—Neil Williams	4-12	84
Portland Cements in the Oil Industry—N. C. Ludwig	8- 9	101
CLEANING OUT (see Reconditioning, also this heading under "DRILLING")		
COMPLETIONS, GENERAL (also see this heading under "DRILLING")		
Nature of Multipay Zones in Fullerton Field Necessitates Care in Selection of Completion Methods—George Weber	2- 8	63
Packer Problems in West Texas—T. H. Dwyer	4- 5	92
Self-Propelled Cementing Barge for Offshore Operations—Neil Williams	4-12	84
Specially Designed Workover Barges Meet Multiplicity of Operations Requirements—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-10	62
Well Completions and Remedial Work with Plastics—A. A. Townsend and R. H. Smith	5-10	76
Control of Unconsolidated Sand in Oil Wells (A.P.I. Abs.)—Read Winterburn	5-17	58

	Date	Page
Productivity of Individual Pay Zones Used for Determining Completion Efficiencies—Hugoton Field, Kansas (A.P.I. Abs.)—R. B. LeFever and Henry Schaefer	5-24	71
Explosives Find Many Uses in Oil Production— M. M. Kinley and Jack Kinley	6- 7	83
Consolidation of Sands in Oil and Gas Wells—G. G. Wrightsman and H. H. Spain	7-19	73
Water Locator Successfully Used in Permian Basin Workover Programs—Leigh S. McCaslin	9- 6	77
Application of Shaped-Charged Process to Petroleum Production—Robert H. McLemore	11-15	261
Gravel-Packing Technique at Huntington Beach Has Unique Features—Herndon David	12-13	81
COMPLETIONS, MULTIPLE		
Chicago Corp. Successfully Performs Remedial Work on Dually Completed Wells—Neil Williams	9-13	101
Loudon Pool—Illinois' No. 1 Field—Completes Its First 10 Years—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	11- 8	54
Wheeler Pool—Deep but Profitable—Charles J. Deegan	11- 8	61
Survey of Dual Completions—E. B. Miller, Jr.	11-15	276
COMPRESSORS (also see this heading under "NATURAL GAS")		
CONNATE WATER (see Interstitial Water)		
CONSERVATION (see articles under Pressure Maintenance; Unitization, etc.)		
CORE ANALYSIS		
Quick Freezing of Cores—John D. Wisenbaker	1-25	275
U. S. Bureau Report Describes Core Saturation Apparatus	3-1	51
Core Orientation by Graphical and Mathematical Methods (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Hugh McClellan	3-29	119
Practical Aspects of Water Flooding Outlined in Three Successful Projects—Halbert M. McClain	4-26	152
Magnolia Research Program Directed to Problems of Crude Supply—George Weber	7-19	76
Determination of Potash in Brines and Cuttings—W. A. Cunningham	8- 2	76
Relative Permeability Measurements on Small Core Samples—R. A. Morse, P. L. Terwilliger, and S. T. Yuster	8-23	109
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PIPE LINE," "NATURAL GAS," "REFINING," "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 271: Scale and Corrosion Control in Cooling-Water Systems	2- 1	73
Corrosion Committee Report Progress	2- 8	55
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (3) Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2-15	100
Fabrication Notes on Corrosion Resistant Alloys (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. C. Holmberg	3- 8	53
Preventing Corrosion in Gas Condensate Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—P. L. Menaul and P. P. Spafford	3-22	326
Statistical Analysis of Test Containers for Condensate Well Corrosion Studies (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—V. V. Kendall	4-19	67
Is Corrosion Taking $$ from Your Pocket?—Bradford J. Cotey	5-10	68
Corrosion—In High Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 1)—T. S. Zajac	6-21	102
Companies Unite Against Ravages of Salt Water in Research at Kure Beach Ocean Laboratory—Warren W. Burns	6-28	107
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 2)—T. S. Zajac	6-28	127
Corrosion Leaks in Producing String Successfully Remedied in Gas-Condensate Field—Ed Short	10-11	197
Corrosion of Oil-Well Equipment (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—L. C. Case	10-18	147
Field Test of Corrosion Inhibitor for Low-pH Flood Water—J. N. Breston and Kenneth Barton	12- 6	91
COSTS		
Economics of Secondary Oil Recovery—W. B. Berwald	11-15	317
CYCLING (also see Pressure Maintenance)		
Valuation of Gas-Condensate Reservoirs for Cycling William H. Justice	1- 4	72
Benton United Approaches the Ideal Pressure-Maintenance Project—George Weber	1-11	56
Gas Development and Trends in South Texas—C. R. Williams	1-11	68
Texas Commission Amends Carthage Cycling Permit	1-25	301
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (1) The Reserve Fluid, Its Composition and Phase Behavior—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2- 1	63
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (2) Fluid Properties and Flow Relationships in the Reservoir—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2- 8	78
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (3) Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2-15	100
Some Uses and Limitations of Model Studies in Cycling (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—D. L. Marshall and L. R. Oliver	3-22	145
Potentiometric Model Studies (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—B. D. Lee	3-22	145
Evaluation of Gas Condensate Reservoirs for Cycling A.I.M.E. Abs.)—William H. Justice	3-22	145
Mobile Laboratory for Gas-Condensate Studies—E. H. Koepf	4-26	108
Application to Cycling of Gas Injection Below Normal Gas-Water Contact—Harold L. Hensley	5- 3	84
Economics of Cycling (Part 1)—W. H. Woods	8-16	89
Economics of Cycling (Part 2)—W. H. Woods	8-23	99
Lone Star's Chapel Hill Plant—An Efficient Conservation Step—Arch L. Foster	11- 1	58
New Unit Operation Realized in Lake St. John (La.) Field Combination Cycling, Pressure-Maintenance Installation—Neil Williams	12- 6	99
New Gasoline Plant . . . Stanolind Oil & Gas Co., Hastings, Tex.—Ed Short	12-13	78
DISTILLATE FIELDS (see Cycling)		
ECONOMICS (see specific headings, and "ECONOMICS")		
ELECTRIC LOGGING; PILOTS; MEASURING INSTRUMENTS		
Radioactivity Logs in Limestone Reservoirs (A.A.P.G Abs.)—V. J. Mercier	1-11	119
A Meter for Measuring the Distribution of Gas Flow in Wells Bores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—F. Morgan, D. W. Reed, and L. L. Gray	3-22	144
A Well Flow Meter for Logging Producing Ability of Gas Sands (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—R. P. Vincent, R. M. Leibrock, and C. W. Ziemer	3-22	144
True Resistivity Determination from the Electric Log—Its Application to Log Analysis (A.P.I. Abs.)—H. G. Doll, J. C. Legrand, and E. F. Stratton	5-17	58
New Electrical Logging Techniques in California—J. C. Stick, Jr., J. S. Baker, and R. G. Norelius	5-17	82
An Investigation of Errors in Bottom-Hole-Pressure Measurements—H. W. Perkins and P. E. Chaney	6-14	102
Water Locator Successfully Used in Permian Basin Workover Programs—Leigh S. McCaslin	9- 6	77
True Resistivity Determination from the Electric Log—Its Application to Log Analysis—H. D. Doll, J. C. Legrand, and E. F. Stratton	9-20	297
Electric Logging: A Study of the Self-Potential Curve—Sylvain J. Pirson	10- 4	72
Electric Logging: The Resistivity Curves—Sylvain J. Pirson	10-25	94
Electric Logging: Factors Which Affect True Formation Resistivity—Sylvain J. Pirson	11- 1	76
Electric Logging: Factors Affecting Measured Apparent Formation Resistivities—Sylvain J. Pirson	12- 6	84
EMULSIONS (also see Treating)		
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series; for other articles see this heading under "DRILLING," "NATURAL GASOLINE," and "EXPLORATION")		
267—Filtration of Water	1- 4	79
268—Deaeration of Water	1-11	91
269—Corrosion and Pitting in Boiler Systems	1-18	87
270—Water Treating: Embrittlement	1-25	289
271—Scale and Corrosion Control in Cooling-Water Systems	2- 1	73
272—Slime and Algae Control	2- 8	101
273—Formation of Boiler Scale	2-15	111
274—Indentification of Scale Deposits	2-22	173
275—Computations of Plunger Travel (Part 1)—E. A. Stephenson	3- 1	93
276—Computations of Plunger Travel (Part 2)—E. A. Stephenson	3- 8	97
277—Well Service Units—E. A. Stephenson	3-15	103
278—Purpose of Acidizing Sand Formations—Edward N. Jones	3-22	295
279—Mud Changes Formation Permeability and Productivity—Edward N. Jones	3-29	179
280—Composition of Mud Acid and Its Function in Sand Horizons—Edward N. Jones	4- 5	107
281—Treating Artificial-Lift Wells with Mud Acid—Edward N. Jones	4-12	105
282—Action of Mud Acids on Well Equipment—Edward N. Jones	4-19	137
283—Mud Acidization May Be Helpful Before Squeeze Cementing—Edward N. Jones	4-26	185
284—Case Histories of Mud Acidization—Edward N. Jones	5- 3	109
285—Maximum Per Cent by Volume of Water Vapor in Gas	5-10	101
286—Gas Flow in Pipe Lines; Comparative Pipe-Line Capacities	5-17	115
287—Volume Correction Chart; Temperature Correction Factors for Gas Displacement Meters	5-24	115
288—Minimum Wall Thickness for Oil Piping Inside		

	Date	Page
Refinery Limits; Equivalent Resistance of Fittings in Terms of Pipe-Line Length	6-14	133
289—Combustible Limits of Gases; Temperatures Rise During Compression	6-21	119
290—Pipe-Line Velocities; Sharp-edged V-Notched Weirs	6-28	151
291—Hydraulic Horsepower; Ratio of Heating Values of Oil and 1,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas	7- 5	107
292—Test Data on Oil Field Steels—H. N. Lyle	7-19	97
293—Basic Physical Tests for Steels—H. N. Lyle	7-26	291
294—Several Tests Are Available for Testing Hardness of Metals—H. N. Lyle	8- 2	97
295—Impact and Fatigue Tests for Metals—H. N. Lyle	8- 9	113
296—Measurement and Control of pH—N. E. Swanson	8-16	117
297—Relationship Between pH and Hydrogen Ion Concentration—N. E. Swanson	8-23	137
298—Methods of Measuring pH—N. E. Swanson	8-30	107
299—Methods of Measuring pH, Automatic Control, Maintenance—N. E. Swanson	9- 6	109
300—Reservoir, Fluids: Behavoir of Gases—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	9-20	319
301—Standard Calculations for Gases—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	9-27	113
302—Pseudo-Critical Temperature of Gases—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10- 4	103
303—Specific-Gravity Correlations—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10-11	207
304—Application of Gas Behavoir to Reserve Estimates—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10-18	157
305—Reservoir Volumes—Barrels of Free-Gas Space—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10-25	125
306—Example of Reserve Estimates by Gas Law—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11- 1	91
307—Solubility of Gas in Crude Oil—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11- 8	87
308—Change in Oil Volume with Gas Solution—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11-15	347
309—Reservoir Volumes—Spce Occupied by Stock-Tank Oil and Its Original Gas—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11-22	97
310—Estimation of Solution Gas—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11-29	91
311—Estimation of Formation Volume Factor—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	12- 6	121
312—Compressibility of Reservoir Fluid Above the Bubble Point—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	12-13	123
313—Production by Expansion of Reservoir Fluid Above Bubble Point—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	12-20	91
EQUIPMENT (also see other headings involving specific types)		
Apparatus for the Analysis of Reservoir Fluids—Paul G. Exline and H. J. EnDean	3-15	82
Specially Designed Workover Barges Meet Multiplicity of Operational Requirements—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-10	62
"Phantom Pumper" Enables Remote Control of Wells, Tanks from a Centralized Panel—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	8- 2	60
Flow Meter for Measuring Input to Water-Injection Wells—E. T. Young and O. L. Patterson	11- 1	60
FLOWING		
"Phantom Pumper" Enables Remote Control of Wells, Tanks from a Centralized Panel—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	8- 2	60
GAGING (see articles under Gathering)		
GAS (see headings in "NATURAL GAS" section)		
GAS LIFT		
Small Flexible Gas System Aids Conservation—George Weber	2-15	92
New Gulf Oil Plant in West Texas Combines Gas Lift and Repressuring—George Weber	12-13	96
GATHERING; LINES; SYSTEMS; METERING		
Telemetering at United's Carthage Plant	9-20	189
Product Pipe-Line Metering Practices—M. J. Dabney	11-15	216
MAINTENANCE (also see specific subjects involved)		
Display Board at Camp Entrance	8-30	63
Richfield to Build "Unitized Camp"	8-30	68
METERING (grouped with articles listed under Gathering)		
MUDS (see this heading under "DRILLING")		
"OIL PRODUCTION BY WATER" (continuation of a series) by Park J. Jones		
9—Displacement and Invasion for Injection Wells	1- 4	53
10—Injection Well and Water Requirements	1-11	78
11—Migration of Oil	1-18	64
12—A Radial Reservoir	2- 1	57
13—Location and Spacing of Wells for the R-1 Reservoir	2-15	81
14—Two-Pay Intervals	2-22	130
15—Control of Per Interval Producing Rates	3- 1	67
16—A Linear Reservoir	3- 8	62
17—One Producing Unit	3-29	147
18—Three Producing Units	4-19	124
19—An Elongated Reservoir	5- 3	90
20—Location and Spacing of Wells on Elongated Reservoirs	5-10	87
(Parts 1-8 of this series appeared consecutively in the Journal between November 2 and December 21, 1946, the titles being:		
1—Basic Elements and Definitions		
2—Dry-Oil Recovery for Uniform Distribution of Pay		
3—Oil Ahead of Water		
4—Expansion and Free-Gas Saturation		
5—Producing Rate by Expansion		
6—Interference Between Wells		
7—Equivalent Well Systems		
8—Well Capacity		
OPERATING IDEAS (also see listings under specific subjects)		
Locking Device for Flow Valve	2- 1	56
Windmill for Pumping Shallow Wells	2- 1	56
Lifting Device for Well Connections	3- 8	75
Pumping Unit Powers Pipe-Line "Jerk" Pump	3-15	81
Mobile Hydraulic Press for Straightening Pipe	3-15	81
Truck-Driven Wire-Line Reel	3-15	81
Portable Well-Testing Unit	3-15	81
Portable Well-Head Platform	4- 5	91
Engine Starting Stand	4- 5	91
Portable Measuring Line Trailer	4- 5	91
Meter House Mounted on Rollers	9-13	107
Heater Stack Braced Without Guy Wires	9-13	107
Lubricator Service Stand	9-13	107
Shakeout Mounting	9-13	107
Protection for Christmas Trees	11- 8	77
Cushion for Input-Line Vibrations	11- 8	77
V-Shaped Gate Stops Cattle	11- 8	77
Self Closing Gate at Compressor Plant	11- 8	77
PACKERS (see Completions)		
PARAFFIN		
Recent Innovations in Lease Work Barges—E. H. Short, Jr.	4- 5	61
Paraffin Removal in South Texas—Emil F. Bowers and Heath Renfro	5-31	134
PERFORATING (see headings on Completion under "DRILLING" and "PRODUCTION")		
PETROLEUM ENGINEERING SCHOOLS (a series prepared by The Oil and Gas Journal)		
1—University of Texas	9- 6	81
2—University of Pittsburgh	9-13	95
3—Texas A. & M. College	9-27	91
4—University of Oklahoma	10- 4	66
5—Colorado School of Mines	10-18	127
6—Louisiana State University	11- 8	74
7—Pennsylvania State College	11-15	312
8—University of Southern California	11-22	80
9—University of Tulsa	11-29	71
10—Marietta College	12-13	95
11—University of California	12-20	80
(This series is continuing in 1948 issues.)		
PRESSURE MAINTENANCE		
Calculated Effect of Pressure Maintenance on Oil Recovery in Fullerton Field, West Texas—Robert L. Hoss	1- 4	58
Benton Unit Approaches the Ideal Pressure-Maintenance Project—George Weber	1-11	56
Gas Conservation in West Texas—D. V. Carter	1-11	74
Pressure Maintenance at Richard King Designed to Handle Approximately 3,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily—Neil Williams	2-15	76
Application to Cycling of Gas Injection Below Normal Gas-Water Contact—Harold L. Hensley	5- 3	84
Texas Will Have 69 Gas-Conservation Plants Costing $127,000,000—Ernest O. Thompson	5-10	44
"Satisfactory"—Say Engineers, of 6-Year History of Rincon Pressure Maintenance—Neil Williams	5-24	80
Pressure-Maintenance Project Sets Pattern for Future Programs of Its Kind—E. H. Short, Jr.	7- 5	79
New Unit Operation Realized in Lake St. John (La.) Field Combination Cycling, Pressure-Maintenance Plant Installation—Neil Williams	12- 6	99
Pan American to Use Pressure Maintenance, Wide Spacing in Gulf Coast Field	12-13	105
Conservation and Utilization of Natural Gas—A Review of Peruvian Operations—R. E. Moyar	12-27	251
PUMPING		
Operators' Forecast of New Pumping Units Required in 1947	1-25	273
Engineering Fundamentals No. 275: Computations of Plunger Travel (Part 1)—E. A. Stephenson	3- 1	93
Engineering Fundamentals No. 276: Computations of Plunger Travel (Part 2)—E. A. Stephenson	3- 8	97
Engineering Fundamentals No. 277: Well-Service Units—E. A. Stephenson	3-15	103
Portable Well-Head Platform	4- 5	91
Engine Starting Stand	4- 5	91
Progress in Metals: Monel Sucker Rods—W. L. Nelson	6-21	95
Progress in Metals: Reda Pump Employs Corrosion-Resistant Alloys—W. L. Nelson	6-21	95

PRODUCTION — *Technical Articles on Engineering and Operating Subjects*

	Date	Page
More Than 8,000 Wells Will Go On Pump in Last 6 Months	7-26	184
The Oil and Gas Journal Semi-Annual Pumping Survey, by States	7-26	184
"Phantom Pumper" Enables Remote Control of Wells, Tanks from a Centralized Panel—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	8- 2	60
Free Pumping Is First Method to Utilize Full Potentialities of Hydraulic Drive—Herndon David	8-16	94
Knockoff Device Provides Safety in Operations—Neil Williams	9- 6	97
Motors and Controls for Beam-Well Pumping—W. G. Taylor	9-13	86
Subsurface Sucker-Rod Pumps—Factors in Their Selection and Use—R. L. Chenault	10-18	104
Comparison of Prime Movers for Pumping Wells (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. H. Field	10-18	147
Hydraulic Pumping of Oil Wells (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—W. F. Slater	10-18	148
Hydraulic Pumpers for Shallow Wells—A. A. Hardy	10-25	102
RECONDITIONING (also see this heading under "DRILLING")		
Production Problems Resulting from Salt Deposition in Flowing Wells—Robert D. Snow	2- 8	71
Packer Problems in West Texas—T. H. Dwyer	4- 5	92
Well Completion and Remedial Work with Plastics—A. A. Townsend and R. H. Smith	5-10	76
Some Factors Affecting Success of South Texas Workovers—H. N. Lyle	5-31	120
Water Locator Successfully Used in Permian Basin Workover Programs—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	9- 6	77
Chicago Corp. Successfully Performs Remedial Work on Dually Completed Wells—Neil Williams	9-13	101
REPRESSURING		
Pressure Maintenance at Richard Kind Designed to Handle Approximately 3,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily—Neil Williams	2-15	76
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function—Neil Williams	3- 1	56
Meter for Measuring the Distribution of Gas Flow in Well Bores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—F. Morgan, D. W. Reed, and L. L. Gray	3-22	144
Inventory of Gas-Drive Projects in North Texas—L. F. Peterson	4-12	91
Inventory of Gas-Drive Projects in West Texas and New Mexico—Lee Flood	4-12	94
Nitrogen to Be Used in Repressuring Operation	4-26	220
Texas Will Have 69 Gas-Conservation Plants Costing $127,000,000—Ernest O. Thompson	5-10	44
Low-Cost Injection Program Started in Texas Panhandle—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	9-13	97
Nitrogen Repressuring Agent for New Experimental Secondary Recovery Project—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	9-27	72
Loudon Pool—Illinois' No. 1 Field, Completes Its First 10 Years—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	11- 8	54
New Gulf Oil Plant in West Texas Combines Gas Lift and Repressuring—George Weber	12-13	96
RESERVES		
Gas Development and Trends in South Texas—C. R. Williams	1-11	68
Reserves and Production (1942-1946) of U. S. Major Fields, by States	1-25	152
Proven Reserves Increase Despite Record Output—Charles J. Deegan	1-25	154
Proven Oil Reserves, January 1, 1947 (by States)	1-25	155
New Reserves—Discoveries, New Pays, and Extensions in 1946, Their Size, and Where Located	1-25	170
Panhandle Eastern Boosts Reserves in Hugoton Field	2-22	188
Reserves Placed at 24,194,587,000 Bbl. in A.P.I. Joint Report	3- 8	44
Questions on Technology: Estimating Gas Reserves—W. L. Nelson	3- 8	76
Light Hydrocarbons to Fore in New A.P.I. Method of Estimating Reserves—Charles J. Deegan	3-22	136
Petroleum-Supply Problem Is World Wide; Nearby Markets to Take Middle East Oil—L. F. McCollum	5-17	62
The Gulf Coast—Petroleum Center—Richard J. Gonzales	5-31	124
Five New Major Fields Needed to Maintain Reserves—Charles J. Deegan	7-26	187
Data on Major Fields vs. Total United States Reserves and Production, by States	7-26	191
Texaco Reserves Set at 1,216,638,000 Bbl.	9-27	58
A Critical Review of Methods Used in the Estimation of Natural-Gas Reserves—Henry J. Gruy and Jack Crichton	10-25	88
World Petroleum Output and Reserves Concentrated in Three Areas—C. O. Willson	11-22	44
World Proven Crude-Oil Reserves (by Countries)	12-27	268
RESERVOIR STUDIES		
Valuation of Gas-Condensate Reservoirs for Cycling—William H. Justice	1- 4	72
Benton Unit Approaches the Ideal Pressure-Maintenance Project—George Weber	1-11	56
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (1) The Reserve Fluid, Its Composition and Phase Behavoir—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2- 1	63
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (2) Fluid Properties and Flow Relationships in the Reservoir—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2- 8	78
Pressure Maintenance at Richard King Designed to Handle Approximately 3,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily—Neil Williams	2-15	76
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (3) Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2-15	100
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function—Neil Williams	3- 1	56
Apparatus for the Analysis of Reservoir Fluids—Paul G. Exline and H. J. EnDean	3-15	82
A Reservoir Study of the West Edmond Hunton Pool, Oklahoma (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Max Littlefield, L. L. Gray, and A. C. Godbold	3-22	144
Phase Behavoir in the Methane-Ethane-Pentane System (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—G. W. Billman, B. H. Sage and W. N. Lacey	3-22	326
Pool Analyzer for California Research Corp.	3-29	83
Application to Cycling of Gas Injection Below Normal Gas-Water Contact—Harold L. Hensley	5- 3	84
A General Pressure-Volume-Temperature Correlation—for Mixtures of California Oils and Greases—M. B. Standing	5-17	95
"Satisfactory"—Say Engineers, of 6-Year History of Rincon Pressure Maintenance—Neil Williams	5-24	80
Southeastern States' Total Reserves Nearing Half-Billion-Barrel Mark—Alec M. Crowell	5-24	96
Gulf Holds Postwar Conference for Production Engineers	5-31	110
Some Factors Affecting Success of South Texas Workovers—H. N. Lyle	5-31	130
Brookhaven Field—Neil Williams	6-14	94
An Investigation of Errors in Bottom-Hole-Pressure Measurement—H. W. Perkins and P. E. Chaney	6-14	102
Delhi—Biggest Stratigraphic Trap Since East Texas—George Weber	6-14	108
Effect of Bacteria on Oil Production (Part 1)—Charles J. Deegan	6-21	78
Effect of Bacteria on Oil Production (Part 2)—Charles J. Deegan	6-28	101
Magnolia Research Program Directed to Problems of Crude Supply—George Weber	7-19	76
Restored-State Method for Determination of Oil in Place and Connate Water—W. A. Bruce and H. J. Welge	7-26	223
Relative Permeability Measurements on Small Core Samples—R. A. Morse, P. L. Terwilliger, and S. T. Yuster	8-23	109
Water Locator Successfully Used in Permian Basin Workover Programs—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	9- 6	77
Meaning of MER Reported by Interstate Oil Compact Committee—T. A. Morgan	9- 6	92
"MER"—A History—Edgar Kraus	11-15	289
New Unit Operation Realized in Lake St. John (La.) Field Combination Cycling, Pressure-Maintenance Plant Installation—Neil Williams	12- 6	99
Shell Dedicates New Houston Laboratory	12-13	58
Sun Oil Plans $200,000 Production Laboratory	12-13	67
Gulf Oil Corp. Plans New Production Laboratory	12-27	147
SAFETY		
Shell Production Division Sets Company Safety Record	3-29	70
Knockoff Device Provides Safety in Operation—Neil Williams	9- 6	97
Safe Field Practices (a series) by Henry W. Boggess		
15—Fire Protection Equipment	1- 4	69
16—Characteristics and Uses of Fire Extinguishers	2- 8	91
17—"Blanketing" Type Fire Extinguishers	2-22	176
18—"Wetting" Type Fire Extinguishers	3-15	93
19—Combating Fires That Have Passed Beyond Incipient Stage	4-12	97
20—Accident-Frequency Rates	5- 3	83
21—Accident Severity: Injury Index	8-23	105
22—Guard with Gogggles	9- 6	89
(Preceding articles of this series listed in 1946 Index.)		
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Pennsylvania, East Texas, Gulf Coast Wells Sold	2- 1	32
Nassau, McAlester Fuel Oil Buy East Texas Wells	2-15	56
Rangely Wells Sold	2-15	59
Stanolind Buys 121 Slaughter Field Wells	3- 8	36
Panhandle to Purchase Two Texas Oil Firms	3- 8	50
Shell Buys 95 Producing Wells from Adkins Firm	3-29	84
Nueces Oil Corp. Buys Wells in Auga Dulce	4-12	66
Champlin Buys 46 Wells; Other Deals Closed	5-10	42
Oklahoma Production Sold by W. H. Peckham	5-10	57
Carthage Wells Bought by Chicago Corp.	5-24	131
Cooperative Gains Control of Black-Marshall Oil Co.	6- 7	48
York Sells West Texas Producing Properties	6- 7	48

	Date	Page
Controlling Interests in Eight East Texas Companies Bought by Brackman, Humphrey, and Meadows	6-14	72
Gas-Distillate Wells in Carthage Pool Sold	6-21	56
Texas and Kansas Properties Sold	7- 5	59
General American Buys 48 Cotton County Wells	7-12	38
Reiter-Foster Acquires Harris County, Texas Interests	7-26	163
Pan American Buys 78 Oil, 12 Gas Wells in Texas	7-26	165
Signal Oil & Gas Buys Production in Santa Maria, Calif. Field	7-26	320
Abilene Men Buy 18 Coleman County (Tex.) Wells	8-16	66
Wegener Sells West Edmond Field Interests	8-30	43
Amon G. Carter Sells Wasson Field Properties	9- 6	40
Sinclair Wyoming Buying Lost Soldier Properties	9-13	63
Two Producing Leases (Omega Oil Co. and L. L. Sugar) Sold in East Texas	9-13	76
Anderson-Prichard Buys Burnell Field Properties	9-13	76
Ohio Standard Acquires Two New Oil Properties	9-20	162
Reno Buys Beacon Refining Co. Oil-Producing Properties	9-20	162
Reno Buys Oklahoma Oil Corp. for $465,000	9-27	56
Merger—Sunray, Skelly to Have $210,000,000 in Assets —Charles J. Deegan	10-11	44
Kane (Pa.) Properties Sold	10-11	52
Texmass Buys Manziel's Producing Properties	10-11	59
Merger—Sunray, Mission, Pacific Western Plans Are Confirmed	10-25	64
Pursuit Oil Co. Buys Producing Properties	11- 1	36
Abercrombie Buys Pecos County Production	11- 1	37
Plans for Financing Pacific Western-Mission-Sunray Oil Merger Revealed	11- 1	53
Skelly Files Suit to Block Merger of Mission Into Sunray	11- 8	32
Stelbar Oil Corp. Is Sold to Cooperative	11- 8	94
International Acquires Yoakum Field Properties	11- 5	191
Teater Properties Sold for $1,000,000 Cash	11-22	41
Decisions Awaited in Skelly Merger Suit	12- 6	54
Warren Petroleum Reported Buying Stock of Devonian Oil Co.	12-13	57
Confused Skelly Merger Question Nearing Final Settlement	12-13	64
Wolf's Head Acquires 250 Producing Wells	12-13	64
Salt Dome Subsidiary Gets Off-Shore Leases	12-20	38
Lahoma Buys Rookstool Leases in Kiowa County	12-20	48
Block in Waskom Field Acquired by La Gloria	12-27	140
Wasatch, Ada Purchase Capital Stock of Two Firms	12-27	147
Sunray Drops Plan to Merge Pacific Western, Mission Corps.	12-27	148
SCALES AND DEPOSITIONS		
Production Problems Resulting from Salt Deposition in Flowing Wells—Robert D. Snow	2- 8	71
SECONDARY RECOVERY (more than one type treated)		
Wider Adoption, Closer Study Urged for Secondary Recovery in Texas—George Weber	3-15	63
Separation Plant Reclaims Oil from Athabaska Sands—W. E. Adkins	3-22	187
Secondary-Recovery Results Described in Bureau Report	3-29	62
Survey Shows Secondary-Recovery Possibilities in Arkansas—Carl F. Hoot	4-12	66
Secondary-Recovery Forum Creates Committee to Study Problem—Henry D. Ralph	5-24	61
Effect of Bacteria on Oil Production (Part 1)—Charles J. Deegan	6-21	78
Effect of Bacteria on Oil Production (Part 2)—Charles J. Deegan	6-	101
Improved-Recovery Advances Aided by Specialized Equipment and Tools—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-26	198
Too Long a Time Lag Exists Between Research and Practice—F. R. Cozzens	7-26	279
Bacterial Release of Oil from Sedimentary Materials —Claude E. ZoBell	8- 2	62
Nitrogen Repressuring Agent for New Experimental Secondary Project—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	9-27	72
New Compact Secondary-Recovery Group Completes Organization	10-11	52
Penn States Holds Eleventh Secondary-Recovery Conference	11- 1	38
Plans and Purposes of Interstate Oil Compact Commission Dealing with Secondary-Recovery Operations—Earl Foster	11-15	286
Economics of Secondary Oil Recovery—W. B. Berwald	11-15	317
SEPARATION (Oil, Gas and Water)		
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function—Neil Williams	3- 1	56
SHALE OIL		
Byproducts Big Factor in Shale-Oil Production	1- 4	35
Retorting Oil Shale by the Fluidized Solids Technique —Forrest H. Blanding and Bruno E. Roetheli	2-15	84
Shale-Oil Experiments—Henry D. Ralph	4-19	74
Oil-Shale Plant Will Be Dedicated May 17	5-10	57
Ceremonies Mark Opening of Shale-Oil Plant	5-24	62
Western Shale-Oil Reserves Placed at 300 Billion Barrels—Neil Williams	10-11	54
SHOOTING		
New Oil-Well Shooting Method Utilizes the "Shaped Charge" Principle	4-12	86
Explosives Find Many Uses in Oil Production—M. M. Kinley and Jack Kinley	6- 7	83
Explosives Control Ended	8-30	40
Application of Shaped-Charged Process to Petroleum Production—Robert H. McLemore	11-15	261
SPACING, WELL		
160-Acre Well Spacing Requested by Magnolia	9-13	76
Wheeler Pool—Deep but Profitable—Charles J. Deegan	11- 8	61
Pan American to Use Pressure Maintenance, Wide Spacing in Gulf Coast Field	12-13	105
Water-Flood Spacing—S. T. Yuster	12-20	70
STATISTICS, PRODUCTION		
Industry's Total 1946 Production Valued at $2,440,000,000	1-11	42
U. S. Producing Depth Records by States	1-25	141
Peacetime Production Exceeds That at Peak of War—Charles J. Deegan	1-25	150
United States Production Crude Oil—By States (1941-1946)	1-25	151
Production (1942-1946) and Reserves of U. S. Major Fields, by States	1-25	152
World Production Gains Outside U. S. More Than Offset Losses—Warren W. Burns	1-25	157
Annual and Cumulative Production, Remaining Reserves, by Fields	1-25	191
Operators' Forecast of New Pumping Units Required in 1947	1-25	273
Productioon Outside U. S. Due to Reach 3,211,000 Bbl. in 1947—Warren W. Burns	3-22	140
Increase of 50 Per Cent Seen in Global Oil Output Excluding United States—Warren W. Burns	7-26	172
World Oil Production Outside the United States, by Countries	7-26	172
United States Production Now Exceeding that of War Peak	7-26	174
United States Production—First Half Years (1940-1947), by States	7-26	174
United States Production—Daily Average Per Well, by States	7-26	175
Foreign Crude Production, by Countries, 1938, 1946, 1947 (Est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields	12-27	171
SUCKER RODS (see Pumping)		
TREATING OF OILS		
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function—Neil Williams	3- 1	56
UNITIZATION		
Benton Unit Approaches the Ideal Pressure-Maintenance Project—George Weber	1-11	56
West Edmond Unitization Application Filed; Hearing Scheduled for March 18—E. G. Dahlgren	2- 8	42
Action Deferred on New Texas Unitization Bill; Others Pending	4-19	64
Practical Aspects of Water Flooding Outlined in Three Successful Projects—Halbert M. McClain	4-26	152
Unitization of Rangely Field to Be Discussed	5-24	60
Unitization in Oil Fields in the United States (A.P.I. Abs.)—K. E. Beall	5-24	71
Texas Legislature Adjourns; Many Controversial Bills Killed—Carl F. Hoot	6-14	80
Rocky Mountain Unitization Trend Described at A.P.I. Meeting	7- 5	67
West Edmond Field Unit Plan Approved	8- 2	38
West Edmond Unit Plan to Begin Operations October 1	8-30	42
Second Oklahoma Field (West Cement) Ordered Unitized	9-13	64
Unit Operation Sought in Chitwood, Okla. Area Pool	12- 6	57
Huge Joint-Company Gasoline Plant Will Conserve Slaughter Casing-Head Gas—George Weber	12- 6	65
Unit Operation Urged at Abilene Meeting	12-13	58
Unit Operation n West Cement Field Is Begun	12-13	67
WATER DISPOSAL		
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function—Neil Williams	3- 1	56
WATER FLOODING		
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function—Neil Williams	3- 1	56
Water Flooding Started in Allen, Okla. Pool	3-15	65
Quantitative Valuation of Methods of Procedure in Water-Flood Oil Production (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Harry M. Ryder	3-22	145
Potentiometric Model Studies (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—B. D. Lee	3-22	145
Advantages of Brines in Secondary Recovery of Petroleum by Water Flooding (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Richard V. Hughes and Rudolph J. Pfister	3-22	327

XUM

	Date	Page
Case History of Water Flooding in Throckmorton County, Texas—Paul C. Dean	4-12	78
Recent Advances in Selective Exclusion of Water in Input Wells—Don Martin, Kurt H. Andresen, and F. W. Ellenberger	4-19	106
Practical Aspects of Water Flooding Outlined in Three Successful Projects—Halbert M. McClain	4-26	152
Results of Experimental Water Flooding in the Haynesville Field, Pettit Zone (A.P.I. Abs.)—P. S. Ervin	5-24	71
Haynesville Water-Injection Program Multiplies Expected Oil Recovery—George Weber	6-21	80
Burbank Oil Operators Plan Recovery Program	9- 6	143
Deep Water Flooding Planned for Gulf Coast	10-11	59
Flow Meter for Measuring Input to Water-Injection E. T. Young and O. L. Patterson	11- 1	60
Results of Water Injection in Woodbine Reservoir of East Texas Field—W. S. Morris	11-15	245
Field Test of Corrosion Inhibitor for Low-pH Flood Water—J. N. Breston and Kenneth Barton	12- 6	91
Water-Flood Spacing—S. T. Yuster	12-20	70
WATER SUPPLIES		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 267: Filtration of Water	1- 4	79
No. 268: Deaeration of Water	1-11	91
No. 269: Corrosion and Pitting in Boiler Systems	1-18	87
No. 270: Water-Treating—Embrittlement	1-25	289
No. 271: Scale and Corrosion Control in Cooling-Water Systems	2- 1	73
No. 272: Slime and Algae Control	2- 8	101
No. 273: Formation of Boiler Scale	2-15	111
No. 274: Identification of Scale Deposits	2-22	173
Questions on Technology: Units in Water Testing—W. L. Nelson	4- 5	76

Refining

	Date	Page
ADDITIVES		
Socony-Vacuum Announces New Cutting-Oil Additives	5- 3	111
New Additive Prevents Autoignition, Inventor Says	10- 4	111
ALCOHOL		
Shell Plant to Produce Synthetic Ethyl Alcohol	2-22	180
ALKYLATION		
HF Alkylation (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	159
Sulfuric Acid Alkylation (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	160
Production of 2,3-Dimethylbutane by Alkylation (A.C.S. Abs.)—R. B. Thompson and J. A. Chenicek	4-19	73
ALLOYS (see Metallurgy)		
ANALYSIS, METHODS OF (also see Laboratory)		
Development and Maintenance of Pure Hydrocarbon Standards—R. C. Alden and J. W. Tooke	2- 1	42
Special Applications of Absorption Spectroscopy (A.C.S. Abs.)—F. W. Crawford and C. K. Buell	6-28	125
A Cyroscopic Method for Determining the Purity of Dicyclopentadiene Concentrates (A.C.S. Abs.)—Gardner C. Ray	6-28	126
Infrared Analysis of Mixtures of Isoocatane and Normal Heptane—Annette E. Herald and Harold A. Price	7- 5	94
ASPHALT		
Completion of Bahrein Asphalt Plant Is Due This Fall	1-11	44
California Standard Opens New Oregon Asphalt Plant	2- 8	102
New Husky Plant to Be Operating This Summer	3-29	180
Allied Materials Corp. Opens $375,000 Asphalt-Roofing Plant	5-24	124
Shell Establishes New Asphalt Laboratory	8-30	110
Questions on Technology: Fumes from Asphalt Oxidation—W. L. Nelson	10-25	99
AVIATION (see Fuels, Aviation; Lubricants)		
BUTADIENE, BUTYLENES, (see Rubber, Synthetic)		
CATALYSIS, CATALYSTS (also see Cracking, Catalytic)		
New Catalyst Announced by American Cyanamid	2- 8	102
Combustion of Coke Deposit on Synthetic Bead Cracking Catalyst—W. A. Hagerbaumer and Russell Lee	3-15	76
Regeneration of Spent Catalyst in Fluid Catalytic Cracking—John F. Snuggs	3-15	88
Alumina Cracking Catalysts (A.C.S. Abs.)—V. M. Stowe, E. E. Marshall, L. L. Nickel, and R. S. Greenwood	6-28	124
Sun Changing Catalyst at Toledo Refinery	7-19	107
Use of Bead Catalyst in Commercial Houdry Units—C. V. Hornberg, E. D. Keiper, and R. M. Chesney	7-26	214
Design and Operation of a Bench-Scale Automatic Catalyst-Aging Unit—T. Rice and F. E. Ivey, Jr.	11-15	227
Aromatic Absorption Index as Rapid Method for Approximating Catalyst Activity—W. W. Scheumann and A. R. Rescorla	11-15	231
Prediction of Activity of Cracking Catalysts from Heat of Wetting—Ivor W. Mills	11-15	237
Simplified Method for Determination of Carbonaceous Deposits on Cracking Catalysts—F. E. Ray and A. E. Potas	11-15	255
Modification in Roller Analysis for the Determination of Particle-Size Distribution—George L. Matheson	11-15	307
Pilot-Plant Evaluation of Fluid Cracking Catalysts—H. W. Grote and C. H. Olsen	11-15	332
Accurate Particle-Size Determination of Fluid Catalyst by Coordination of Roller Analysis and Microscopic Examination (A.P.I. Abs.)—John T. Wiley, Joe E. Deloney, and S. Walter Denton	11-15	292
Small-Scale Laboratory Testing of Cracking Catalysts (A.P.I. Abs.)—G. F. Hornaday and D. B. Arden	11-15	293
A Bench-Scale Test Method for Evaluating Cracking Catalysts (A.P.I. Abs.)—E. R. Birkhimer, S. J. Macuga, and L. N. Leum	11-15	293
Standard Laboratory Method for the Determination of Cracking Catalyst Activity (A.P.I. Abs.)—J. Alexander	11-15	293
Bench-Scale Method for Determining Activity of Cracking Catalysts in Powdered Form (A.P.I. Abs.)—Hubert McReynolds	11-15	297
Plant Control Tests for Particle-Size Distribution of Fluid Cracking Catalysts (A.P.I. Abs.)—K. D. Ashley and W. B. Innes	11-15	297
Determination of Activity and Selectivity of Cracking Catalyst (A.P.I. Abs.)—Rodney V. Shankland and George E. Schmitkons	11-15	297
CHEMISTRY, CHEMICALS		
Plastics Units Will Be Added to Texas City, Tex. Plant	1- 4	87
Chemical Plant Opens at Denver City, Tex.	1- 4	87
Dow Chemical Co. Plans $100,000,000 Program	3- 1	42
Sharples, Continental Form Chemical Company	3-22	301
Pan American Establishes Chemicals Department	4- 5	110
Chemicals from Petroleum—Joseph E. Bludworth;	4-12	76
Questions on Technology: Progress in Petrochemical Manufacture—W. L. Nelson	4-12	100
Adsorption. A New Tool in the Preparation of High-Purity Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)—Alfred E. Hirschler and Senta Amon	4-19	72
Alkylbenzenes in the C_8 Fraction from Five Different Catalytic Petroleum Refining Processes (A.C.S. Abs.)—Anton J. Streiff and Frederick D. Rossini	4-19	73
Selective Demethylation of Paraffin Hydrocarbons. Preparation of Triptane and Neopentane (A.C.S. Abs.)—Vladimir Haensel and V. N. Ipatieff	4-10	73
Ethylenediamine Shipment Made from Texas City	5-24	124
Chemical-Safety Data Published	5-31	156
Most Outstanding U. S. Organic Chemical Development Now in High Gear—Arch L. Foster	5-31	205
English Petrochemical Plant Taking Shape Near Manchester	6- 7	44
Shell Building Facilities to Make Hexylene Glycol	6-28	156
Bright Future Seen for Petrochemical Industry	7-12	107
Stanolind Planning Brownsville Plant	8- 2	38
Questions on Technology: Petroleum Weed Killers—W. L. Nelson	8- 9	108
Jefferson Chemical Plant Begins Initial Operations	8- 9	115
Benzonitrile Produced on Semicommercial Basis	8- 9	116
Stanolind Arranges Sale of Chemical Byproducts	8-23	141
McCarthy Chemical Begins $3,000,000 Plant near Winnie, Texas	8-23	142
Contract Awarded for Dow Chemical Plant at Freeport	8-23	142
Synthesis Plants to Provide Chemical Source	8-23	40
Chemicals from Petroleum and Natural Gas—Gustav Egloff	8-30	88
Oronite Chemical to Double Phthalic Anhydride Output	9-20	321
9 Per Cent of Synthetic Chemicals from Petroleum	9-27	71
400 Exhibitors Demonstrate Latest in Processes and Equipment—Arch L. Foster	12-13	73

	Date	Page
X-Ray Speeds Chemical Comparisons	12-13	105
CONSTRUCTION METHODS		
Smokeless Burning of Refinery Vent Gases—A. K. Brumbaugh, Jr.	2-22	126
Insulation Technique for Oil Refinery Structures—S. S. Parker	4-26	160
The Importance of Flexible Pipe Supports (A.P.I. Abs.)—E. W. Stothart	6-14	122
Anchor-Bolt Design for Tall Refinery Vessels—Simon W. Lewaren	6-14	127
CONTROLS (see Instrumentation)		
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "PIPE LINE," "NATURAL GAS," and "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
Fabrication Notes on Corrosion Resistant Alloys A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. C. Holmberg	3- 8	53
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—A. Wachter, R. S. Tresedor, and M. K. Weber	4-19	67
Effect of Carbide Structure on Corrosion-Resistance Steel (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—R. W. Manuel	4-19	67
Chimney Corrosion Resulting from Gas Fired Furnaces (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—G. B. Johnson	4-19	81
Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning (N.A.C.E Abs.)—F. N. Alquist, J. L. Wasco, and H. A. Robinson	4-19	81
Cathodic Protection of Hot-Water Tanks (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—J. M. Bialosky	4-19	81
Cutting-Oil Tests Described	5-17	120
Questions on Technology: Corrosion of Condensers by Sulfide—W. L. Nelson	5-31	269
Progress in Metals: Corrosion Data for Copper Alloy Condenser Tubes—W. L. Nelson	10-18	149
Sour Crude Refinery Equipment Protection—E. Q. Camp	11-22	68
Sour Crude Equipment Protection for Cracking Units—E. Q. Camp	11-29	83
CRACKING, CATALYTIC		
Cracking-Capacity Increase to Minimize Lead Shortage	1-25	292
Both Cracking Processes Necessary, Scientist Says	2-22	179
More Gasoline—Less Coke—From New Cat-Cracker Design	3- 1	82
Combustion of Coke Deposit on Synthetic Bead Cracking Catalyst—W. A. Hagerbaumer and Russell Lee	3-15	76
Regeneration of Spent Catalyst in Fluid Catalytic Cracking—John F. Snuggs	3-15	88
Cycloversion Catalytic Cracking (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	151
Fluid Catalytic Cracking (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	152
Houdry Catalytic Cracking (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	153
Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	154
Thermofor Catalytic Cracking (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	155
Leonard's New Cracking Unit Goes on Stream	3-29	180
Lion to Complete New Cracking Unit in Fall	4-12	114
Stopgap Processes vs. Catalytic Cracking—David Read	5- 3	76
Effect of Temperature in Thermofor Catalytic Cracking—H. D. Noll, R. E. Bland, and G. Kelso	5-10	64
Suspensoid Process Useful to Refiners, W.P.R.A. Group Told	5-31	107
Lake Charles Cracking Unit Sets Performance Record	5-31	276
Small Catalytic Units Feasible, Speakers Say	6-14	135
Aurora Gasoline Completes Small Fluid Cracking Unit	6-21	130
Refiners View Leonard's New Cracking Plant	7-26	298
Midget Catalytic Cracker Starts Operation at Detroit—Arch L. Foster	8- 9	80
Thermal Cracker Expanded into T.C.C. Unit at Leonard Refiners, Inc.—Arch L. Foster	8-16	78
Texas Co. Fluid Cat Cracker Seen As Model of Small-Refinery Planning	8-23	73
Questions on Technology: Yields in Catalytic Cracking—W. L. Nelson	8-30	67
Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking at Imperial Oil's Refinery—C. H. Caeser	9- 6	69
Questions on Technology: Costs of Catalytic Cracking—W. L. Nelson	9- 6	87
Ohio Standard to Build Cracking Unit at Lima	9- 6	112
Universal Will Design Ohio Standard's Lima Unit	9-27	124
Internally Insulated Piping and Pressure Vessels for High Temperature Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—P. E. Darling	10-18	147
Careful, Detailed Planning Is Key to Efficient Maintenance of Fluid Cat Cracker—Arch L. Foster	10-25	86
Lion's El Dorado Cracking Plant Now in Operation	11- 1	96
Where Does the Sulfur Go?—H. J. Fowle and R. D. Bent	11-15	209
Small Fluid Cat Cracker Handles High-Sulfur Charge Efficiently—Arch L. Foster	12- 6	74
Russia-Consigned Cracking Units to Become Surplus	12- 6	128
Lion Oil Completes Its New Streamlined T.C.C. Unit—R. B. Tuttle	12-20	65
CRACKING, THERMAL		
Both Cracking Processes Necessary, Scientist Says	2-22	179
Questions on Technology: Reaction Chamber Volume—W. L. Nelson	3- 1	81
Thermal Cracking (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	158
Mid-Continent Revamping Refinery Cracking Unit	4-12	66
Modern Refining Processes: Thermal Cracking of Residual Feed Stocks to Liquid Residues—George Armistead, Jr.	4-19	94
Questions on Technology: Coking of Tubes—W. L. Nelson	4-19	130
Modern Refining Processes: Factors Affecting Yields in Thermal Cracking of Residue Oils to Liquid Residues—George Armistead, Jr.	5-17	103
Where Does the Sulfur Go?—M. J. Fowle and R. D. Bent	11-15	209
Questions on Technology: Resid Wall Wash—W. L. Nelson	11-22	82
CRUDES		
Questions on Technology: Characterization Factors of Bureau of Mines Crude Oils—W. L. Nelson	1-18	84
Baytown Plant Processes Billionth Barrel of Crude	5-17	119
Refining South American Crudes (A.C.S. Abs.)—Davis Read and Gustav Egloff	6-28	124
Composition of Petroleum: Hydrocarbon Type Analyses of 10 Distillates Boiling Between 100°-600° F. (A.C.S. Abs.)—W. C. Holliman and H. M. Smith	6-28	125
Trends in Supply of High-Sulfur Crude Oils in the United States—H. M. Smith and O. C. Blade	11-29	73
DEHYDROGENATION		
Houdry Dehydrogenation Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	177
Universal Dehydrogenation Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	179
DESALTING		
Tide Water to Install Desalter at Avon, Calif.	2- 8	102
Union Completes Desalters at Plant Near Santa Maria	5-24	124
DESULFURIZATION		
Perco Desulfurization Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	167
Phospate Desulfurization Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	168
Desulfurization Installation Is Nearing Completion	4-19	140
Catalytic Desulfurization of Cracked Straightrun Gasolines—R. C. Amero and W. H. Wood	5-24	82
Catalytic Desulfurization and Reforming of Naphthas Over Bauxite (A.C.S. Abs.)—G. M. Brooner and C. J. Helmers	6-28	125
Shamrock Completes Reconversion Program—B. R. Carney	8-30	56
Where Does the Sulfur Go?—M. J. Fowle and R. D. Bent	11-15	209
DEWAXING		
Solvent Refining and Dewaxing of Lubricating Oil—W. E. Skelton	2-22	137
MEK Solvent Dewaxing Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	174
Propane Dewaxing Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	176
Cooperative to Install New Dewaxing Unit	12-27	290
DIESEL FUELS (see Fuels)		
DISTILLATION (also see Fractionation)		
Questions on Technology: Vacuum Vessels—W. L. Nelson	2-15	99
Atmospheric and Vacuum Distillation (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	150
Richmond, El Segundo Get New Distillation Units	3-29	180
Assembly and Testing of a 52-Foot Laboratory Adsorption Column. (A.C.S. Abs.)—Beveridge J. Mair, Andrew L. Baboriault, and Frederick D. Rossini	4-19	73
Questions on Technology: Percentage Vaporized by Pressure Reduction—W. L. Nelson	5- 3	99
Questions on Technology: Flash Vaporization Curves of Narrow Boiling Fractions—W. L. Nelson	7-12	70
New Unit at Coffeyville to Go on Stream August 1	7-19	107
German Bibliography on Distillation Published	10- 4	111
Questions on Technology: Molal Average Boiling Point—W. L. Nelson	11- 1	84
Where Does the Sulfur Go?—M. J. Fowle and R. D. Bent	11-15	209
Questions on Technology: Pressure Drop in Stills—W. L. Nelson	11-29	89
ELECTRICAL (also see related subjects under other headings)		
Electronic Detonation Indicator—D. R. deBoisblanc, H. M. Trimble, and Leo A. McReynolds	1-18	50

XUM

	Date	Page
Electronics Aids Progress in Refinery Instrumentation—Douglas M. Considine	3-22	245
ENGINES		
Engines with 12.5-1 Ratio Practical, S.A.E. Hears	6-14	80
More Efficient Utilization of Fuels—Charles F. Kettering	7-12	73
EQUIPMENT (see specific subjects)		
FEED STOCKS (see Crudes)		
FISCHER-TROPSCH (see Snythesis)		
FRACTIONATION (also see Distillation; Plants)		
Cascade-Type Introduces New Fractionating Principle—H. Litwin	3-22	237
German Tar-Fractionating Still Described in Report	3-22	301
Questions on Technology: Increasing Tower Capacity by Sacrificing Fractionation—W. L. Nelson	6- 7	92
Superfractionation Study: Naphtha from Santa Barbara, Venezuela Crude Oil (A.C.S. Abs.)—F. G. Schwartz, R. M. Gooding, and B. H. Eccleston	6-28	125
New Plant Fractionates Crude in One Operation	12-27	289
FUELS, AVIATION (also see Cracking)		
Steady Supply of Jet Fuels Assured in U. S.	1-18	38
Mutual Adaptation of Aircraft Fuels and Aircraft Engines (S.A.E. Abs.)—S. D. Heron	1-18	41
Aircraft Engine Starting Tests in the Arctic (S.A.E Abs.)—William Weitzen and R. G. Dunn	1-18	41
Electronics Detonation Indicator—D. R. deBoisblanc, H. M. Trimble, and Leo A. McReynolds	1-18	50
Russians Pushing Engine-Fuel Research	2- 1	85
Liquid Oxygen Boosts Aircraft-Engine Power	2- 1	86
Greater Trend Toward Petroleum Performance Specifications in 1947—C. M. Larson	3-22	181
Status of Government-Owned Aviation-Gasoline Facilities	3-22	288
Fuels for Jet and Propeller Gas Turbine Engines (A.P.I. Abs.)—A. J. Nerad	6-14	116
Light Airplane Tests Butane-Propane Fuel	9-27	56
New Aviation Gasoline Is Revealed by Boyd	12-13	129
FUELS, DIESEL		
Effect of Nitrogen and Sulfur Content of Fuels on Rate of Wear in Diesel Engines (S.A.E. Abs.)—C. C. Moore and W. L. Kent	1-18	40
Navy Diesel Fuels (S.A.E. Abs.)—W. C. Latrobe	1-18	41
Frigid Starting and Operation (S.A.E. Abs.)—R. W. Goodale	1-18	41
Must Diesel Engines Smoke? (S.A.E. Abs.)—P. H. Schweitzer	1-18	41
Greater Trend Toward Petroleum Performance Specifications in 1947—C. M. Larson	3-22	181
New Computer to Aid Diesel-Fuel Research	3-22	302
Questions on Technology: Additives for Diesel Fuels—W. L. Nelson	4-19	130
Factors Affecting Quality and Supply of Combustion-Engine Fuels—W. M. Holaday, R. E. Albright, T. L. Apjohn, and E. F. Miller	4-26	112
Railroad Dieselization Points to Important New Fuel Market—John E. Boice	6-21	66
The Diesel Fuel Situation—E. F. Miller and F. L. Nelson	6-21	82
Ignition Qualities of Hydrocarbons in the Diesel Fuel Range (A.C.S. Abs.)—A. D. Puckett and B. H. Caudle	6-28	125
Battle for Middle Distillates a Major Refining Problem—Arch L. Foster	9-20	163
FUELS, GENERAL (also see Cracking)		
Questions on Technology: Allowable Gum in Gasoline—W. L. Nelson	1-11	85
Engine Warmup With Present-Day Fuels and Engines (S.A.E. Abs.)—J. C. Moxey, Jr.	1-18	41
The Refiner's Notebook: Fuel-Oil Properties—W. L. Nelson	1-18	89
I.C.H.A.M. Liberalizes Viscosity Specifications	1-18	96
Effect of Low Pressures on Motor Fuel Described	2- 1	85
Ballots to Determine Specification Changes	2- 1	86
Questions on Technology: Octane-Number Requirement—W. L. Nelson	2-15	99
The Refiner's Notebook: Firing Oil—W. L. Nelson	2-15	109
Bureau Report Shows Extent of Octane Drop	2-22	119
Greater Trend Toward Petroleum Performance Specifications in 1947—C. M. Larson	3-22	181
Residual Fuel-Oil Prices Soar Under Heavy Demand	3-29	84
More Volatile Gasoline Possible, Tests Indicate	3-29	180
Heavy Demand for No. 2 to Continue, Oil Heat Institute Is Told	4- 5	38
Plant Projected to Convert Coal into Motor Fuel and Gas	4- 5	46
Questions on Technology: Comparative Cost of Coal and Oil as Fuels—W. L. Nelson (also see this heading in issue of May 31, 1947, p. 269)	4- 5	76
Motor-Fuel Trends in Relation to Antiknock Requirements—T. H. Risk and Jane F. Jordan	4- 5	78
Jet-Fuel Specifications Subcommittee Named	4-12	65
Record Output of Oil Burners Set in 1946	4-19	139
New Fuels, Lubricants Sought from Inventors	4-19	140
Ultrahigh Octane Fuels Show 50 Per Cent Savings, Scientists Say	4-26	88
Factors Affecting Quality and Supply of Combustion-Engine Fuels—W. M. Holaday, R. E. Albright, T. L. Apjohn, and E. F. Miller	4-26	112
Questions on Technology: Relation of Reid to True Vapor Pressure—W. L. Nelson	5-10	84
Ethyl Corp. to Build Three Storage Plants	6- 7	111
Correlation of Accelerated and Laboratory Storage Measurements of Gasoline Stability with Field Stability (A.P.I. Abs.)—E. L. Walters	6-14	119
Component Parts of Gasolines (A.P.I. Abs.)—Cecil E. Boord	6-14	120
Engine Knock and Molecular Structure of Hydrocarbons (A.P.I. Abs.)—Wheeler G. Lovell	6-14	122
Fuel Volatility and Distribution Correlation with EAD Curve Characteristics (A.C.S. Abs.)—Charles H. Prien and Norman A. Parker	6-28	124
Relation of Motor-Fuel Sensitivity and Tetraethyl Lead Susceptibility to Road Antiknock Performance (A.C.S. Abs.)—Jane F. Jordan and T. H. Risk	6-28	126
More Efficient Utilization of Fuels—Charles F. Kettering	7-12	73
Carbon-Hydrogen Ratios of Distillate Fuel Oils—S. P. Cauley and E. B. Delgass	7-19	83
Copper-Strip Corrosion Tests—J. A. Bolt	8- 9	99
Du Pont to Start Sale of Tetraethyl Lead January 1	8-23	72
Slight Gain Shown in Octane Last Winter	9- 6	112
Battle for Middle Distillates a Major Refining Problem—Arch L. Foster	9-20	163
Gas-Oil Polyforming—W. C. Offutt, P. Ostergaard, M. C. Fogle, and H. Beuther	9-27	80
Quality Trends in Motor Fuels—Central United States, 1929-1946—H. M. Trimble, L. A. McReynolds, and W. H. Dunaway	10- 4	61
Contract Replacement Announced by Ethyl	10-11	215
Maximum Use of Gasoline Quality Imperative, Holaday Says—Arch L. Foster	10-18	83
Questions on Technology: Fuel Sensitivity—W. L. Nelson	10-25	99
Questions on Technology: Octane Number of Reformed Naphthas—W. L. Nelson	12-13	118
Utility Power Plants Increasing Fuel Oil Use	12-13	128
Questions on Technology: Computation of Octane Number—W. L. Nelson	12-20	95
Questions on Technology: Moth-Balls in Gasoline—W. L. Nelson	12-27	283
GREASES (see Lubricants)		
HEAT EXCHANGE		
Questions on Technology: Pebble Heater—W. L. Nelson	3- 1	81
Plant-Process Heat Used to Generate Steam—R. B. Tuttle	3- 8	73
Cooling-Tower Performance Evaluated for the Operator—James G. De Flor	3-29	129
Questions on Technology: Coking of Tubes—W. L. Nelson	4-19	130
Maintenance of Tubular Heat Exchangers—J. H. Housman	6-21	96
Questions on Technology: Pressure Drop in Stills—W. L. Nelson	7- 5	93
Novel Detector Quickly Locates Leaks in Heat-Exchanger Tubes	9- 6	102
Reconditioning Heater Tubes at Gulf's Port Arthur Plant—R. B. Tuttle	9-13	90
Effect of Leakage Around Cross Baffles in a Heat Exchanger (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—A. M. Whistler	10-18	147
HYDROGEN FLUORIDE (see Catalysis)		
INHIBITORS		
Use of Wetting Agents in Conjunction with Acid Inhibitors (A.C.S. Abs.)—P. H. Cardwell and L. H. Eilers	6-28	124
INSTRUMENTATION		
Minute Amounts of Cylinder Wear Are Measured with a Microscope (S.A.E. Abs.)—C. S. Bruce and J. T. Duck	1-18	41
Standard Combustion Comparator Developed	2- 1	86
CWS Torsiometer Report Now Available to Industry	3- 1	103
Electronics Aids Progress in Refinery Instrumentation—Douglas M. Considine	3-22	245
Study of Lubricating Greases by Electron Microscope—B. B. Farrington and D. H. Birdsall	3-22	268
Application of Automatic Control to Gasoline Plant and Refinery Processes—E. H. Reynolds, William Troutman, and Gordon Lawn	4- 5	66
Report Describes New Oxygen-Measuring Device	4-19	139
Report Made on German Infrared Gas Analyzer	7-26	298
Instruments in Process Control—E. D. Mattix	8-23	83
Plant Instrumentation Economics Features Texas A. & M. Conference—R. B. Tuttle	9- 6	42
Texaco Uses Camera to Study Fuel Combustion	10- 4	110
Gamma Ray and Supersonic Equipment-Inspection		

	Date	Page
Methods Used in Continental Oil's 8 Refineries—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	10-18	100
Electrical Calipers for Inspecting Vertical and Horizontal Tubes—I. S. Roberts	10-18	117
New Invisible Eyes in Liquid-Level Control—Gamma Rays—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	10-25	100
Give the Control Valve a Chance!—Claude B. Nolte	11-29	65
ISOMERIZATION		
Butane Isomerization Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	169
Universal Isomerization Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	178
LABORATORY (also see Analysis; Testing)		
Electronic Detonation Indicator—D. R. deBoisblanc, H. M. Trimble, and Leo A. McReynolds	1-18	50
Physical Research Methods Increase Knowledge of Catalysts, Hydrocarbons—Glenn M. Webb	3-22	203
New Laboratory Finished by Socony-Vacuum	4- 5	110
Texas Co. Plans Beacon Laboratories Expansion	4-12	114
California Research Forms New Division	5-10	42
Electronic Micrometer Capable of Measuring Thickness of Paint Spot	5-10	93
Companies Unite Against Ravages of Salt Water in Research at Kure Beach Ocean Laboratory—Warren W. Burns	6-28	107
Du Pont Leases Tulsa Fuels Laboratory Site	7-19	107
Thousands of Samples from Oil Wells Analyzed as Aid in Refining Operations—Herschel G. Smith	7-26	265
Features of New Cold Storage and Blending Laboratory	8- 2	78
The Mass Spectrometer and What It Does—Charles J. Deegan	9- 6	64
Cities Service to Build East Chicago Laboratory	9-20	153
Gas Turbine Laboratory Dedicated at M.I.T.	10-18	82
Texas Co. Jet-Fuels Laboratory To Be in Operation Next Month	12- 6	56
Construction Begins on The Texas Co.'s Turbo-Jet Engine Laboratory—Arch L. Foster	12-20	92
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (see this heading under "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
LIST OF REFINERIES		
Operating Refineries, 1947, North America—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	281
Shutdown Plants in the U. S., 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	287
Active Gulf Coast Refineries, January 1, 1947	5-31	128
Survey of World Oil Refineries	12-27	200
LUBRICANTS; LUBRICATION		
Questions on Technology: Specifications—Steam Refined Stock—W. L. Nelson	1- 4	67
Atomic Research Opens New Lubricant Field	2- 1	85
Strontium Greases Satisfactory for Severe Service Applications—H. J. Worth and L. W. McClennan	3- 1	74
Greater Trend Toward Petroleum Performance Specifications in 1947—C. M. Larson	3-22	181
Study of Lubricating Greases by Electron Microscope—B. B. Farrington and D. H. Birdsall	3-22	268
Spectrophotometric Evaluation of Lubricating Oils (A.C.S. Abs.)—G. L. Clark, K. J. Pipenberg, and T. W. Culmer	4-19	73
New Shell Grease Plant Turning Out Products	5-10	111
Development of Thread Sealing Lubricants (A.P.I. Abs.)—H. C. Zweifel and L. J. Grunder	5-17	58
Questions on Technology: Kinds of Lubricating Oils—W. L. Nelson	5-17	108
California Standard Gets Work Permit for Grease-Manufacturing Plant	5-24	124
Socony-Vacuum Develops New Cutting-Oil Line	6- 7	112
Grease-Making Pilot Plant Installed by Shell	6- 7	112
Gulf Announces New Oils	6-21	107
Quality of Lubricating Oils Improved by New Furfural Plant in Kansas Refinery—Louis C. Brown and C. F. Tears	7-12	58
Texaco to Supply 30 Per Cent Navy Lube Oil	7-19	108
Demand for Lubricating Oils Continues to Gain	7-19	108
$30,000,000 Lube Plant to Be Built	7-26	154
Engineers, Editors Inspect Socony's New Lube-Oil Pilot Plant—Arch L. Foster	8- 2	48
Stage Estimation in Lubricating Distillate Extraction—Vernon G. Skogan and M. C. Rogers	8- 2	70
Questions on Technology: Types and Characteristics of Greases—W. L. Nelson	8- 9	108
Shell Lube Plant to Be Finished Next Summer	8-23	141
Some New Aspects of Pour-Depressant Treated Oils—C. E. Hodges and D. T. Rogers	10- 4	89
New Heavy-Duty Oil Developed by Gulf	10-18	125
Lubricating Greases—Evaluation of Water-Resistance Properties—T. G. Roehner and E. S. Carmichael	10-25	107
Metallic Soaps for Greases—S. B. Elliott	11- 1	63
Grease Manufacture—An Art or a Science?—Claude L. Johnson and J. A. Altshuler	11- 8	65
MAINTENANCE		
Adequate Maintenance and Sound Operating Methods Assure Efficiency of Steam Power Plants—R. B. Tuttle	5-10	72
Improvement in Agitator Stuffing Box—J. E. Troyan	6-21	89
Maintenance of Tubular Heat Exchangers—J. H. Housman	6-21	96
Forestalling Breakdown of Equipment by a Systematic Maintenance Program—R. B. Tuttle	6-28	96
Reconditioning Heater Tubes at Gulf's Port Arthur Plant—R. B. Tuttle	9-13	90
Gamma Ray and Supersonic Equipment-Inspection Methods Used in Continental Oil's 8 Refineries—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	10-18	100
Electrical Calipers for Inspecting Vertical and Horizontal Tubes—I. S. Roberts	10-18	117
Careful, Detailed Planning Is Key to Efficient Maintenance of Fluid Cat Cracker—Arch L. Foster	10-25	86
METALLURGY		
Low Temperature Impact Properties of Some Cast Steels (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—H. D. Churchill	3- 8	53
Service Life of Austenitic Alloy Furnace Tubes (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Charles S. Pugsley, Jr.	10-18	147
Some Properties of Low-Carbon 8½ Per Cent Nickel Steel (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—T. N. Armstrong and G. R. Brophy	10-18	148
Questions on Technology: Tests of Quenching and Tempering Oils—W. L. Nelson	11-22	82
Progress in Metals (a series) by W. L. Nelson)		
Sucker Rods for Corrosion Fatigue	1-25	283
Creep Strength of Pipe Still Tubes	1-25	283
Inspection of Castings	2-22	157
Resisting Caustic Corrosion	2-22	159
Chromium-Aluminum Steel Resists Oxidation	3-22	290
Metals for Refinery Corrosion	3-22	290
Steel Heaters for Corrosive Crude	3-22	290
Gas Carburizing	4-26	164
Organic Chloride Resistance	4-26	166
1,500° F. Alloy	5-24	108
Basic Costs of Stainless Steel	5-24	108
Warm-Worked Casing	6-21	95
Monel Sucker Rods	6-21	95
Wear Resistance of Gray Irons	6-21	95
Reda Pump Employs Corrosion-Resistant Alloys	6-21	95
How to Pour Bearings	7-19	75
Alloy-Steel "Subs"	7-19	75
Entrainment Screens	8-16	103
Nondestructive Testing of Castings	8-16	103
Inspection of Cracks	9-13	115
Welding Steel Pressure Vessels	9-13	115
Fine Sucker Rods	9-13	115
Fifteen Types of Heads for Welded Vessels	10-18	149
Corrosion Data for Copper Alloy Condenser Tubes	10-18	149
Flame Spraying of Powders, Metals and Plastics	11- 8	69
Graphitization of Steels at Elevated Temperatures	11- 8	69
Cutting Fluid Developments	11- 8	69
Low-Temperature Valve Steel	12- 6	83
High-Temperature Strength	12- 6	83
All-Purpose High-Strength Steel	12- 6	83
(See Previous Indexes for Other Articles.)		
NOTEBOOK, REFINER'S (continuation of a series on Modern Refining Methods) by W. L. Nelson		
125—Losses Through Heated Walls	1- 4	77
126—50°-100° A.P.I. Versus Specific Gravity	1-11	89
127—Fuel-Oil Properties	1-18	89
128—Pipe-Still Outlet Temperature	1-25	285
129—Equipment Heat Losses (B.T.U. per hour per square foot)	2- 1	71
130—Viscosity of Different Instruments—High Range	2- 8	99
131—Firing Oil	2-15	109
132—Transfer-Line Pressure Drop	2-22	171
133—Sulfuric Acid Solutions	3- 1	89
134—Transfer-Line Vaporization	3- 8	101
135—Theoretical Stack Draft	3-15	101
136—Estimating Centrifugal-Pump Capacity	3-22	297
137—50 Ft. Steel Stacks	3-29	177
138—Strength of Solutions of Doctor, Caustic, and Carbonate	4- 5	105
139—Draft in 100-Ft. Stacks	4-12	103
140—Stack Size—Furnace Draft	4-19	135
141—Acid Quality—Plant and Laboratory	4-26	183
142—Approximate Performance of Centrifugal Pumps	5- 3	107
143—Reciprocating-Pump Data	5-10	99
144—Reciprocating-Pump Calculations—Part 1	5-17	113
145—Pumping Costs	6- 7	102
146—Steam Consumption—Part 1, Regular Reciprocating Pumps	5-31	273
147—Reciprocating-Pump Calculations—Part 2	6- 7	101
148—Steam Consumption—Part 2, Power Pumps	6-14	131
149—Centrifugal-Pumping Curves	6-21	115
150—Impeller Size and Pump Speed	6-28	149
151—Fittings for Pumps	7- 5	105
152—Volume of Liquid at High Temperatures	7-12	105
153—Capacity-Head Relationships of Pumps	7-19	93

XUM

	Date	Page
154—Suggestions on Pump Selection	7-26	287
155—Suction Lift of Pumps	8- 2	93
156—Priming Centrifugal Pumps	8- 9	111
157—Propane	8-16	113
158—Refinery Pump Service	8-23	133
159—Vacuum and Close-Clearance Pumps	8-30	103
160—Shaft Alignment	8- 6	105
161—Lime-Soda Softner Control	9-13	117
162—Pump Operation	9-20	315
163—Velocity and Pipe Size	9-27	111
164—Petroleum Conversion Units—A-J	10- 4	101
165—Petroleum Conversion Units—K-Z	10-11	203
166—Sizing of Refinery Oil Lines	10-18	153
167—Viscosity and Centrifugal Pumps	10-25	129
168—Pipe and Tubing Sizes (To 2 In.)	11- 1	87
169—Pipe and Tubing Sizes (2 Through 4 Inches)	11- 8	83
170—Pipe and Tubing Sizes (4½ Through 5¼ In.)	11-15	345
171—Sizing of Water and Steam Lines	11-22	93
172—Pipe and Tubing Sizes (5½ Through 6 Inches)	11-29	93
173—Pipe and Tubing Specifications	12- 6	117
174—Pipe and Tubing Sizes (6⅝ Through 7 Inches)	12-13	125
175—Pipe and Tubing Sizes (7⅝ Through 8⅝ Inches)	12-20	93
176—Equivalent Length in Feet Caused by Various Fittings and Restrictions	12-27	285

PATENTS

A.P.I. Assigned ZoBell Patent on Use of Bacteria in Oil Production	1-18	36
Abstracts of Seized Patents Are Available From Justice Department	2- 8	91
Patent for New Engine Assigned to Phillips	8- 9	73
Alamo Refining Files Fluid Patent Suit	10-18	162

PILOT PLANTS (see Laboratory)

PLANTS, GENERAL

Delayed Coking—Largest Unit of Kind in World—Randall Maass and R. E. Lauterbach	1- 4	44
Leonard Refineries Plans Further Improvement	1- 4	87
McCarthy Plans Chemical Plant at Winnie, Texas	1-11	94
Contracts Awarded for Carthage Hydrocol Plant	1-18	97
Socony-Vacuum Awards Paulsboro Contract	1-18	97
Multistage Centrifugal Compressor Applications—T. R. Foster	2- 8	67
Texaco Picks Site for New Refinery	2- 8	102
Celanese Bishop Plant Adds to Product List	2- 8	102
Alberta Refinery to Go on Stream About April 1	2- 8	103
German Synthetic Plant Unloaded at New Orleans	2- 8	103
Sun Buys Canadian Tract; Refinery Plans Reported	2-15	73
Rohm & Haas Plans New Chemical Products Plant	2-15	120
Improvements Under Way at Wood River Refinery	2-22	179
Expansion Program Under Way in El Paso Refinery	2-22	179
Union Making Alterations on Oleum Coking Unit	2-22	179
Pure Plans $9,000,000 Texas Refinery Expansion	3- 1	43
Expansion Program at Sugar Creek Refinery	3- 1	52
Texas Plant Completes New Unit Installations	3- 1	102
Parsons Company to Survey U. S. Plants	3- 8	36
Socony-Vacuum Making Changes at East Chicago	3- 8	106
Tide Water Constructing New Distillation Unit	3- 8	107
Permits Issued for Pure Oil's Expansion Program	3- 8	107
Work Under Way on Ethyl Drumming Plant	3- 8	107
Hovey Petroleum Will Build Houston Plant	3-15	111
Refinery-Engineering Organization Has Manifold Responsibilities at Shell's Wood River Plant—James F. Goldsberry	3-22	213
Railroad Abandonment Slated to Close Plant at Bolivar, N. Y.	3-29	181
Work Begins on Shell's 35,000-Bbl. Flashing Unit	4- 5	109
Work Well Under Way on East Chicago Plant	4-12	113
Sohio Plans $10,000,000 Modernization at Lima	4-12	113
Dow Cuts Back Building Program on Gulf Coast	4-12	114
Socony-Vacuum Outlines $45,000,000 Program	4-19	139
Expansion Under Way at Sinclair's Pasadena Plant	4-19	139
Tide Water Completing Refinery Construction	4-19	140
New Stills Being Added at Huge Gulf Refinery	4-26	195
Socony-Vacuum Contracts for Casper Modernization	4-26	195
Humble Under Way on Lubricating-Oil Plant	4-26	196
Monsanto Makes Plans to Rebuild in Texas City	5- 3	111
Bay Petroleum to Build McPherson Reformer Unit	5- 3	112
Panhandle Plant Shut Down Because of Crude Shortage	5- 3	112
Stone Oil's Refinery Partially Reopened	5-10	42
Sinclair's Houston Plant Expansion Plans Announced	5-10	111
Stanolind's Synthol Plant to Be in Operation in 1949	5-17	54
Root Will Modernize Newly Acquired Plant	5-17	119
Most Outstanding U. S. Organic Chemical Development Now in High Gear—Arch L. Foster	5-31	205
Texas Co. to Expand West Tulsa Refinery	6- 7	111
Bareco Plans $500,000 Program at Wichita	6- 7	111
Mid-Continent Announces $3,500,000 Expansion	6- 7	111
$26,000,000 Program to Start at Bayway	6-21	60
Robinson, Ill. Refinery Undergoing Expansion	6-21	129
Texaco Expansion in Casper Near Completion	6-28	155
Foundation Work Begun for New Carter Refinery	6-28	155
Corpus Christi Plant Resumes Full Operation	7- 5	67
Continental Enlarging Refinery at Denver	7- 5	109
Ethyl Corp. to Spend $20,000,000 on Plant	7- 5	109
Charleston Refinery to Get New Pipe Still	7- 5	110
Bay Installing New Reforming Unit in Denver Refinery	7-12	107
Continental Planning Billings Refinery	8- 9	56
Texaco Lets Contracts for Philadelphia Plant	8- 9	115
Kanotex to Modernize Arkansas City Refinery	8-16	125
Texas Co. Fluid Cat Cracker Seen As Model of Small-Refinery Planning	8-23	73
Continental Refinery Contract Is Awarded	8-23	142
Materials Delay Slows Frontier Conversion Work	9- 6	112
Cities Service Tannin Solutizer Unit—Its Design, Operation, Results—R. B. Tuttle	9-13	84
Bay Installing New Units at Denver and McPherson	9-13	130
Carter Resumes Work at Billings Despite Soaring Costs	9-20	152
Expansion Program of Lion Nearing Completion	10- 4	110
Plans for Topping Plant in East Texas Announced	10-11	53
New Facilities Being Built by Daugherty Refinery	10-11	216
British-American Announces $17,500,000 Expansion	10-25	138
Texas City 100-Octane Plant to Resume Full-Scale Operations Soon	11- 1	96
El Segundo Refinery Contracts Announced	11- 1	96
Gulf Announces Big Expansion Program	11-15	349
Ohio Oil Inaugurates Refinery Expansion Program on Anniversary—R. E. Luton	11-22	60
New Refinery, Expansion Planned at Salt Lake	12- 6	56
Sunray Duncan Refinery Topping Unit on Stream	12-13	128
Work on Salt Lake Plant to Start Next Spring	12-13	129
Capacity at Bakersfield Plant to Be Doubled	12-20	103
Petrol Terminal Ready to Operate Texas City Plant	12-20	103
Aruba Refinery Processes 330,000 Barrels Daily—F. S. Campbell	12-27	247

PLANT PRACTICES

Oil Cushioned Screw Jack	1- 4	52
Portable Scales for Weighing Fire Extinguishers	1- 4	52
Fixture for Repairing Tube Bundles	1- 4	71
Emergency Hookup for Dropout Valve	1-18	62
Safety Platforms for Storage Tanks	1-18	62
Wear to Pipe at Point of Holdown Eliminated	1-18	62
Efficient Water Cooler	1-18	62
Receiver for Still Blowdown	1-18	81
Simple Device Prevents Vibration in Compressor Discharge Line	2- 1	52
Radiator for Heating Buildings with Hot Oil	2- 1	52
Simple Rack Aids Heater-Cleaning Operations	2- 1	52
Instrument Panel Arranged for Convenient Visibility	2- 8	76
Smokeless Burning of Refinery Vent Gases—A. K. Brumbaugh, Jr.	2-22	126
Simple Tool Aids Exchanger Cleaning Operations	2-22	167
Pneumatic-Tool Storage Rack	2-22	167
Device for Pipe Threading	2-22	167
Positive Control of Combustion Gas Flow in Processing Furnace	3- 1	71
Fan Guard at Recycling Plant	11-22	62
Gasoline-Powered Scooters Find Uses at Refinery	11-22	62
Steam Trap Mounting	11-22	62
Work on Salt Lake Plant to Start Next Spring	12-13	129
Capacity at Bakersfield Plant to Be Doubled	12-20	103
Petrol Terminal Ready to Operate Texas City Plant	12-20	103
Aruba Refinery Processes 330,000 Barrels Daily—F. S. Campbell	12-27	247

PLASTICS (see Synthesis)

POLYMERIZATION

Hydroform and Catalytic Polymerization (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	156
Phosphoric Acid Polymerization (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	166
Poly Unit Under Construction at Falling Rock, W. Va. Refinery	3-22	302
Converted U. O. P. Isomerization Unit Now Makes Polymer Gasoline—Louis C. Brown	5-17	91

POWER PLANTS

Questions on Technology: Formula for Boiler Combustion Space—W. L. Nelson	2- 1	55
Gas Turbines Under Intensive Navy Study	3- 1	103
Plant-Process Heat Used to Generate Steam—R. B. Tuttle	3- 8	73
Adequate Maintenance and Sound Operating Methods Assure Efficiency of Steam Power Plants—R. B. Tuttle	5-10	72

PROCESSES

Delayed Coking—Largest Unit of Kind in World—Randall Maass and R. E. Lauterbach	1- 4	44
Retorting Oil Shale by the Fluidized Solids Technique—Forrest H. Blanding and Bruno E. Roetheli	2-15	84
Refining Processes and Their Automatic Control (Discussions and Flow Diagrams):		
Atmospheric and Vacuum Distillation	3-22	150
Cycloversion Catalytic Cracking	3-22	151
Fluid Catalytic Cracking	3-22	152
Houdry Catalytic Cracking	3-22	153
Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking	3-22	154
Thermofor Catalytic Cracking	3-22	155
Hydroform and Catalytic Polymerization	3-22	156

	Date	Page
Naphtha Polyform	3-22	157
Thermal Cracking	3-22	158
HF Alkylation	3-22	159
Sulfuric Acid Alkylation	3-22	160
Girbotol	3-22	161
Perco Copper Sweetening	3-22	162
Tannin Solutizer	3-22	163
Mercapsol	3-22	164
Unisol	3-22	165
Phosphoric Acid Polymerization	3-22	166
Perco Desulfurization	3-22	167
Phosphate Desulfurization	3-22	168
Butane Isomerization	3-22	169
Gray Clay Treating	3-22	170
Duo-sol Solvent Extraction	3-22	171
Furfural Solvent Extraction	3-22	172
Phenol Solvent Extraction	3-22	173
MEK Solvent Dewaxing	3-22	174
Propane Deasphalting	3-22	175
Propane Dewaxing	3-22	176
Houdry Dehydrogenation	3-22	177
Universal Isomerization	3-22	178
Universal Dehydrogenation	3-22	179
Hydrocol	3-22	180
Journal-Guide to Modern Petroleum Refining (with complete list of products derived from petroleum)	Supplement 3-22	
Major Process Improvement Marks 1947 Refining Developments—Arch L. Foster	3-22	192
Technology, Operation, and Results from Linde Copper Sweetening Process—G. L. Mann	3-22	195
Stopgap Processes vs. Catalytic Cracking—Davis Read	5- 3	76
Quality of Lubricating Oils Improved by New Furfural Plant in Kansas Refinery—Louis C. Brown and C. F. Tears	7-12	58
Reports Describes German Oil-Production Expedients	7-26	299
High Ethylene Recovery Found in New Process	8-16	126
Cities Service Tannin Solutizer Unit—Its Design, Operation, Results—R. B. Tuttle	9-13	84
Gas-Oil Polyforming—W. C. Offutt, P. Ostergaard, M. C. Fogle, and H. Beuther	9-27	80
Recent Developments in the Cycloversion Process—C. J. Helmers, P. H. Johnson, and G. M. Brooner	12-13	88
Modern Refining Processes (continuation of a series—George Armistead, Jr.		
16—Thermal Cracking of Residual Feed Stocks to Liquid Residues	4-19	94
17—Factors Affecting Yields in Thermal Cracking of Residues Oils to Liquid Residues	5-17	103
(The first 15 articles of this series appeared in The Journal during 1946. See 1946 index.)		
REFRIGERATION		
Questions on Technology: References to Refrigeration—W. L. Nelson	5- 3	99
Centrifugal Compressor for Propane Tested	8- 2	99
RESEARCH (see specific headings)		
RUBBER, SYNTHETIC (also see Butadiene; Butylenes)		
Snythetic-Rubber Drop of 3 Cents Predicted	1-25	291
Consumption of Synthetic, Natural Rubber Shows Gain	2-15	120
Synthetic-Rubber Problem Now Before Congress	2-22	102
Restrictions on Butyl Lifted	2-22	180
1946 Rubber Use Well Above Previous Record	3-15	111
Improved Rubber Is Announced by Phillips	4- 5	110
Legislation to Maintain Synthetic Plants Asked	6- 7	112
U. S. Rubber to Take over Borger Plant	7-19	107
Snythetic Rubber Use Shows Marked Decline	8-30	109
Rubber Control Dropped; Synthetic Use to Drop	9-13	76
Rubber Consumption Reaches New High	10-18	162
Legislation Asked to Fix Synthetic-Rubber Use	11- 1	97
Government Laboratories Making New-Type Rubber	11- 1	97
Consumption of Synthetic Rubber Exceeds Output	11-22	100
Rubber Hearing Marked by Opposing Views	12- 6	53
Sale of Rubber Plants to Private Industry Favored in Hearing	12-13	158
Government Taking Loss on Rubber Operations	12-20	104
SAFETY		
Shell California Group Given Safety Award	3-22	302
Safety Manuals Issued	4-12	114
Fire Control Methods Learned in War—R. B. Tuttle	4-19	84
Fundamental Requirements for Safe Arrangement of Oil Drains and Vents—J. H. Johnsen	6- 7	65
Report Outlines Danger of Ammonium Nitrate	6- 7	112
Plants Held Blameless in Texas City Disaster	6-14	135
Foam Towers Carry Firefoam to Where It Can Do Most Good—Arch L. Foster	7-19	70
Safety Data Issued by Manufacturing Chemists Assn.	7-19	108
Fire Train Poised for Action	8-23	96
Whiting Refinery Fire Costs 24,000 Bbl. Daily	9- 6	58
West Tulsa Works of Texas Co. Given Awards	12-27	289
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Heat, Power Firm Will Acquire Taylor, Tex. Refining Co.	1- 4	27
Two Rubber Plants at Velasco, Tex. Sold; Disposal of Other Planned	1- 4	86
Trinidad Leaseholds, Ltd., Buys Ontario Refinery	1-11	94
American Liberty Refinery Sold to Sid Richardson	1-25	127
WAA Accepts Koppers Co. Oil City Plant Bid	1-25	291
Premier Buys Interest in Arp Refinery	1-25	292
Searle Acquires 800-Bbl. Refinery at Salem, Neb.	2- 1	39
Barber Acquires American Republics Interest	2- 8	50
Calumet Acquires Louisiana Refinery	2-15	119
Sid Richardson Refining Completes Organization	3- 8	106
Baytown Property Sold	3- 8	132
Rock Island Refining Corp. Buys Onyx Texas Plant	3-15	111
WAA Sells Coffeyville Plant to Cooperative	3-29	181
Frontier Refining Co. Buys Cheyenne Plant	4-19	139
McBride Plant Is Sold to Lubbock Operator	4-26	195
Quaker Lubricating-Oil Plant Sale Announced	4-26	196
U. S. Plant at El Dorado Sold to Root Petroleum	5-10	111
New Company Buys Troy, Inc., Refinery	5-17	119
New Company Buys Sweeny, Tex. Refinery	5-17	120
Phillips Reveals Options on Rocky Mountain Plants of Wasatch Oil and Idaho Refining	5-24	123
Old Ocean Purchase Extends Phillips Operations to Gulf Area	5-24	123
Pure Oil Buys Alkylation Plant at Smith's Bluff	5-31	276
Phillips Acquires Control of Rocky Mountain Refineries	6-21	129
Standard High Bidder on Richmond Refinery	6-28	155
Bay Petroleum Buys U. S. Facilities at Denver	6-28	155
Barnsdall Sells Bareco Interest to Phillips	7- 5	55
Texas City Plant of Stone Bought by Pan American	7- 5	110
Eastern States Buys 100-Octane Plant at Houston for $2,000,000	7-12	107
Sunray Bid Apparent High for U. S. Plant; Development Planned	8- 9	56
Houdry Buys Catalyst Manufacturing Plant	8-16	125
Sunray Gets Title to Beckett Plant	8-23	69
Standard of California to Buy Surplus Plant	8-23	141
California Standard Buys U. S. Plant in Richmond	9- 6	113
Petrol Terminal Corp. Buys U. S. Plant in Texas City	9-13	130
Ashland Enters Only Bid for U. S. Plant	9-27	123
Ponca City Plant Sold to Continental	10-11	215
Petroleum Equipment Buys Alkylation Facilities at Enid	10-11	216
List of Government Plant Sales	10-25	139
Northwestern Refining Buys Comet Refinery	11-15	350
Standard Affiliate Buys Root Petroleum Option	11-22	99
Ashland Buys Government Plant at Catlettsburg	11-22	100
Crown Central Purchases Texas Refinery from WAA	11-22	100
Wasatch, Ada Purchase Capital Stock of Two Firms	12-27	147
Comet Refinery Sold	12-27	290
SHALE OIL		
Retorting Oil Shale by the Fluidized Solids Technique—Forrest H. Blanding and Bruno E. Roetheli	2-15	84
New Construction Now Under Way at Shale Plant	7-26	299
SOLVENT REFINING (also see Lubricants)		
Solvent Refining and Dewaxing of Lubricating Oils—W. E. Skelton	2-22	137
Duo-sol Solvent Extraction Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	171
Furfural Solvent Extraction Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	172
Phenol Solvent Extraction Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	173
Propane Deasphalting Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram	3-22	175
New Furfural Unit to Go in Operation This Month	4-12	113
Commercial Solvents Plant Announcement Premature	5-31	276
New Celanese Production	5-31	276
Pilot Plant Aids Operation of Furfural Extraction Unit—Louis C. Brown	6-14	112
Producers Refining, Inc., Installs Naphtha Unit	6-21	130
Quality of Lubricating Oils Improved by New Furfural Plant in Kansas Refinery—Louis C. Brown and C. F. Tears	7-12	58
Stage Estimation in Lubricating Distillate Extraction—Vernon G. Skogan and M. C. Rogers	8- 2	70
Questions on Technology: Height of Solvent Treating Towers—W. L. Nelson	10-11	201
SOUR CRUDES (see Crudes)		
STATISTICS, REFINING		
Industry's Total 1946 Production Valued at $2,440,000,000	1-11	42
Third-Quarter Refining Sales Gain 9 Per Cent	1-11	95
Refinery Yield Patterns Determined by Shifting Demand Cycle—R. B. Tuttle	1-25	146
Yield of Products at United States Refineries (1939, 1945, 1946)	1-25	146
Yields—Per Cent of Crude Runs (1939, 1945, 1946)	1-25	147
Crude-Oil Runs to Stills at U. S. Refineries (1937-1946)	1-25	147
Dividends of Refining Companies Show Gain	3-15	112
United States Refinery Trends 1941-1947—"Average" Refinery Growing Bigger and Bigger	3-22	280

	Date	Page
Fuel-Oil Use by Utilities Show 79.2 Per Cent Gain	5-17	120
Refinery Runs Reach 5,000,000 Bbl. Daily, New Peacetime High	6-14	68
Nation's Refining Capacity Placed at 5,648,102 Bbl. Daily	7-12	38
Refinery Runs, Gasoline Production Establish All-Time Records	7-26	153
Billion-Dollar Expansion Program Scheduled by Nation's Refiners—R. B. Tuttle	7-26	201
Survey of World Oil Refineries	12-27	200
STORAGE		
Indiana Refining Expanding Oil-Storage Facilities	1-25	292
Development and Maintenance of Pure Hydrocarbon Standards—R. C. Alden and J. W. Tooks	2- 1	42
Frontier Expanding Cheyenne Tank Farm	7-26	298
Questions on Technology: Property Changes During Storage of Gasoline—W. L. Nelson	8- 2	86
Design of Low-Pressure Vapor-Conservation Tanks—Fred L. Plummer	8-16	85
Texas Refinery Storage Total Gains in July	9- 6	113
Questions on Technology: Hydraulics of Pressure Storage Systems—W. L. Nelson	10- 4	94
Questions on Technology: Misinterpretation of: Property Changes During Storage of Gasoline (Aug. 2, 1947, page 86)—W. L. Nelson	11- 1	84
Gaging Methods In Atmospheric and Low-Pressure Storage—C. C. Keane	11-15	285
Questions on Technology: References on Evaporation Losses in Storage—W. L. Nelson	12-20	95
SULFUR (also see Crudes; Corrosion)		
Questions on Technology: Does Sulfuric Acid Act as Solvent?—W. L. Nelson	1-11	85
Questions on Technology: Stability of Iodine Solution for Sulfur Determination—W. L. Nelson	2-15	99
Bureau of Mines Compiles Data on Sulfur Properties	3-15	112
Questions on Technology: Sulfur in Cracked Products—W. L. Nelson	12-27	283
SYNTHESIS		
Esso Lab Develops New Synthetic Resin	2- 8	103
Krug's Report Outlines Synthetic-Fuel Progress	2-15	119
Monsanto Plans Early Polystyrene Production	2-22	180
Manufacture of Synthetic Gasoline Nearing Commercial Application in U. S.—George Roberts, Jr., and J. A. Phinney	3-15	72
Hydrocol Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	180
Plant Projected to Convert Coal into Motor Fuel and Gas	4- 5	46
Chemicals from Petroleum—Joseph E. Bludworth	4-12	76
Questions on Technology: Progress in Petrochemical Manufacture—W. L. Nelson	4-12	100
Stanolind's Synthol Plant to Be In Operation in 1949	5-17	54
Most Outstanding U. S. Organic Chemical Development Now in High Gear—Arch L. Foster	5-31	205
The Synthesis and Properties of Hydrocarbons of High Molecular Weight—IV (A.P.I. Abs.)—Robert W. Schiessler, A. W. Rytina, C. A. Weisel, F. Fischl, R. L. McLaughlin, C. H. Herr, H. H. Kuehner	6-14	119
Shell Expanding Houston Synthetic Solvents Output	6-21	130
Manufacture of Synthetic Gasoline (A.C.S. Abs.)—Scott W. Walker	6-28	126
Petroleum—A Basic Raw Material of the Surface Coatings Industry (A.C.S. Abs.)—Robert E. Ruthruff	6-28	126
Further Expansion Planned in Shell Ammonia Output	7-19	107
Canadian Polymer Corp. Expands Ethylene Capacity	8- 2	99
Bureau Resumes Conversion Work at Louisiana, Mo.	8- 2	100
Shell Enlarging West Coast Ammonia Plant	8- 9	115
Synthetic Oils Described in Department of Commerce Report	8- 9	115
Synthesis Plants to Provide Chemical Source	8-30	40
Synthesis Equipment of Germans to Be Studied	8-30	109
Coal Company Contracts for Fuel Synthesis Plant	9- 6	113
Phenol Chlorobenzene Studied in OTS Report	9- 6	113
New Methods Improving Synthetic Fuel Prospects, A.C.S. Told—Arch L. Foster	9-20	156
Motor-Fuel Synthesis Process Described	11- 1	96
Big Output of Synthetic Fuels Soon, Is Advised	12- 6	128
Keith Sees Big Expansion in Natural-Gas Synthesis	12- 6	130
Three Companies Plan Synthetic Fuels Plant at Rangely	12-20	38
TECHNOLOGY, Questions on (a series) by W. L. Nelson		
Specifications—Steam Refined Stock	1- 4	67
Graph Paper for Vapor Pressure	1- 4	67
Allowable Gum in Gasoline	1-11	85
Does Sulfuric Acid Act as Solvent?	1-11	85
Characterization Factors of Bureau of Mines Crude Oils	1-18	84
Wax and Wax Distillate	1-18	84
Viscosity of Natural Gas and the Effect of Pressure	1-18	84
Formula for Boiler Combustion Space	2- 1	55
Method of Figuring Octane Number of Gasolines	2- 1	55
Petroleum Wood Preservative	2- 8	93
Pressure Still Heat Duty	2- 8	93
More on Graph Paper	2- 8	93
Octane-Number Requirement	2-15	99
Vacuum Vessels	2-15	99
Stability of Iodine Solution for Sulfur Determination	2-15	99
Disposal of Refinery Wastes	3- 1	81
Pebble Heater	3- 1	81
Reaction Chamber Volume	3- 1	81
Converting to Oil Firing	3- 8	76
Estimating Gas Reserves	3- 8	76
Windage Loss in Cooling Towers	3- 8	76
Oxygen Manufacture	3-15	96
Units in Water Testing	4- 5	76
Degree Days	4- 5	76
Cost of Coal and Oil (also see this heading in issue of May 31, 1947, page 269)	4- 5	76
Progress in Petrochemical Manufacture	4-12	100
Additives for Diesel Fuels	4-19	130
Coking of Tubes	4-19	130
Percentage Vaporized by Pressure Reduction	5- 3	99
References to Refrigeration	5- 3	99
Relation of Reid to True Vapor Pressure	5-10	84
Kinds of Lubricating Oils	5-17	108
Corrosion of Condensers by Sulfide	5-31	269
Solubility of Salt in Steam	5-31	269
Increasing Tower Capacity by Sacrificing Fractionation	6- 7	92
References—L.P.G. Business	6-14	115
Characterization Gravity	6-14	115
Thermal Expansion of Petroleum Liquids	6-28	144
Coal and Oil Costs—Again	6-28	144
How to Determine Vapor Pressure of Hexane-Plus Fraction	6-28	144
Pressure Drop in Stills	7- 5	93
Oil Shakeout or Grindout	7- 5	93
Flash Vaporization Curves of Narrow Boiling Fractions	7-12	70
Nitrocellulose Dilution Ratio Procedure	7-12	70
Latent Heat Near Critical Point	7-26	254
More on Coking of Tubes	7-26	254
Flash Points by Different Instruments	7-26	254
Property Changes During Storage of Gasoline	8- 2	86
Distribution of Sulfur in Oil	8- 2	86
Types and Characteristics of Greases	8- 9	108
Petroleum Weed Killers (Also see "Oil for Dewaxing Carrot Fields, Nov. 15, 1947, p. 340)	8- 9	108
Elements of Water Treatment	8-23	106
Vapor Pressure Chart for Hexane-Plus Fraction	8-23	106
Yields in Catalytic Cracking	8-30	67
Costs of Catalytic Refining	9- 6	87
Friction Loss in Stacks	9-20	312
American Pipe Standard (List of Dimensions of Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe)	9-20	312
Sizing of Refinery Lines	9-27	92
How Much to Invest in a Plant	9-27	92
Recording Vapor Pressure	9-27	92
Hydraulics of Pressure Storage Systems	10- 4	94
Drying High Sulfur Gases	10- 4	94
Height of Solvent Treating Towers	10-11	201
Fumes from Asphalt Oxidation	10-25	99
Fuel Sensitivity	10-25	99
Misinterpretation of: Property Changes During Storage of Gasoline (Aug. 2, 1947, page 86)	11- 1	84
Molal Average Boiling Point	11- 1	84
References on Petrolatum	11- 1	85
Design of Depropanizer	11-15	340
Oil for Dewaxing Carrot Fields	11-15	340
Resid Wall Wash	11-22	82
Tests of Quenching and Tempering Oils	11-22	82
Pressure Drop in Stills	11-29	89
References to Piping-System Design	11-29	89
Octane Number of Reformed Naphthas	12-13	118
Stopping Gasoline Leaks with Soap	12-13	118
References on Evaporation Losses in Storage	12-20	95
Computation of Octane Number	12-20	95
Chimney Will Not Draw	12-20	95
Oiling Air Compressors	12-20	95
Sulfur in Cracked Products	12-27	283
Moth-Balls in Gasoline	12-27	283
TESTING (also see Analysis; Laboratory)		
Development and Maintenance of Pure Hydrocarbon Standards—R. C. Alden and J. W. Tooke	2- 1	42
Questions on Technology: Method of Figuring Octane Number of Gasolines—W. L. Nelson	2- 1	55
Questions on Technology: Units in Water Testing—W. L. Nelson	4- 5	76
Motor-Fuel Trends in Relation to Antiknock Requirements—T. H. Risk and Jane F. Jordan	4- 5	78
Evaluation of Viscosity-Temperature Characteristics of Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)—R. T. Sanderson	4-19	72
Analysis of Small Samples of Shale-Oil Naphtha by the Silica Gel Adsorption Method (A.C.S. Abs.)—		

	Date	Page
G. U. Dinneen, C. D. Baily, J. R. Smith, and John S. Ball	4-19	72
Separation and Determination of Aromatics from High-Boiling Petroleum Fractions by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.)—M. R. Lipkin, W. A. Hoffecker, C. C. Martin, and R. E. Ledley	4-19	73
Testing Toughness of Welded Joints Discussed	5-17	119
Effect of Oil on Plastic Properties of Petroleum Waxes and Development of Plasticity Tests—W. L. Nelson and L. D. Stewart	6-28	121
Viscosity Function for Viscous Petroleum Products (A.C.S. Abs.)—Theodore Groening, L. C. Krehma, and H. G. Nevitt	6-28	126
Copper-Strip Corrosion Tests—J. A. Bolt	8- 9	99
Jet Engine Efficiency Test Devised by Shell	9-20	322
Socony-Vacuum Sets Up Jet-Power Test Unit	9-27	123
Some New Aspects of Pour-Depressant Treated Oils —C. E. Hodges and D. T. Rogers	10- 4	89
Improved Method Found for Testing Jet Engines	11-22	100
TETRAETHYL LEAD (see Fuels)		
TREATING (also see Crudes; Desalting)		
Girbotol Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	161
Perco Copper Sweetening Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	162
Tannin Solutizer Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	163
Mercapsol Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	164
Unisol Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	165
Gray Clay Treating Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	170
Technology, Operation, and Results from Linde Copper Sweetening Process—G. L. Mann	3-22	195
Refiner's Notebook: Strength of Solutions of Doctor, Caustic, and Carbonate—W. L. Nelson	4- 5	105
Color Contamination of Petroleum Products Transported by Pipe Line (A.C.S. Abs.)—L. V. Sorg and R. E. Dickey	6-28	124
Shamrock Completes Reconversion Program—B. R. Carney	8-30	56
Edeleanu Plant at Torrance in Operation	11- 8	94
Where Does the Sulfur Go?—M. J. Fowle and R. D. Bent	11-15	209
TRENDS, REFINING (VIEWS AND STATEMENTS)		
Fuel Possible to Increase Mileage 40-50 Per Cent	1-25	291
Nation's Refining Capacity Held Not Overexpanded	2-22	179
Refining Trends—Postwar Development Continues Apace—Walter Miller	3- 8	79
Technical Reports Index Being Issued by OTS	3-15	111
Major Process Improvement Marks 1947 Refining Developments—Arch L. Foster	3-22	192
United States Refinery Trends 1941-1947	3-22	280
Motor-Fuel Trends in Relation to Antiknock Requirements—T. H. Risk and Jane F. Jordan	4- 5	78
Tucker Car to Feature Fuel-Injection System	5-17	119
Indiana Standard's Fifth Joint Technical Meeting	5-24	78
Gulf Coast Refiners in Greatest Building Program in History—Arch L. Foster	5-31	126
Market Competition Demands Modernization	6-28	155
Refining—From the Modern Point of View—Gustav Egloff	10-11	200
Refining Expansion Outside U. S. to Reach 4,000,000 Barrels by 1951—Dahl M. Duff	12-27	214
WATER		
Questions on Technology: Units in Water Testing—W. L. Nelson	4- 5	76
Floating Pump House Maintains Water Supply for 25 Years	7-26	219
Questions on Technology: Elements of Water Treating—W. L. Nelson	8-23	106
WAXES		
Questions on Technology: Wax and Wax Distillate—W. L. Nelson	1-18	84
Effect of Oil on Plastics Properties of Petroleum Waxes and Development of Plasticity Tests—W. L. Nelson and L. D. Stewart	6-28	121
Government Lifts Some Export Controls on Wax	7-19	107
Questions on Technology: References on Petrolatum —W. L. Nelson	11- 1	85
WELDING		
Progress in Metals: Welding Steel Pressure Vessels —W. L. Nelson	9-13	115

Pipe Line

	Date	Page
COMMUNICATION		
Industry Asks Exclusive Radio Facilities	2- 1	22
Radio Service for Pipe Lines Is Planned	3- 8	105
Radio Aids El Paso Co.'s Texas-California Pipe Laying	3-15	116
Salt as a Medium of Corrosion of Telephone Cables (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—A. G. Andrews	4-19	81
Corrosion Problems in Communications and Radio Equipment Design (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—Lloyd P. Morris	4-19	81
United Natural to Install Company Radio System	5- 3	116
Radio Units Save Time on El Paso Natural Project	6-14	139
Short-Wave Radio Facilitates Pipe-Line Operation—J. M. Bradley	7- 5	81
United Natural Installs FM Radio Facilities	7-26	296
Frequency Allocations on Cooperative Basis	8- 9	121
Columbia Gas Installing Extensive Radio System	9-27	127
T.G.T. Now Operating FM Radio Equipment	10-11	223
Induction Carrier Communication for Pipe Lines	12-27	293
CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT		
Automatic Equipment in Gathering Systems—George B. Randels	1- 4	57
Equipment Features of Two Gulf Pipe-Line Pump Stations—Paul Reed	1-11	72
Crossings Being Laid for 30-In. California Gas Line	1-11	98
Stanolind Building New Oklahoma Pump Station	1-18	99
Sunray Completes Line Serving Allen Refinery	1-25	294
Work Started on Feeder For Great Lakes System	1-25	294
Sinclair Trunk Line Enlarged by Three Loops	1-25	295
Looping Program Is Pushed for Mississippi River Fuel	1-25	296
Equipment for Increasing Effectiveness of Pipe-Line Operation—Paul Reed	2- 8	86
Skelly Pressure Welds 45 Miles of 8-In.	2-22	183
Great Lakes Completing Ponca City Branch Line	2-22	184
Railroad Tunnels, Submarine Sections, Climate Pose Rugged Pipe-Line Problems in Far East—Paul Reed	3- 8	60
Pigs Seal Pipe Ends During Cutting Operations—Paul Reed	3-29	143
Design of Long Distance Natural-Gas Transmission Lines—R. G. Strong and T. H. Beals	4-19	88
Gas-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors for Natural Gas Pipe Lines—E. T. P. Neubauer	5- 3	59
Operating Experience with Angle-Type Compressors —O. H. Moore	5- 3	67
Improved Equipment Speeds Stanolind 20-In. Looping Project—Paul Reed	5-24	100
"Biggest Inch" Employs Advanced Ideas Laying Large Lines—Paul Reed	6- 7	58
Construction Methods Followed in Laying El Paso Natural's 740-Mile, 26-In. Texas-California Line—Paul Reed	7-12	60
Stanolind Line Crosses Arkansas River 12 Ft. Below Stream Bed—Paul Reed	8- 9	92
Advanced Design Features Compressor Stations on El Paso Natural Line—Paul Reed	8-30	78
Magnolia's 20-In. Crude-Oil Line Longest in 1947—Paul Reed	9-20	170
Inspection of Pipe-Line Welding by Radiographic Methods—Walter W. Offner	9-20	180
Delaware River Crossing Laid in Three Sections—Charles W. Shaeffer	9-20	182
Review of 1947 Construction; Forecast for Coming Years—Paul Reed	9-20	185
An Experience with the 'Megger'—W. H. Simpson	9-20	192
Safety-Weld Coupling on Pipe-Line Maintenance Work—J. B. Smith	9-20	193
Wyco Products Pipe-Line System Is Designed for Rocky Mountain Service	9-20	205
Lakin-Denver Gas-Transmission Project Scheduled for Early Completion—Preston Parks	9-20	209
Magnolia's Electric Centrifugal Pump Stations Designed for 20-In. Crude-Oil Line	9-20	215
Plant-Built Scrapers Effective In Cleaning Dirty Pipe Lines—W. F. Crutchley and W. S. Wright	9-20	235
Pipe-Line Construction Making Rapid Advances Toward Assembly-Line Efficiency	9-20	242
Automatic Control on Portland-Montreal Pipe Line—C. D. Batchelder and R. A. Rockwell	9-27	74
Cities Service Contracts for Ulysses, Kans., Station	9-27	127
Great Lakes Using Airplane Engines on Pumps	9-27	129
Specialized New Equipment Lowers Cost of Laying Magnolia's Products Line—Paul Reed	12-13	111
Magnolia Completing Mississippi Crossing	12-20	107

XUM

	Date	Page
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "REFINING," "NATURAL GAS," and "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
Dr. Homer Holly to Study Corrosion for U. S. Bureau	2- 1	82
Fabrication Notes on Corrosion Resistant Alloys (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—J. C. Holmberg	3- 8	53
The Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic-Protection Units (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—D. B. Good	4-19	67
Determination of Pipe Protection by Continuous Polarity Method (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—William E. Huddleston	4-19	67
Soluble Silicates for Corrosion Inhibition in the Oil Industry (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—William Stericker	4-19	67
Guide to Selection and Use of Corrosion-Resisting Materials (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—L. G. Vande Bogart	4-19	67
Control of External Corrosion on Plantation Pipe Line (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—Alan C. Nelson	4-19	81
N.A.C.E. Symposium on Cathodic Protection Electrical Instruments and Measurements in Cathodic Protection (N.A.C.E. Abs.)—J. M. Pearson	4-19	81
Companies Unite Against Ravages of Salt Water in Research at Kure Beach Ocean Laboratory—Warren W. Burns	6-28	107
Plastic Insulation Provides Protection Against Stray-Current Corrosion in Wells and Piping Systems—J. A. Clay, Jr.	7-26	245
An Experience with the 'Megger'—W. H. Simpson	9-20	192
Mechanism of Cathodic Protection—R. B. Mears	12- 6	77
Correlating Committee Gets Corrosion Damage Data	12-27	293
CRUDE-OIL LINE OPERATION		
Efficient Line Operation Allows Higher Rangely Take	1- 4	88
Phillips Mixes Crude with Gasoline in Line to Borger	3- 8	102
Empire Pipeline Participates in 500-Mile Westex Outlet	3- 8	104
Interstate Looping Crude Line Near Cranfield, Miss.	5-24	127
Engineering Fundamentals No. 290: Pipe-Line Velocities; Sharp-Edged V-Notched Weirs	6-28	151
Crude Pipe-Line Volume Up for First Quarter	7- 5	115
Magnolia's 20-In. Crude-Oil Line Longest in 1947—Paul Reed	9-20	170
List of 1947 Major Crude and Products Lines: Completed, Constructing, Authorized	9-20	185
List of Maior Domestic Crude-Oil Projects	9-20	186
California Standard's 18-In. San Joaquin Line Shipping 125,000 Bbl. Crude Daily	9-20	201
Magnolia's Electric Centrifugal Pump Stations Designed for 20-In. Crude-Oil Line	9-20	215
Record Expansion Under Way in Pipe-Line Operation—John E. Boice	9-20	228
Automatic Control on Portland-Montreal Pipe Line—C. D. Batchelder and R. A. Rockwell	9-27	74
Heavy Crude Oil and Fuel Oil Handling (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—E. L. Adams	10-18	148
Sunray's Velma-Duncan Crude Line Completed	11- 8	100
ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH		
Aims Outlined in Shell's Technological Program	1-11	97
Inductance-Bridge Flaw Detection Described	1-18	99
New Techniques Used in West Coast Fabrication	2-22	184
Ashland Official Heads Special Radar Committee	3- 1	39
Fatigue Tests of Welding Elbows and Comparable Double-Miter Bends (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—A. R. C. Markl	3- 8	53
Cooling-Tower Performance Evaluated for the Operator—James G. DeFlor	3-29	129
Texas Eastern's Expansion Plans Include New Techniques—Paul Reed	4- 5	40
Engineering Fundamentals No. 286: Gas Flow in Pipe Lines; and Comparative Pipe-Line Capacities	5-17	115
Engineering Fundamentals No. 288: Minimum Wall Thickness for Oil Piping Inside Refinery Limits; Equivalent Resistance of Fittings in Terms of Pipe-Line Length	6-14	133
Pipe-Line Flow Formulas (Part 1)—Benjamin Miller	9-20	174
Contamination Control in Products Pipe Lines—Edwin A. Birge	9-20	176
Telemetering at United's Carthage Plant—W. M. Moore	9-20	189
Special Slide Rule Solves Pipe-Line Engineering Problems—Robert M. Hutchison	9-20	249
Automatic Control on Portland-Montreal Pipe Line—C. D. Batchelder and R. A. Rockwell	9-27	74
Pipe-Line Flow Formulas (Part 2)—Benjamin Miller	9-27	102
Pipe-Line Flow Formulas (Part 3)—Benjamin Miller	10- 4	69
Radiograph Laboratories Built for Arabian Line	11- 1	95
New Pressure-Welding Processes—Paul Reed	12-20	64
GATHERING AND STORAGE		
Automatic Equipment in Gathering Systems—George B. Randels	1- 4	57
Gaging Methods in Atmospheric and Low-Pressure Storage—C. C. Keane	11-15	285
Gaging Methods and Devices for Pressure Storage—E. O. Mattocks	11-29	62
MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION (LINE)		
Oklahoma Natural Gas Co. Contracts Yard Coating	2-15	125
Phillips Reconditions Products Trunk Line	2-15	126
Flame Priming of Pipe Tested at Augusta, Kans.	3- 1	104
Pigs Seal Pipe Ends During Cutting Operations—Paul Reed	3-29	143
Sohio Extends Air Patrol of Pipe-Line System	4-12	120
Panhandle's Purging Operation Successful	4-12	121
Spotting Pipe-Line Troubles at 100 Miles Per Hour—G. F. Leamon	5- 3	64
Coating and Wrapping the 30-Inch California Gas Line—Paul Reed	7-26	239
Interstate Forms Unit to Begin Air Patrol	8- 9	119
An Experience with the 'Megger'—W. H. Simpson	9-20	192
Safety-Weld Coupling on Pipe-Line Maintenance Work—J. B. Smith	9-20	193
Continuous-Strip Right-of-Way Photography	9-20	227
Plant-Built Scrapers Effective in Cleaning Dirty Pipe Lines—W. F. Crutchley and W. S. Wright	9-20	235
Double-Barreled Program for Cleaning and Pressure Testing Gas Pipe Lines—D. K. Stephens	9-20	252
MAINTENANCE (STATION)		
Pumping Units Added to Stanolind 16-In.	1-25	295
Advanced Design Features Compressor Stations on El Paso Natural Line—Paul Reed	8-30	78
Special Levee System Protects Pump Station—Delbert Jones	9-20	219
Humble Increases Capacity of Satsuma Pump Station	12- 6	134
Ozark Pipe Line to Install Motors Totaling 35,000 Hp.	12-27	295
NATURAL GAS OPERATIONS (also see "NATURAL GAS" section)		
Big-Inch Lines' Delivery Connections Increased	1- 4	89
New Denver-Cheyenne Gas Line to Be Built	1-11	92
Ohio Fuel Gas to Lay 45-Mile, 16-In. Line	3- 1	104
Border Pipe Line Co. Given FPC Certificate	3- 1	105
Contract Awarded for Construction of Michigan-Wisconsin Line	3- 8	36
Centrifugal Compressors for Gas Pipe Lines—M. C. Shaw and E. T. Neubauer	3- 8	65
Industry Increasing Gas-Line Capacities	3- 8	103
Texas Eastern's Expansion Plans Include New Techniques—Paul Reed	4- 5	40
Carthage Engineers Fight Hydrates—George Weber	4- 5	58
United Asks Approval for New Program	4- 5	113
Design of Long Distance Natural-Gas Transmission Lines—R. G. Strong and T. H. Beals	4-19	88
Texas Eastern Takes Over Big Inch Pipe-Line System	5- 3	38
Gas-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors for Natural Gas Pipe Lines—E. T. P. Neubauer	5- 3	59
Operating Experiences with Angle-Type Compressors—O. H. Moore	5- 3	67
United Project Is Nearing Completion	5-17	123
United Asks to Create New Pipe-Line Subsidiary	5-17	124
Hearing on Natural-Gas Projects Set for May 26	5-17	124
Southern California Gas Co. Lines to Serve Three California Cities	5-24	128
Smith Given Contract for Iowa Gas Line	5-31	278
T.G.&T. Lets Contract for 60-Mile Loop Line	5-31	279
"Biggest Inch" Employs Advanced Ideas Laying Large Lines—Paul Reed	6- 7	58
Agua Dulce-San Salvador 16-In. Line Is Completed	6-21	134
Coating and Wrapping the 30-Inch California Gas Line—Paul Reed	7-26	239
Adequate Reserves Seen for California Gas Line	7-26	293
Arizona 26-In. Line Nearly Half Completed	7-26	295
Mahoney Starts Work on 9-Mile Michigan Line	7-26	296
Construction in Illinois Area	8- 9	120
Colorado-Wyoming Gas to Lay 450-Mile Line	8- 9	120
Lone Star Building 35-Mile Natural-Gas Pipe Line	8- 9	120
360 Miles Finished on Texas-California Line	8-23	145
Lakin-Denver Line Will Be in Operation Soon	8-23	146
New T.G.T.C. Line Begins Operations	8-23	146
"Biggest Inch" Gas Line Nearing Completion	9- 6	40
Nothern Natural Lays Cimarron River Crossing	9- 6	117
List of Major Domestic Natural-Gas Projects	9-20	186
Telemetering at United Carthage Plant—W. M. Moore	9-20	189
Centrifugal Compressors Will Handle 350 Million Feet Per Day at New T.G.T. Station	9-20	199
Lakin-Denver Gas-Transmission Project Scheduled for Early Completion—Preston Parks	9-20	209
5,369 Miles of Interstate Natural-Gas Lines Authorized by FPC in 1946-1947—Henry D. Ralph	9-20	224
Double-Barreled Program for Cleaning and Pressure Testing Gas Pipe Lines—D. K. Stephens	9-20	252
Last Welds Made for "Biggest Inch" Line	9-20	327
Texas Eastern Given Permanent Big Inch Certificate	10-18	82
Tennessee Company Plans 106-Mile Trunk Gas Line	10-18	159
Colorado Interstate Puts New Line in Operation	10-25	143
Permanent Future Seen for Nation's Gas-Transmission System—Dahl M. Duff	11- 1	40
Gas Pipe Line Expansion Analyzed by J. H. Dunn	11- 1	94
New Company Proposes Kentucky-Virginia Line	11- 1	94
New Gas Line Completed to Serve Ada, La., Field	11- 1	95

	Date	Page
Northern Natural Rushes Nebraska Loop Laying	11- 8	98
El Paso Natural Linked with California System	11- 8	99
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS		
Plug-Valve Position Indicator	2-22	168
Better Handling of Yard-Coated Pipe	2-22	168
Fluorescent Light at Diesel Engine Aids in Checking Pyrometer	2-22	168
Bracing for Exhaust Pipes Eliminate Guy Line	4-26	171
Sight Glass Installed on Air Bleed Line	4-26	171
Concrete Telephone Booth at Compressor Plant	4-26	171
Markers for Airplane Patrol	4-26	171
Triple Sampling Piping for Tanks	9-20	310
Reinforced Discharge Line	9-20	310
PRODUCT LINE OPERATIONS		
Sinclair Opens Detroit Products Pipe Line	1-25	294
Phillips Mixes Crude with Gasoline in Line to Borger	3- 8	102
Southeastern Connects with Plantation System	3-15	115
Standard of Indiana Fills Minnesota Line	4- 5	116
Borger-La Junta Contract Let by Phillips-Shamrock	4-12	119
Shell Awards Contract for Sheridan Line	4-12	119
Tropical Builds 63-Mile Emergency Products Line	4-12	119
Magnolia Lets Contract for 178-Mile Products Line	4-26	199
Wyco Awards Contracts for Casper-Denver Line	4-26	199
Phillips Awards Coating Contract for Products Line	5- 3	114
New Socony Products Line Links Paulsboro, Midland, Pa.	5-24	126
Texas Pipe Line Takes Up 138-Mile Products Line	6-14	140
Texas Pipe Line Awards Hearne-Dallas Contract	6-21	134
Color Contamination of Petroleum Products Transported by Pipe Line (A.C.S. Abs.)—S. V. Sorg and R. E. Dickey	6-28	124
Sinclair Pushes Work on Texas, Ohio Lines	7- 5	113
Texas Pipe Line to Start Products Line in August	7-12	112
Shell Builds New Stations on Wood River-Chicago Line	7-19	111
Sinclair Prepares for Products Line from Houston	7-19	113
Texas Pipe Line Prepares for New Projects	8-30	113
Magnolia Products Line Half Completed	8-30	114
Sinclair System Links East Chicago, Marcus Hook	9- 6	116
Sunray to Start Soon on Allen-Beckett Line	9- 6	116
Shell Operates Sheridan-Deer Park Products Line	9- 6	117
Contamination Control in Products Pipe Lines—Edwin A. Birge	9-20	176
List of 1947 Major Crude and Products Lines: Completed, Constructing, Authorized	9-20	185
List of Major Products-Line Projects	9-20	186
Wyco Products Pipe-Line System Is Designed for Rocky Mountain Service	9-20	205
Early Pipe-Line Batching	9-20	269
Shell to Expand Products Line Facilities	10- 4	107
Pipe-Line Products Shipments Increase	10- 4	108
Some Factors Influencing Commingling in a Products Pipe Line (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—D. A. Roach	10-18	147
Control of Commingling in Products Pipe Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Edwin A. Birge	10-18	147
Interfacial Mixing Characteristics of Products in Product Pipe Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—S. S. Smith and R. K. Schulze	10-18	148
Sinclair Products Line in Downtown San Antonio	11- 1	94
Methods for Cutting Into Product Pipe Lines—James E. Ford	11-15	280
Product Pipe-Line Metering Practices—M. J. Dabney	11-15	216
Hartford Products Line Plans Show Progress	12- 6	133
Sinclair Takes Bids for 185-Mile Products Line	12-27	293
PROJECTS (U. S.) (also see Transportation, General)		
Shell to Construct 100-Mile Products Line	1- 4	88
Transcontinental Plans for Texas-New York Line	1-11	97
Colorado Interstate, Canadian River Gas Companies Propose New Denver Line	1-18	38
Stanolind Lets 178 Miles of 20-In. Loops	1-18	98
Hope Natural's $4,552,000 Program Approved by FPC	1-18	99
New Natural Gas Line in Tennessee Proposed	1-25	126
List of Major Domestic Crude-Oil Projects (1946-1947)	1-25	165
List of Large Domestic Natural-Gas Projects (1946-1947)	1-25	166
List of Principal Domestic Natural-Gas Projects (1946-1947)	1-25	166
Pipe Laying Starts for El Paso's Tex.-Calif. Line	2- 1	81
Humble Building 43-Mile 10,000-Bbl. Daily Crude Line	2- 1	82
Colorado Interstate Lets Contracts	2- 8	105
Natural Gas Pipeline Lets Kansas Loop	2- 8	105
Monterrey Line to Start in March	2- 8	106
California Project Gets 9 Miles Per Week of 30-In.	2- 8	107
Specifications Prepared for Borger-Denver Line	2-15	125
Memphis Natural Plans 1,000-Mile Gas Pipe Line	2-15	125
Magnolia Prepares for 650-Mile, 20-In. Line	2-15	126
Connecticut Products Pipe Line Planned	2-22	182
Denver Franchise Expedites Proposed Pipe Line Project	2-22	184
Ohio, United Fuel Gas Propose 100-Mile Line	2-22	188
Texas, Shell Pipe Line to Build 500-Mile West Texas Artery	3- 1	51
Stanolind to Contract 16-In. Line March 7	3- 1	104
Utah Adds Two Temporary Stations	3- 1	104
California Systems Expand Pipe Lines	3-15	115
Magnolia Prepares for Products Line	3-15	116
Sinclair Line to Join Gulf, Atlantic, Great Lakes	3-22	134
Gulf Preparing to Loop 105 Miles of Texas Line	3-22	305
Humble Pipe Line to Extend West Texas System	3-22	305
Stanolind to Construct West Texas Crude Lines	3-22	305
Stanolind Plans for Fall Construction	4- 5	117
Work Starts on Ohio Fuel Line	4- 5	117
Ohio Fuel Prepares for Pipe Laying	4-19	144
Midwestern Progresses in Laying 26-In.	4-19	144
Rocky Mountain Plans Line-Expansion Project	4-26	199
New-Project Activity Increasing in East	4-26	201
United Proposes Service for Southeastern Area	5- 3	51
Magnolia Lets Contracts for 650-Mile 20-In. Line	5- 3	114
Utah Plans 200-Mile 10-In. Rangely-Salt Lake Line	5- 3	114
Rocky Mountain to Spend $2,300,000 on Expansion	5-10	115
Texas-California Crude Line Planned by Shell-Headed Group—Paul Reed	5-24	60
Lack of Pipe Delays Panhandle Construction	5-24	127
Hearing Sheduled on Proposed Stanolind Elk Basin-Casper Line	5-24	128
Work on New Magnolia Line to Start in June	5-31	278
Stanolind to Construct Caprock-Slaughter Line	5-31	278
Stanolind Completes 20-In. Looping Project This Week	6-14	138
Plans Announced for Salt Lake-Rangely Line	6-21	133
Ohio Oil Authorized to Lay Wyoming Lines	6-21	133
Four Projects Under Way by Vaughn & Taylor	6-28	159
Portland-Montreal Line to Double Capacity	6-28	159
Interstate Expanding Pipe Line System	7-12	112
Permian Basin-Cushing Line Work to Start Soon	7-19	111
28,000 Miles of Pipe Line Announced for 1947-1949—Paul Reed	7-26	211
Stanolind Prepares to Lay 260-Mile New Loop Lines	7-26	295
Stanolind to Construct 5-Mile Garza County Line	7-26	295
Three Spreads at Work on Mississippi River Fuel Loops	7-26	295
Oklahoma City-Maysville Line Planned by Interstate	7-26	297
Preliminary Work Starts on West Texas-Cushing Line	8- 9	120
Early Start Planned by Michigan-Wisconsin	8-16	129
Skelly Laying Boggs Pool Outlet in Kansas	8-16	131
New Shell-Texas Line to Increase Middle West Crude-Oil Supplies—Paul Reed	8-23	56
Stanolind Lets Contracts for Big Inch Looping	8-23	144
T.G.T. Pushing Extensive Line Looping Program	8-23	145
Sinclair 190-Mile Line Now Half Completed	8-23	145
Socony-Vacuum Project in Maine	8-23	146
Mid-Continent to Build Southern Oklahoma Lines	8-30	113
Texas Empire Studies Illinois Expansion Plans	8-30	114
Preliminary Work Started on Jal-Cushing Crude Line	8-30	114
San Juan-Needles Line Part of New El Paso Natural Expansion—Paul Reed	9- 6	40
Socony-Vacuum to Build Portland-Bangor Line	9- 6	115
Wyco Makes Progress; Experiencing No Delay	9- 6	115
California Co. Building Quealy Dome, Wyo., Line	9- 6	117
Stanolind to Expand in West Texas, Wyoming	9-13	135
Cities Service to Lay 245 Miles of Kansas City Line	9-13	136
Interstate Prepares for Canadian River Crossing	9-13	137
Mountain Fuel Supply to Build New Gas Line	9-13	137
Magnolia's 20-In. Crude-Oil Line Longest in 1947—Paul Reed	9-20	170
Review of 1947 Construction; Forecast for Coming Years—Paul Reed	9-20	185
List of Major Domestic Crude-Oil, Products-Line, Natural-Gas Projects	9-20	186
Lakin-Denver Gas-Transmission Project Scheduled for Early Completion—Preston Parks	9-20	209
Stanolind to Complete Hamilton Dome Line Soon	9-20	327
Sunray Pushes Work on Beckett-Velma Line	9-20	327
Interstate Awards River Crossing Contract	9-20	327
Two Spreads Working on Beaumont-Hearne Line	9-20	329
Midwestern Has 35 Miles to Lay for El Paso Line	9-27	128
Michigan-Wisconsin Line to Cost $72,500,000	9-27	128
Phillips Lets Contracts for Products Line Loops	10- 4	106
Construction Started on T.G.T. 20-In. Feeder Line	10- 4	107
Gulf Lets Contracts for Looping Project	10-11	221
Cities Service Gas Laying Guthrie-Drumright Line	10-11	221
Texas Pipe Line Contracts for Station Near Hearne	10-11	221
Midland-Wichita Falls 22-In. Contract Let	10-18	159
Transcontinental Plans Texas-New York Gas Line	10-25	141
Interstate Contracts for Mississippi Loop Job	10-25	142
Phillips Lets Contracts for 104 Miles of Loops	11- 1	93
Rangely-Salt Lake Pipe Line Survey Is Completed	11- 8	100
T.G.T. to Let Contracts for 400-Mile Looping	11-15	353
Contract Awarded for 270-Mile Sinclair Line	11-22	103
Cities Service to Build Drumright Crossover Line	11-22	103
Pipe Laying to Begin on Jal-Cushing Crude Line	11-29	99
Work Begins on 45-Mile Interstate Crude Line	11-29	101
Details of Ozark System Route Are Being Planned	12- 6	132
Gulf Completes Fifth of West Texas Trunk Line	12- 6	132
Horrigan Starts Work on Michigan-Wisconsin Line	12- 6	133

	Date	Page
Engineering Work Begun on Kentucky-Boston Line	12-13	131
PROJECTS (Foreign)		
Pipe Shipments for Bolivian Line Due to Start This Month	1-18	42
Hull to Leave Arabia Early in February	1-18	98
Danner Is in Charge of Socony Venezuelan Project	1-25	295
Monterrey Line to Start in March	2- 8	106
Six U. S. Companies to Lay Trans-Arabian Pipe Line	3- 1	44
Completion of New Kirkuk-Haifa Line Expected in Spring of 1949—Earnest Aschner	3- 1	46
Railroad Tunnels, Submarine Sections, Climate Pose Rugged Pipe-Line Problems in Far East—Paul Reed	3- 8	60
Contracts Awarded for Trans-Arabian Project	3- 8	102
New Company Organized to Build Iran-Mediterranean Pipe Line	3-15	57
Bids Asked for Construction of Argentine Gas Pipe Line	3-15	61
King Not Interfering with Trans-Arabian Terminal	4-19	143
Waterfield Is Consultant for French Products Lines	5- 3	114
Americans Supervise Iraq Line Construction	5-10	117
Pipe Shipments Scheduled for Bolivian Project	5-17	61
Gas Industrial Line Nearing Completion	5-17	125
Argentina to Fabricate Pipe for Gas Line	5-17	125
Section of Mexican Gas Line Being Laid	5-31	279
Hidalgo-Monterrey Gas-Line Project Near Completion	6-14	139
Italian Gas Line Planned	6-14	140
Poe Completes Poza Rica Survey	6-21	62
SAFETY		
Safety-Weld Coupling on Pipe-Line Maintenance Work—J. B. Smith	9-20	193
Shell Pipe Line Honored by Four Safety Awards	9-20	328
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Barber Acquires American Republics Interest	2- 8	50
WAA Announces Sale of Big Inch to Texas Eastern Transmission	2-22	101
Keystone High Bidder for Plantation Extension	3-15	115
Plantation Extension Sold to Keystone for $492,940	4-12	55
Thermopolis, Wyo., Gas System Bought	4-19	144
Socony-Vacuum Marine Terminal Sold to Shell	5-10	111
Malco Sells Gathering System to Stanolind	6-14	138
Osceola, Iowa-Omaha Line Sold by Great Lakes	7-19	111
Waverly Acquires Stock Interest in South West Pennsylvania Pipe Line	10-18	160
United Carbon Co. Buys Surplus 19-Mile Pipe Line	11- 8	99
TANK CARS		
Texas Board Orders Multiple-Car Rate	1- 4	24
New Measures to Give Slight Relief in L.P.G. Tank-Car Shortage	1-18	37
Markets Troubled by Continued Shortage of Tanks Cars	2- 1	39
Tank-Car Reshuffle—Henry D. Ralph	3-29	73
Veteran's Suit Halts LPG Tank-Car Sale	4- 5	38
Early Settlement of Dispute Over Pressure Tank-Car Disposition is Unlikely	4-19	73
New Tank-Car Injunction—Henry D. Ralph	4-26	100
Tank-Car Shortage to Continue, NPC Report Indicates	5- 3	48
Premier Asks Approval of Multiple-Car Proposal	5- 3	112
West Texas Tank-Car Shipments to Reach Peak This Summer—Carl F. Hoot	5-31	108
17 Veterans Purchase 522 WAA Tank Cars	8-23	77
Humble Steps Up Tank-Car Shipments from West Texas	8-30	39
Shell Chemical Orders 36 Glycerine Tank Cars	9-27	124
TANKERS		
Sun Tanker Joins Fleet	2- 1	34
Tanker Shortage Again Reduces Creole's Output	2- 8	45
Government's Tanker Fleet Faces Idleness Unless Congress Acts—Henry D. Ralph	2-15	58
Tide Water Gets Tanker	2-22	101
U. S. Tanker Operations—Henry D. Ralph	5-17	73
Tanker Dead-Line—Henry D. Ralph	6- 7	50
Socony-Vacuum Tanker Back from War Service	7- 5	56
Ten Barges to Be Built for Butcher-Arthur, Inc.	7-19	40
Socony-Vacuum Tanker Towed from Philippines	7-19	43
Barge Capacity Reported Short on Mississippi	7-26	163
30,000-Ton Tanker Reported Planned	8-30	39
Warren Completes First Ocean-Going Propane Tank Ship—R. B. Tuttle	10-11	50
Regulations Relaxed to Increase Tanker Capacity	11- 1	53
Imperial Building Three Great Lakes Tankers	11- 1	53
Tanker Transportation and Remarks on Inland-Waterway Operation—M. G. Gamble	11-15	311
Prompt Action Urged to Improve Tanker and Supply Conditions—Bertram F. Linz	11-20	38
U. S. Maritime Commission Announces Plan for Sale of All Tankers	12-20	53
The World's Tanker Fleet	12-27	226
List of World Tank-Ship Fleets As of October 1, 1947 (Number and Tonnage), by Countries	12-27	229
TERMINALS; LOADING FACILITIES		
River Frontage, Dock Sought by Sun Oil Co.	1-18	38
Pure, Sinclair Open New Florida Products Terminal	1-25	128
Cosden Builds Terminals to Handle 20-Car Trains	2-15	126
Stoll Refining Plans New River Terminal	2-22	180
Arkansas Fuel Prepares for Plantation Terminals	3-15	115
Fire Control Methods Learned in War—R. B. Tuttle	4-19	84
Socony-Vacuum Marine Terminal Sold to Shell	5-10	111
Atlantic Completes New Midland Loading Rack	5-10	116
New Waterway Terminal for Chicago Starts Soon	8-23	72
Ashland Buys Land for New River Terminal	8-23	141
New Texas Co. Terminal to Start Operation Sept. 15	8-30	63
Texas Co. to Build Bulk Station in West Dallas	12- 6	128
Humble to Begin Tanker Loading Dock in March	12-20	104
TRANSPORTATION, GENERAL		
Pipe Laid in 1888 Used in U. S.-Canada Line	1- 4	41
Shell Negotiating for Pipe Line Right-of-Way	1-18	99
Widespread Pipe-Line Expansion Under Way—Paul Reed	1-25	165
Motor-Fuel Shipments by Pipe Line Set Record	1-25	294
Water-Carrier Regulation Proposed by ICC Report	1-25	295
Pipe Lines Move One-Ninth of U. S. Freight Tonnage	2- 1	81
Ladewig Organizes for Pipe-Line Contracting	2- 1	82
Motor-Carrier Movement of Products Shows Gain	2-22	119
Pipe-Line Flow of Motor Fuel Above 1945 Figure	2-22	183
December Pipe Line Fuel Deliveries Drop	3-29	185
Truck Movement Increases	4- 5	46
Utah O. & R. Ships Crude to Canada	4- 5	117
Report Shows Increased Shipments and Receipts	4-12	120
Deliveries from Pipe Lines Increase 4.6 Per Cent	5- 3	116
Petroleum Unloading Restrictions Repealed	5-10	111
Tank-Truck Movement of Alcohol Is Proposed	5-10	112
Pipe-Line Movement Shows Drop in February	5-31	279
Ohio Oil to Continue Modernization Program	6- 7	115
New Pipe-Line Company Formed in Michigan	7- 5	113
Transportation Club Now Being Organized	7-19	42
Pipe-Line Use for Motor Fuel Shows Increase	7-19	111
Pipe Ready for Sun's Jameson Field Line	7-19	112
Highland Oil Forms Pipe-Line Subsidiary	7-26	297
Transportation, Lack of Crude Cited at Chicago Hearing	8-30	38
1946 Transportation Expenditures High	8-30	43
Basin Pipe Line System Organized Like Bayou	9- 6	115
Industry Moving to Meet New Geographical Demand Shifts—R. B. Tuttle	9-20	195
5,369 Miles of Interstate Natural-Gas Lines Authorized by FPC in 1946-1947—Henry D. Ralph	9-20	224
Record Expansion Under Way in Pipe-Line Operation—John E. Boice	9-20	228
New Facilities Boost West Texas Shipments	9-27	59
Ashland Completes Radar Equipment on Tow Boats	11- 1	37
T.G.T. Expansion Program to Start in 1948	11- 1	93
Future Problems of Petroleum Transportation by Highways—J. W. Sinclair	11-15	275
Railroads Ask Further Freight-Rate Increase	12-13	64
O. R. Smith Opposes Effort to Curtail Contractors	12-13	131
TRANSPORTATION, FOREIGN		
Argentina Seeking Pipe for 1,100-Mile Gas Line	2- 8	44
Argentina Gas Line to Follow Good Roads	2-15	61
Trans-Arabian Pipe Line Becomes No. 1 Middle East Project—Warren W. Burns	2-15	62
Pipe Laying Started for Socony's Venezuelan Line	3-22	305
Argentine Line to Serve Domestic Market Primarily	4- 5	118
Williams Brothers Forms New Overseas Company	4-26	200
Eastern Venezuelan Facilities Are Extended	4-26	200
Ground Reconnaissance of Arabian Pipe-Line Route Completed—Paul Reed	7-19	49
Work to Start Soon on Venezuelan Products Line	8- 9	61
Wartime English Channel Lines Being Salvaged	8- 9	119
Plans Moving Ahead for Second Middle East Pipe Line	9-20	158
Plans Revived for 220-Mile Swedish Products Line	9-20	328
Plans Outlined for Trans-Arabian Pipe-Line Station Construction—Paul Reed	9-27	60
New Venezuelan Pipe Line Placed in Operation	10- 4	43
Premium Reported in Tanker Shortage	10-25	70
Pipe Lining in the Middle East—Burt E. Hull	11-15	322
Aramco Building 61-Mile Abqaiq-Ras Tanura Line	11-15	353
Anglo-Iranian Planning Big-Inch Crude Line	11-15	354
Staking of Trans-Arabian Line Nearly Completed	11-29	100
Two Organizations Lay Argentine Gas Line	12-20	108
Route Is Surveyed for Pipe Line in Ecuador	12-20	109
Plans for Huge Project in Canada Confirmed	12-20	111
Political Unrest Hampers Work on Trans-Arabian Line	12-27	144
The World's Tanker Fleet	12-27	228
Pipe-Line Construction Outside U. S. Planned for Next Few Years Totals 5,722 Miles of Trunk Lines—Paul Reed	12-27	239
Argentine Line Is Laid by Three Spreads	12-27	294

Natural Gas

	Date	Page
ANALYSIS		
Mobile Laboratory for Gas-Condensate Studies—E. H. Koepf	4-26	108
The Mass Spectrometer and What It Does—Charles J. Deegan	9- 6	64
BUSINESS, ECONOMICS AND NEWS		
Occupation Tax on Gas Lines in Texas Sought	1- 4	85
Supreme Court Refuses Review in Interstate Natural Gas Case	1-11	38
Cheyenne Gas Shortage Brings Connections Ban	1-18	100
Natural Gas Steady Expansion to Continue in 1947—Dahl M. Duff	1-25	169
Lengthy Legal Fight Due Over Gas Pricing Order	1-25	301
United Fuel Gas Proposes $2,970,000 Improvements	2- 1	89
Northern Natural Plans Emergency Curtailment	2- 1	89
Phillips Plans Appeal on Underproduction Order	2- 1	89
Louisiana Gas Still Moving East; State Denied Injunction	2- 8	40
Supreme Court to Review Interstate Natural Case	2-15	54
Gas Shortage Slows Eastern Production	2-15	70
New Facilities Proposed by Michigan Consolidated	2-15	123
Application to Amend 7-Cent Gas Order Denied	2-15	123
Columbia Groups Plan $25,492,000 Expansion	2-22	188
Phillips Appeals Order Fixing Natural-Gas Price	2-22	188
Michigan Consolidated Will Expand Facilities	2-22	188
State, FPC Officials Seek Ways to Cope with Gas Shortage	3- 1	39
Mississippi River Fuel Proposes Expansion	3- 1	101
Pennsylvania Company Held Not Under FPC	3- 1	101
New Company Building Kansas Gas Plant	3- 1	101
Swensrud Scores Federal Control Over Gas Prices	3- 1	101
Consolidated to Expand	3- 1	101
Lone Star Laboratory Being Built in Dallas	3- 1	101
Northern Natural Plans $24,500,000 Expansion	3- 8	109
Appalachian Industrial Service Back to Normal	4-12	125
Phillips Studies Synthesis in Acquiring More Gas	4-19	62
Railroad Commission Concludes Texas Flare-Gas Hearings—George Weber	4-19	63
New Officers Named for Southern Production Co.	4-19	147
Vast Eastern Gas Market Outlined at Pittsburgh A.P.I. Meeting—Dahl M. Duff	4-26	94
Consolidated Plans Huge Expansion Expenditures	4-26	205
Hulcy Outlines New Lone Star Expansion Program	4-26	205
New Conditions Bring Problems for Natural-Gasoline Industry—Arch L. Foster	5- 3	40
Well-Head Price Fixing—Glenn W. Clark	5- 3	71
Texas Eastern Expansion Is Opposed in New York	5-17	124
Texas Eastern Chairman Criticizes Gas Barrier	5-24	126
Texas Eastern Offering 8 Cents for Long-Term Gas Contracts	5-31	106
Gas Industry Pushing $1,000,000,000 Program	5-31	283
Opposition Heard on Rizley Bill—Eminent Domain Supported—Henry D. Ralph	6- 7	40
Court Upholds Order Limiting Firm to 6 Per Cent Rate Return	6- 7	54
Gas Technology Short Course Attracts 200	6- 7	54
Cities Service Gas Co. $23,698,000 Expansion Authorized	6-14	68
The Interstate Case	6-21	70
Rizley Bill Substitute Submitted to Congress by FPC	6-28	85
Natural Gas Pipe Line Files Allocation Plan	6-28	153
T. G. & T. Proposes New Company as Successor	6-28	153
Western Natural Gas Formed From Merger	6-28	153
A New Rizley Bill—Henry D. Ralph	7-12	52
Shamrock Engaged in Large Expansion Program	7-12	115
House Passes Rizley Bill But Senate Opposition Develops	7-19	43
Gas-Industry Expansion Revealed in FPC Reports	7-19	105
Rizley Bill Shelved; Eminent-Domain Passes	7-26	157
Rizley Bill Background—Henry D. Ralph	7-26	164
Texas Eastern to Make Shreveport Headquarters	7-26	293
New York State Natural Program Authorized	7-26	293
United Natural's Plans for Inch Tap Approved	8- 9	122
Sun Completes Pressure-Maintenance Plant; Begins Another	8-16	133
Panhandle Eastern Would Supply Western Michigan	8-23	138
Gas-Use Litigation—Henry D. Ralph	8-30	49
Appliance Sales Point to Increasing Gas Demand	9- 6	119
Trans-Continental Amends Gas-Line Plans	10-11	52
Kansas Company Studies Gas by Vein-Fired Coal	10-11	219
T.G.T. Proposes Third Loop, Line to Boston	10-25	65
November Meeting Set to Plan Gas Course	10-25	147
New T.G.T. Program to Cost $150,000,000	11--1	103
Service Proposed for Tennessee Valley Area	11-15	256
"Biggest Inch" Gas Line Opened in Ceremonies	11-22	105
Cities Service Authorized $1,490,683 Expansion	11-22	107
Eastern Gas Companies Seeking New Facilities	11-29	105
Huge Increase seen in Interstate Gas Movement	12- 6	130
States, Not FPC, Have Control Over Direct Gas Sales, Court Says	12-20	37
Coal Group Opposes New Natural-Gas Lines	12-20	111
CARBON BLACK		
New Carbon Black Aids Production of Rubber	4-26	205
Carbon Black Faces Progressive Changes—George Weber	5- 3	94
Carbon Black's Economic Position Good, Official Says	5-10	109
Six U. S. Carbon-Black Plants Placed on Market	5-10	109
Developments in the Carbon Black Industry (A.P.I. Abs.)—Ira Williams	5-24	71
German Carbon-Black Techniques Described	6- 7	119
Carbon-Black Production Gains 18 Per Cent in 1946	6-28	153
New Mexico Carbon-Black Plant Placed on Market	9-13	133
Sid Richardson Buys Odessa Carbon-Black Plant	9-27	131
Last Carbon Black Plant Offered for Sale by WAA	11-29	105
COMPRESSION (also see headings under "PIPE LINE")		
Centrifugal Compressors for Gas Pipe Lines—M. C. Shaw and E. T. Neubauer	3- 8	65
Cooling-Tower Performance Evaluated for the Operator—James G. De Flor	3-29	129
Northern Natural Plans New Compressor Station	4-26	205
Gas-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors for Natural Gas Pipe Lines—E. T. P. Neubauer	5- 3	59
Operating Experiences with Angle-Type Compressors—O. H. Moore	5- 3	67
T. E. T. to Test Centrifugal Compressors	6- 7	114
Engineering Fundamentals No. 289: Temperature Rise of Gas During Compression	6-21	119
Centrifugal Compressors Proposed by T. G. & T.	6-28	158
Texas Eastern Plans 21 Compressor Stations	7-12	111
Texas Eastern to Install Additional Compressors	7-19	111
Advanced Design Features Compressor Stations on El Paso Natural Line—Paul Reed	8-30	78
Centrifugal Compressors Will Handle 250 Million Feet Per Day at New T.G.T. Station	9-20	199
Lone Star's Small Automatic Compressor Station Shows On-Time Record of 97.3 Per Cent—George Weber	10- 4	58
CHEMICALS FROM (also see Snythesis and other headings under "REFINING")		
Sulfur from Sour Gas—An Added Income—George Weber	3- 8	58
Chemicals from Petroleum—Joseph E. Bludworth	4-12	76
Questions on Technology: Progress in Petrochemical Manufacture—W. L. Nelson	4-12	100
Natural Gas Potentially Rich Source of Synthetics	5-10	80
CONTROL		
Centrifugal Compressors for Gas Pipe Lines—M. C. Shaw and E. T. Neubauer	3- 8	65
Give the Control Valve a Chance!—Claude B. Nolte	11-29	65
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "PIPE LINE," "REFINING," "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (3) Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2-15	100
Preventing Corrosion in Gas Condensate Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—P. L. Menaul and P. P. Spafford	3-22	326
Corrosion—In High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 1)—T. S. Zajac	6-21	102
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 2)—T. S. Zajac	6-28	127
Experiments Aimed at Control of Corrosion in Gas Wells Described	12-20	53
CYCLING (see this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
DEHYDRATION		
Carthage Engineers Fight Hydrates—George Weber	4- 5	58
Gas Dehydration at Pecan Island—E. H. Short, Jr.	4-12	82
Compact Plant Dehydrates Gas and Meters Distillate—E. H. Short, Jr.	9-13	88
Questions on Technology: Drying High Sulfur Gases—W. L. Nelson	10- 4	94
DRILLING ACTIVITY (see this heading under "DRILLING")		
ENGINEERING, GENERAL		
New 2,000-Hp. Gas-Turbine Generator Burns Bunker C Fuel Oil—Thomas J. Putz	1- 4	27
Gas Conservation in West Texas—D. V. Carter	1-11	74
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (1) The Reserve Fluid, Its Composition and Phase Behavoir—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2- 1	63
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (2) Fluid Properties and Flow Relationships in the Reservoir—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2- 8	78
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (3) Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2-15	100

	Date	Page
Power Turbines for Natural Gas Expansion (A.S.M.E. Abs.)—Stephen Bencze	3- 8	53
Second Gas-Technology Short Course Planned	3-22	299
Questions on Technology: Degree Days—W. L. Nelson	4- 5	76
Purification of Natural Gas in Northwestern New Mexico—Van Thompson and R. A. Graff	4-19	116
Mobile Laboratory for Gas-Condensate Studies—E. H. Koepf	4-26	108
Engineering Fundamentals No. 286: Gas Flow in Pipe Lines; and Comparative Pipe-Line Capacities	5-17	115
Engineering Fundamentals No. 287: Volume Correction Chart; and Temperature Correction Factors for Gas Displacement Meters	5-24	115
Engineering Fundamentals No. 300: Reservoir Fluids—Behavoir of Gases—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	9-20	319
Engineering Fundamentals No. 301: Standard Calculations for Gases—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	9-27	113
Engineering Fundamentals No. 302: Pseudo-Critical Temperature of Gases—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10- 4	103
Engineering Fundamentals No. 303: Specific-Gravity Correlations—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10-11	207
Engineering Fundamentals No. 304: Application of Gas Behavoir to Reserve Estimates—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10-18	157
A Critical Review of Methods Used in the Estimation of Natural-Gas Reserves—Henry J. Gruy and Jack Crichton	10-25	88
Engineering Fundamentals No. 305: Reservoir Volumes—Barrels of Free-Gas Space—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	10-25	125
Engineering Fundamentals No. 306: Example of Reserve Estimates by Gas Law—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11- 1	91
Engineering Fundamentals No. 307: Solubility of Gas in Crude Oil—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11- 8	87
Engineering Fundamentals No. 308: Change in Oil Volume with Gas Solution—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11-15	347
Engineering Fundamentals No. 309: Reservoir-Volumes—Space Occupied by Stock-Tank Oil and Its Original Gas—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11-22	97
Engineering Fundamentals No. 310: Estimation of Solution Gas—John C. Calhoun, Jr.	11-29	91
FISCHER-TROPSCH PROCESS (see Synthesis under "REFINING")		
HELIUM		
Helium Sales to Average 1,000,000 Cu. Ft. Monthly	1- 4	85
Agreements Extend U. S. Helium Control	8- 2	103
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (see this heading under "NATURAL GASOLINE")		
MEASUREMENT		
Gas-Measurement Short Course to Begin May 6	4-26	205
Gas-Measurement Course Attracts Wide Interest	5-17	75
Telemetering at United's Carthage Plant—W. M. Moore	9-20	189
PIPE LINE (also see headings under "PIPE LINE")		
New 2,000-Hp. Gas-Turbine Generator Burns Bunker C Fuel Oil—Thomas J. Putz	1- 4	27
New Denver-Cheyenne Gas Line to Be Built	1-11	92
New Line Will Increase New Orleans Gas Supply	1-25	301
Bakersfield to Get More Natural Gas Via New Line	1-25	301
Kansas Line Completed	2- 1	89
Proposed Gas Lines Total 3,000 Miles	2- 8	109
Natural Gas Pipeline, Texoma Expansion Plan Approved	2- 8	109
Chicago District Loop Construction Authorized	2- 8	109
Small Flexible Gas System Aids Conservation—George Weber	2-15	92
T. G. & T. Prepares for 26-In. Loop	2-22	182
New Company Headed by Davies Plans Wholesale Gas Line	3-29	184
Eminent Domain for Gas Pipe Lines Provided in Senate Bill	4-12	55
El Paso Natural to Loop 17-Mile Arizona Line	4-12	125
United Asks Approval of $57,000,000 Project	4-26	205
Report on Pipe-Line Flow	5- 3	63
New Firm Takes Over Tennessee Project	5- 3	119
Central Kentucky Natural Proposes New 24-In. Line	5-10	109
Southern Union Completes Looping in New Mexico	5-10	117
East Ohio Gas to Lay 50-Mile 20-In. Line	5-10	117
Southern Natural Given FPC Construction Permit	6-28	153
Chicago Line Starts Nebraska Loop	7- 5	113
Pennsylvania Extension of Big Inch Is Planned	7-12	112
T. G. & T. Prepares for Large Looping Program	7-12	112
East Ohio Asks Authority to Build 20-In. Pipe Line	8-23	138
Lone Star Plans 10-In. Line	8-23	138
Advanced Design Features Compressor Stations on El Paso Natural Line—Paul Reed	8-30	78
Cities Service Gas Co. to Build New Pipe Line	8-30	117
Carthage-Longview 20-In. Line Authorized	9-27	131
37 Per Cent of Texas' Gas Transmitted Through Lines	10- 4	115
United Nears Completion of New Orleans Gas Line	10-25	147
United Gas Is Planning Station at Ellwood City	11- 8	103
San Joaquin Gas Lines Are Nearing Completion	11- 8	103
PRODUCTION		
Gas Development and Trends in South Texas—C. R. Williams	1-11	68
Gas Conservation in West Texas—D. V. Carter	1-11	74
East Texas Gas-Conservation Problem Is Broadened—George Weber	2- 1	24
Small Flexible Gas System Aids Conservation—George Weber	2-15	92
Humble Gas-Conservation Projects Involve $10,000,000 Expenditure	3-22	134
Carthage Approaching Full Gas Production—George Weber	3-29	137
Texas Will Have 69 Gas-Conservation Plants Costing $127,000,000—Ernest O. Thompson	5-10	44
Monroe Gas Field and Its Pressure Behavoir (A.P.I. Abs.)—Don T. MacRoberts and Preston Fergus	5-24	71
Texas Gulf Coast Has Efficient System of Gas Conservation—William J. Murray, Jr.	5-31	201
Gas Production and Conservation in Louisiana—Sam P. Bennett	6-21	91
Record Gas Withdrawals Indicated for Texas This Year—George Weber	8- 9	57
Huge Joint-Company Gasoline Plant Will Conserve Slaughter Casing-Head Gas—George Weber	12- 6	65
Conservation and Utilization of Natural Gas—A Review of Peruvian Operations—R. E. Moyar	12-27	251
PROPERTIES		
Questions on Technology: Viscosity of Natural Gas and the Effect of Pressure—W. L. Nelson	1-18	84
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (3) Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2-15	100
Sulfur from Sour Gas—An Added Income—George Weber	3- 8	58
Engineering Fundamentals No. 285: Maximum Per Cent by Volume of Water Vapor in Gas	5-10	101
Engineering Fundamentals No. 289: Combustible Limits of Gases	6-21	119
REGULATION OF PRESSURE (see Control)		
RESERVES (see this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
SAFETY		
Gas Analyzers for Industrial Control and Protection—J. M. Lewis	7-26	256
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Kane Gas Co. Buys Stock Control of Company	7- 5	117
Western Natural Buys Natural-Gas Reserves	7-26	293
SEC Approves Sale of O.P.W. Gas Properties	8-16	133
Oklahoma Public Service Gas Properties Sold	9-13	133
Gas Service Completing Purchase of Interstate	9-27	131
Half Interest in Colorado Interstate Gas Co. Sold	11-29	105
STATISTICS, NATURAL GAS		
Industry's Total 1946 Production Valued at $2,440,000,000	1-11	42
Industrial, Domestic, and Commercial Gas Sales and Revenue (1941-1946)	1-25	169
T. G. & T. Gas Deliveries 29 Per Cent Above 1945	3- 8	109
FPC Reports Show Gas-Revenue Gain	4- 5	113
First Quarter Gas Sales Increase 14.3 Per Cent	6- 7	119
Natural Gas Sales Up for Year Ending June 30	8-30	117
Gas Industry Expansion in 1947 Doubles 1946	12-20	111
STORAGE		
Natural Gas Stored in Buried Pipe at 2,240 Lb.—C. R. Claxton, M. G. Markle, and D. V. Meilert	3- 1	60
Underground Gas-Storage Project Work to Start Near Mount Prospect, Ill.	5-17	117
16-In. Line to Store Gas for Cheyenne Consumers	6-21	135
Michigan Consolidated Proposes Storage Plan	7-19	105
Storage of Gas in Liquid Form Object of Research	8- 2	103
Seamless Pipe Used in Gas-Storage Installation	8- 2	106
Ohio Fuel Seeks Storage Expansion Authorization	11- 8	103
TREATING (also see this heading under "REFINING" section)		
Sulfur from Sour Gas—An Added Income—George Weber	3- 8	58
Girbotol Process (Discussion and Flow Diagram)	3-22	161
Purification of Natural Gas in Northwestern New Mexico—Van Thompson and R. A. Graff	4-19	116
Purification of Natural Gas at Well Head—R. A. Graff	8- 2	69
Shamrock Completes Reconversion Program—R. B. Carney	8-30	56

Natural Gasoline

	Date	Page
CORROSION (for other articles, see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "REFINING," "PIPE LINE," and "NATURAL GAS")		
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering: (3) Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion—C. Kenneth Eilerts	2-15	100
Corrosion—In High Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 1)—T. S. Zajac	6-21	102
Corrosion Committee Reviews Developments	6-21	127
Corrosion in High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 2)—T. S. Zajac	6-28	127
Review of N.G.A.A. Research on Gas-Condensate-Well Corrosion—T. S. Bacon	7-26	257
Corrosion Leaks in Producing String, Successfully Remedied in Gas-Condensate Field—Ed Short	10-11	197
CYCLING (see this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series; for other articles see this heading under "PRODUCTION," "DRILLING," and "EXPLORATION")		
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (also see this heading under "REFINING" and "NATURAL GAS")		
Physical Constants of Low-Boiling Hydrocarbons and Miscellaneous Compounds—W. S. Hanna and Robert Matteson	1-11	61
Contract Awarded for L.P.G. Standby Facilities in Detroit	2-15	123
Sulfur from Sour Gas—And Added Income—George Weber	3- 8	58
L.P.G.—Supply and Demand Outlook—George F. Benz	5-24	92
Maximum Propane Use Necessary, Warren Vice President Says	5-31	111
Questions on Technology: References—L.P.G. Busines—W. L. Nelson	6-14	115
Shamrock Completes Reconversion Program—B. R. Carney	8-30	56
Questions on Technology: Hydraulics of Pressure Storage Systems—W. L. Nelson	10- 4	94
Phillips, Atlantic Sign L.P.G. Marketing Contract	10-25	147
PLANT PRACTICES (for complete list of these items see this heading under "REFINING")		
Multistage Centrifugal Compressor Applications—T. R. Foster	2- 8	67
Mobile Maintenance Equipment for Night-Time Operations	2- 8	76
Portable Transfer Pumping Unit	2- 8	76
Simple Support for Meter	3- 1	71
Handy Valve-Assembly Tool	3- 1	71
Application of Automatic Control to Gasoline Plant and Refinery Processes—E. H. Reynolds, William Troutman, and Gordon Lawn	4- 5	66
Mobile Laboratory for Gas-Condensate Studies—E. H. Koepf	4-26	108
Maintenance of Tubular Heat Exchangers—J. H. Housman	6-21	96
Hot Piping Protected by Sheet Metal	9-13	111
Steam Lines Suspended by Chains	9-13	111
Low-Water-Level Alarm	9-13	111
Torch for Lighting Furnaces	9-13	111
PLANTS, CONSTRUCTION (also see Pressure Maintenance under "PRODUCTION")		
Elk Basin Gasoline Plant Construction Approved	1-18	37
Stanolind Synthol Plant Now in Engineering Stage	1-18	97
Gasoline Plant Being Built Near Refugio, Tex.	3-15	65
Four Gasoline Plants to Cost $19,000,000	3-29	182
Keystone Field to Get Natural Gasoline Plant	4-26	205
Buchanan Building Plant Near Magnolia, Ark.	5- 3	119
Petroleum Engineering, Inc., Building Buchanan Plant	5-10	109
Skelly Building Velma Field Gasoline Plant	7-12	115
Cranfield Cycling Plant to Be Opened in August	7-12	115
Keystone Pool Gasoline Plant Contract Awarded	8-23	138
Harrington & Marsh Build Guymon-Hugoton Gas Plant	9-13	133
Five Natural-Gas Projects Announced	9-27	58
Big Addition Announced for Katy Recycling Plant	10- 4	115
Contract Awarded for New Barnsdall Plant	10- 4	115
Columbia Completing Six Propane Plants	11-22	107
New Gasoline Plant at Carthage Is Under Construction	11-29	105
Huge Joint-Company Gasoline Plant Will Conserve Slaughter Casing-Head Gas—George Weber	12- 6	65
Stanolind Gasoline Plant Planned for West Texas	12- 6	130
Barnhart Plant Contracts Awarded Fish Engineering	12-13	127
Rangely Gasoline Plant to Be Ready Next Fall	12-27	287
PLANTS, GENERAL		
Gas Development and Trends in South Texas—C. R. Williams	1-11	68
Gas Conservation in West Texas (List of Gasoline Plants)—D. V. Carter	1-11	74
Gas Plant in Cement Field Completed	2- 1	89
Small Flexible Gas System Aids Conservation—George Weber	2-15	92
Sulfur from Sour Gas—An Added Income—George Weber	3- 8	58
Coon Creek to Get New Gasoline Plant	3- 8	109
Benton Field Cycling Plant to Be Completed This Year	3-22	259
Carthage Approaching Full Gas Production—George Weber	3-29	137
Skelly Will Build New Natural-Gasoline Plant	4- 5	113
Ceremony Will Mark Magnolia Petroleum Co.'s Gasoline-Plant Opening	5-24	131
Cities Service Combines Operations in Texas	5-24	131
Cities Service Improving 10 Natural Gasoline Plants	6-14	143
Gas-Processing Plant Maintains Stability at 150% Throughout—R. B. Tuttle	7- 5	86
Cycling Plants Headed for 4.5 Million-Gallon-Daily Capacity—Arch L. Foster	7-19	64
Sixteen Producers Join in New Louisiana Plant	7-19	105
$4,500,000 Cycling Plant Opened in Lake St. John Field—Neil Williams	7-26	154
Anchor Asks Permit to Buy Lewisburg Gas	8- 9	122
Western Natural Gas Co. Plant Contract Awarded	8- 9	123
Shamrock Completes Reconversion Program—R. B. Carney	8-30	56
Two New Plants Further Humble's Gas-Conversion Program	9-13	71
Shell and Coltexo to Expand Wasson Plant	9-20	331
Burnell-North Pettus Cycling Plant Planned	10-18	165
Five Companies to Build Maysville, Okla. Gasoline Plant	10-18	165
Lone Star's Chapel Hill Plant—An Efficient Conservation Step—Arch L. Foster	11- 1	58
Nordheim Field Cycling Plant Given Approval	11- 8	103
Hiwan Natural Gasoline Plant to Operate Soon	11-22	107
New Gasoline Plant . . . Stanolind Oil & Gas Co., Hastings, Tex.—Ed Short	12-13	78
Huge Construction Program Cuts Waste in Texas to Minimum—Dahl M. Duff	12-20	40
PLANTS, LIST OF		
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants, by States—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
List of Cycling Plants, by States—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	148
PROCESSING		
Physical Constants of Low-Boiling Hydrocarbons and Miscellaneous Compounds—W. S. Hanna and Robert Matteson	1-11	61
Sulfur from Sour Gas—An Added Income—George Weber	3- 8	58
Gas-Oil Polyforming—W. C. Offutt, P. Ostergaard, M. C. Fogle, and H. Beuther	9-27	80
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Magnolia Sells Sunray Plant at Shamrock	6- 7	119
STATISTICS, NATURAL GASOLINE		
Industry's Total 1946 Production Valued at $2,440,000,000	1-11	42
October Light Products Output at Record Level	1-11	92
Bureau Report Shows War Trends in L.P.G. Use	1-18	100
Natural-Gasoline Output Sets Record in November	2-15	123
Natural-Gasoline Output Shows Increase in 1946	3-15	119
Natural-Gasoline and Cycling Industry Operating at 91 Per Cent of Capacity—R. B. Tuttle	4-26	140
January Natural-Gasoline Production Sets Record	5- 3	119
N.G.A.A. Report Show Gain in Natural Gasoline Output	5-17	117
Production, Stocks of Natural Gasoline Gain	5-17	117
May Natural Gasoline Production Shows Gain	7-26	293
Natural Gasoline Output Shows Increase in June	8-30	117
Report Shows July Output at 4,472,774 Gal. Daily	9- 6	119
July Natural Gasoline Output Shows Increase	10- 4	115

Exploration

	Date	Page
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (a series; for other articles see this heading under "DRILLING," "NATURAL GASOLINE," and "PRODUCTION")		
EXPLORATION, ACTIVITY (also see Drilling Activity under "DRILLING")		
Improved Marine Equipment Facilitates Distant Offshore Exploration—E. H. Short, Jr.	1- 4	63
Year-End Discoveries Look Good	1-11	105
Research to Aid in Finding Oil—Charles J. Deegan	2- 1	95
Three Companies Press Widespread Search for Oil in Egypt—Warren W. Burns	2- 8	46
Deep Drilling in the Rocky Mountain Region—Neil Williams	2- 8	61
Submerged Colombian Area to Be Explored	2-15	60
New Company Plans 100 Wells in Texas	5-17	54
1,000,000 Acres in Wyoming to Be Leased by Government	8-30	42
Union Oil Plans Large Program of Exploration in Washington State	8-30	64
Modern Exploratory Tools Being Used in Five-Company Bahama Oil Search—Warren W. Burns	11- 8	38
EXPLORATION, AREAS		
Rocky Mountain Off to Good Start	1-18	103
Big Exploration Project Slated for New Guinea	2- 1	28
Bahamas Aerial Survey to Start in April	3-22	139
Two Companies Formed to Push Exploration in Australia	3-29	64
Foreign Oil Production Reviewed in 16 A.I.M.E. Papers—Warren W. Burns	3-29	66
Inner Basin Exploration	3-29	191
Oklahoma (Garvin-McClain Co.) Area Getting Hotter	5-10	119
Exploration in Appalachian Area—Charles J. Deegan	5-17	129
Southeastern States' Total Reserves Nearing Half-Billion-Barrel Mark—Alec M. Crowell	5-24	96
Seeligson Field May Extend Across Fault	5-24	133
Offshore Development in Gulf Coast Promises to Be Well Under Way by End of 1947—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-31	228
Canada's Leduc Field Looks Good	6- 7	121
Southwest Kansas Prospects	6-14	147
Continental Shelf Exploration	7- 5	119
Exploration and Pipe Lines	7-12	117
Why Drill There?	7-19	117
Full-Scale Exploration Under Way by Navy in Arctic Alaska—C. O. Willson	8- 9	62
Goliad County (Tex.) Strike	8- 9	125
Climate Major Factor in Determining Exploration Work in Northern Alaska—C. O. Willson	8-16	62
Airborne, Surface, and Subsurface Facilities Used in Seeking Arctic Oil—C. O. Willson	8-23	78
Ecuador Has Small But Lively Integrated Petroleum Industry—Kenneth B. Barnes	8-30	46
Western Canada in Midst of Major Exploration, Development Program—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	8-30	71
Past and Future of Oil Exploration in Rocky Mountain Area—John G. Bartram	10-11	178
Black Hills "Strat Trap" Play	11- 1	105
Exploration Play in Western Canada Calls Attention to Area's Potentialities—Neil Williams	11-15	192
Amerada Leases 300,000 Acres from Canadian Firm	12-13	64
EXPLORATION, RESULTS		
Wildcat Completions by States (1946)	1-25	139
Development Completions by States (1946)	1-25	139
Total United States Completions by States (1946)	1-25	140
Depth Trends Showed Wide Variation by Districts (1941-1946)	1-25	142
Discoveries—Industry Ends Greatest Wildcatting Year—Herndon David	1-25	148
Total Wildcats Drilled in the United States (1942-1946)	1-25	148
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	200
Exploratory and Development Drilling—Where It Occurred and the Results (By months, fields, and counties)	1-25	241
New Kettleman Hills Producing Zone Found	2- 1	27
Sohio Discloses Oklahoma Wildcat Flowing 33 Bbl. per Hour—Charles J. Deegan	2- 1	32
Anadarko Basin Discovery Recheck—Charles J. Deegan	2- 8	113
Rocky Mountain Inter-Basin Test—Charles J. Deegan	2-15	133
Important Canadian Discovery	2-22	191
Lindsay Play Gets Good Wells	3-15	125
Major Pool Looms in Garvin County, Oklahoma	3-22	311
Wildcat Drilling in 1946—Frederic H. Lahee	3-29	75
New E. Texas Condensate Discovery in Cherokee County	5- 3	121
12,000-Ft. Drilling Becoming Common on Gulf Coast—Neil Williams	5-31	214
Gulf Coast's Fields Have Produced Nearly 6 Billion Barrels (Fields, Discovery Date, Wells, and Production Data—Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	5-31	243
Another E. Texas County (San Augustine) Produces	6-21	139
Light Oil Strike Near Santa Maria, California	6-28	163
Sohio's 1 Howard—Frank H. Willibrand and Don L. Hyatt	7-12	67
Important Strike in Crockett County, Texas	8- 2	109
Another Show in Southwest Kansas	8-16	137
Another California Reservoir	8-30	121
Filling in the Gaps (drilling activity in Oklahoma)	9- 6	121
East Texas Gets New Pettit Pool	9-13	141
A 100-Million-Barrel Discovery?	9-20	333
Deep Cretaceous Oil in Wyoming	9-27	133
West Texas Test Finds Thick Pay	10- 4	117
Mississippi Has Important New Pay	10-11	225
Possible Big Clear Fork Pool in West Texas	10-18	167
Dollar Hide Extended North	10-25	149
Anton-Irish Fields May Connect—Charles J. Deegan	11- 1	83
Rose Hill—First Production in Virginia—First East of Appalachian Plateau—Ralph L. Miller	11- 8	78
New Light on Powder River Basin	11- 8	107
Few Dry Holes at Dollar Hide—Charles J. Deegan	11-15	338
Anadarko Basin Gets Deep Production	11-15	359
Important Anadarko Basin Strike	12- 6	137
Hunton Strike in Oklahoma	12-13	137
Yesterday — A Sun-Baked Desert, Today — A $140,000,000 Industry, Tomorrow—A 600,000-Barrel Daily Production—W. F. Moore	12-27	162
South Texas Giant in Limelight	12-27	297
GEOLOGY		
Geologists Are Not Pessimistic—Charles J. Deegan	1-25	303
West Texas Survey Planned	2- 8	43
Some Practical Geological Problems	3- 8	113
The Pseudo Shoreline of the Repetto Formation (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Manley L. Natland	3-29	113
Submarine Geology Off Southern California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Kenneth O. Emery	3-29	113
Paleogeologic Setting for Oil Accumulation in California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Harold W. Hoots	3-29	113
Origin and Evolution of the Los Angeles Basin (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—H. L. Driver	3-29	113
Historical Mechanics of Clinton Sand Deposition (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—James F. Swain	3-29	113
Geology of Basement Complex, Edison Field, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—John H. Beach	3-29	113
Relation of Clay Mineralogy to the Origin and Recovery of Petroleum (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Ralph E. Grim	3-29	116
Thrust Faulting in the Ventura Basin, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Edward C. Lammers	3-29	116
Montana and Wyoming Examples of Overthrusting in Relation to Petroleum Accumulation (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—D. L. Blackstone, Jr.	3-29	116
Overthrust Structures of the Alberta Foothills, Canada (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Theodore A. Link	3-29	116
Exploration and Evaluation of Petroleum Possibilities in Southwestern Alaska (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Lewis B. Kellum	3-29	116
Paleogeographies of South America (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—L. G. Weeks	3-29	116
Petroleum Geology of Eastern Peru and Ecuador (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Bernhard Kummel	3-29	116
Central America as a Petroliferous Province (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—W. P. Woodring	3-29	119
Genesis and Evolution Through the Tertiary of the Interior Valley Basin of California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Glenn C. Ferguson	3-29	119
The Stratigraphic Sequence in the Philippines (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Robert M. Kleinpell	3-29	119
Geologic Framework of the Pacific Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Walter H. Bucher	3-29	119
Geologic Development of the Ventura Basin and Its Petroleum Deposits (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Thomas L. Bailey	3-29	119
Core Orientation by Graphical and Mathematical Methods (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Hugh McClellan	3-29	119
Geology and Occurrence of Oil in Florida (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—E. D. Pressler	3-29	119
TXL Field, Ector County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—C. D. Cantrell, Jr.	3-29	120
Geology of West Tepetate Oil Field, Jefferson Davis Parish, Louisiana (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Fred W. Bates and Jay B. Wharton	3-29	120
A Geological Sketch of the Japanese Islands (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Charles W. Chesterman	3-29	120

	Date	Page
The Cumberland Oil Field, Bryan and Marshall Counties, Oklahoma (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Ira H. Cram	3-29	120
A Brief Review of Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the Los Angeles Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Stanley G. Wissler and F. D. Crawford	3-29	126
The Ventura Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—George C. Kuffel	3-29	127
Stratigraphy of Sacramento Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Paul P. Goudkoff	3-29	127
Stratigraphy of the Central Part of the Great Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Boris Laiming	3-29	127
Minute Spore-Like Fossils from Upper Cretaceous Shales (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Daniel J. Jones and H. M. Barton	3-29	128
Stratigraphy of the Santa Maria District (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Aden W. Hughes	3-29	128
Shales and Their Environmental Significance (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—W. C. Krumbein	3-29	128
Properties and Sandstones Resulting from Environmental Conditions (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—E. C. Dapples	3-29	128
Environmental Significance of Conglomerates (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—W. H. Twenhofel	3-29	128
Stratigraphy of San Joaquin Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—William F. Barbat	3-29	128
Trends in Discovery Thinking—Charles J. Deegan	4-12	127
Geologists Look at 1947	1- 4	93
Development Report: Southwest Antioch—New Oklahome Pool—R. M. Swesnik	4-19	82
The Geologist as an Executive	4-19	149
Trends in Petroleum Geology of the Gulf Coast—Michel T. Halbouty and George C. Hardin, Jr.	5-31	136
Gulf Coast Figures Prominently in A.A.P.G. Research Program—Shepard W. Lowman	5-31	171
Delhi—Biggest Stratigraphic Trap Since East Texas—George Weber	6-14	108
Lithology and Thickness of the Traverse Group in Michigan Basin—George V. Cohee	7- 5	90
Future of Oil in West Virginia—Paul H. Price, R. C. Tucker, and James H. C. Martens	7-16	104
Unusual Geology, with Multiplicity of Pay Zones, Features South Haldeman Field—Charles J. Deegan	8-23	91
What the Geologists Need	8-23	149
Western Canada in Midst of Major Exploration, Development Program—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	8-30	71
Indiana's Pocket—Its Multiple Sands, Shallow Depth, Low Costs Offers Attractions to Smaller Operators—Harry H. Nowlan	9- 6	66
Principal Structural Elements and Possible Oil and Gas Resources of Southern Border of European Part of U.S.S.R.—I. O. Brod	9-27	62
Rose Hill—First Production in Virginia—First East of Appalachian Plateau—Ralph L. Miller	11- 8	78
Few Dry Holes at Dollar Hide—Charles J. Deegan	11-15	338
Geological Study of Gulf Coast Continental Shelf—To Its Edge Is Goal of Project Now Under Way—Ed Short	12-13	82

GEOPHYSICS

Geophysics in the Mid-Continent—Past Results and Future Applications (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—G. H. Westby	1-11	43
Midget Aluminum Spudder for Drilling Seismograph Shot Holes in Bahama Islands—Paul Reed	1-11	83
Exploration and the Gravity Meter—L. L. Logue and F. K. Fisk	2-22	122
Radar, New Exploration Tool	3- 1	109
Deep-Well Camera Permits Visual Examination of Bore Holes as Aid in Studies of Subsurface Formation Characteristics—O. E. Barstow and C. M. Bryant	3-15	144
Radioactive Markers in Oilfield Practice (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—H. G. Doll and H. F. Schwede	3-22	144
Practical Consideration for Electrical Prospecting (S.E.G. Abs.)—Wm. Bradley Lewis	3-29	120
A Total Field Magnetometer for Mobile Operation (S.E.G. Abs.)—Eugene Frowe	3-29	120
Preliminary Results of a Study of Seismograph Sensitivity Requirements (S.E.G. Abs.)—P. E. Haggerty and R. W. Olson	3-29	120
History of Explosives Present Relation to Seismograph Work (S.E.G. Abs.)—R. W. Crabtree	3-29	120
Winter Operation of Geophysical Equipment in the Rocky Mountain Area (S.E.G. Abs.)—Harry L. Thomsen and Gerald A. Burton	3-29	123
Gravitational Terrain Effects of Two-Dimensional Topographic Features (S.E.G. Abs.)—M. King Hubbert	3-29	123
Applications of Shoran and Photographic Techniques to Aerial Magnetic Surveys (S.E.G. Abs.)—J. M. Klaasse, L. H. Rumbaugh, and H. Jensen	3-29	123
Geophysical History of the Ten Section Field, Kern County, California (S.E.G. Abs.)—Joseph C. Waterman	3-29	123
Offshore Surveying with Radar (S.E.G. Abs.)—G. R. Johnson	3-29	123
Airborne-Magnetometer Operations (S.E.G. Abs.)—R. D. Wyckoff	3-29	123
Magnetic Surveys from a Heliocopter (S.E.G. Abs.)—Hans Lundberg	3-29	125
Aeromagnetic Exploration (S.E.G. Abs.)—C. A. Heiland	3-29	125
Recent Techniques and Projects for the Airborne Magnetometer (S.E.G. Abs.)—Homer Jensen	3-29	125
Use of a Water-Coupled Microphone System for Seismic Surveying (S.E.G. Abs.)—B. L. Snavely, R. Beresford, H. N. Clarkson, K. W. Erickson, Gale White, and J. V. Atanasoff	3-29	125
A Vehicle Borne Instrument for Continuously Indicating Road Elevations (S.E.G. Abs.)—D. Silverman, J. D. Eisler, and J. F. Evans	3-29	125
Two Recent Improvements in Radioactivity Prospecting Apparatus (S.E.G. Abs.)—M. J. Test	3-29	125
A Velocity Analysis of the East Coalinga Nose Area of California (S.E.G. Abs.)—G. J. Long	3-29	126
New Methods for Interpretation of Seismic Records from Underwater Explosions (S.E.G. Abs.)—C. L. Pekeris	3-29	126
A Shooting Method for Areas of Difficult Drilling (S.E.G. Abs.)—E. D. Alcock and K. H. Waters	3-29	126
A New Calculation Technique for Quantitative Interpretations in Gravity Prospecting (S.E.G. Abs.)—Sigmund Hammer	3-29	126
Trends in Discovery Thinking—Charles J. Deegan	4-12	127
Airborne Magnetometer Surveys of Bahamas Soon To Start—Warren W. Burns	4-26	92
Portable Equipment Expedites Inland Marine Seismic Surveys—A. B. Hamil	5-31	146
Geophysics Entering a New Era—Charles J. Deegan	5-31	287
Helicopter Aids Oil Search—Charles J. Deegan	6- 7	61
Offshore Seismograph Dynamiting Banned in Louisiana	6-14	79
Modern Seismic Techniques Applied to Geophysical Exploration in West Texas—Sidon Harris	7-19	60
Magnolia Research Program Directed to Problems of Crude Supply—George Weber	7-19	76
Accurate, Continuous Elevations at Automobile Speeds Measured by Stanolind Surveying Tool—Charles J. Deegan	8- 9	86
Explosives Control Ended	8-30	40
Modern Exploratory Tools Being Used in Five-Company Bahama Oil Search—Warren W. Burns	11- 8	38
New Land Surveying Tool—Charles J. Deegan	11-22	75

RESERVES (see this heading under "PRODUCTION")

General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

Economics

	Date	Page
ARMY-NAVY PETROLEUM BOARD		
Army, Navy Withdraw from Orient Oil Trade	1- 4	24
Lease of Army Equipment In Pacific Discussed	3- 8	43
Industry Executives Named to Military Advisory Board	6-14	68
Navy to Take Five Cargoes Monthly from Persian Gulf	8- 2	43
Bruce K. Brown to Head Military Advisory Group	8- 2	53
Industry Promises Military Needs to Be Filled; Asks Central Buying	8-23	69
Military-Supply Commitment Sought in Avgas Plant Sales	8-30	43
Military Seeks to Simplify Buying; Prompt Action Unlikely	9-13	63
Nation's Refineries Get Voluntary Quotas for Government Supply	9-27	54
Army-Navy Board's List of Industry Men Growing	9-27	71
Most Current Military Requirements Covered But Second-Half Outlook Poor	10-18	79
Slight Drop in Military Needs Is Revealed in December Report	12-20	48
COOPERATIVES		
Co-op Moves in International Field Stir Interest of Industry—Warren W. Burns	1-11	47
Cooperatives Will Hold International Oil School	4-12	60
Arguments Heard in Suit to Dissolve Cooperatives;	6-14	68
Kansas Supreme Court Holds Co-Op Activities Are Authorized	7-19	40
Co-ops Present Arguments for U.N. World Oil Control	7-26	159
Business Men Score Tax Advantage of Co-Ops; Ask End of Favors	11-15	191
Financial Strength of Co-Ops Due to Lack of Taxes, Derby Official Says	11-29	39
DRILLING ACTIVITY (see this heading under "DRILLING")		
EDITORIALS		
The Coming Congress	1- 4	21
A Vigorous Defense	1-11	37
The Middle East	1-18	35
A House in Order	1-25	125
An Oil-Rubber Policy	2- 1	21
The O'Mahoney Findings	2- 8	37
Industrial Relations	2-15	52
Unitization	2-22	99
National Gas Policy	3- 1	37
An Immediate Challenge	3- 8	35
Higher Prices	3-15	51
Manufacturing Responsibilty	3-22	131
Applied Diplomacy	3-29	59
Telling the Customer	4- 5	35
As Regards Cooperatives	4-12	53
Mounting Refinery Costs	4-19	61
Look at the Record	4-26	87
A Transportation Problem	5- 3	35
Penny Wise	5-10	39
Interstate Oil Compact	5-17	53
Secondary Activities	5-24	59
An Active Area	5-31	105
Industrial Responsibility	6- 7	35
A Refinery Forum	6-14	67
Avoiding Another Disaster	6-21	55
A Final Challenge	6-28	73
Prompt Action Needed	7- 5	53
Enough Control	7-12	35
Top of the World	7-19	37
Progress Through Research	7-26	151
We Pose a Question	8- 2	35
Oil Industry Speaks Out	8- 9	55
Overlapping Taxes	8-16	55
Cotton Valley	8-23	55
Ending Loose Practices	8-30	37
Earnings	9- 6	39
University Training	9-13	61
An Amazing Record	9-20	131
An Intermediate Market	9-27	53
Producers at Work	10- 4	35
A Lusty Infant	10-11	43
Another 10 Per Cent	10-18	77
1947 Award of Merit to The Oil and Gas Journal	10-18	81
Gas Act Revision	10-25	63
Substitutes for Petroleum	11- 1	35
Dry Holes	11- 8	31
Understand Rivalry	11-15	185
A.P.I. Sessions	11-22	35
Ten Billion Expansion	11-29	37
Backdoor Entrance	12- 6	51
Filling the Gap	12-13	55
A Merger Needed	12-20	53
"Cutting Off the Nose"	12-27	137
EDUCATIONAL (for Petroleum Engineering Schools see that heading under "PRODUCTION")		
Petroleum Industry Scholarship Report	2- 1	68
Army Officers Study Petroleum Engineering	2-22	162
Texas Co. Establishing Fellowship at Purdue	3- 8	89
Fellowships Announced by Two Oil Companies	3-15	65
Humble to Establish 12 Graduate Fellowships	3-22	301
Thiophene Study Provided	4-26	196
Gulf Creates Fellowship	8- 2	41
New College Work Will Help Drilling Contractors—Young Men Given Practical Training at Kilgore College	10-11	151
Texas University Will Survey Training Practices	11- 1	53
EXPORTS		
United States Imports and Exports of Crude and Refined Products (1937-1946)	1-25	164
Export-Import Balance Advocated by Hardey	4-12	55
Export Controls Reinstated after Russian Shipments Draw Fire	6-28	75
Exports of Paraffin Wax Below Prewar Percentage	7- 5	55
Export Control Plans—Henry D. Ralph	7- 5	68
Russians Seek Permits to Complete Loadings	7-12	37
Government Lifts Some Export Controls or Wax	7-19	107
Bill Curbing Exports Approved by Committee	7-26	154
Indiana Standard Memo Provides Facts on Russian Oil Shipments	7-26	157
Export Bill Shelved—Henry D. Ralph	8- 2	51
June Exports, Imports of Crude Show Drop	8-30	40
I.P.A.A. Official Attacks Pipe Export Application	9-13	76
Trans-Arabian's Pipe—Henry D. Ralph	9-27	64
Trans-Arabian Granted License for Export of Big-Inch Pipe	10- 4	36
Storm Over Pipe—Henry D. Ralph	10- 4	50
Officials Defend Aramco Export License at Wherry Hearing	10-25	65
Pipe Export Only Partially Favored, Wherry Hearing Develops	11- 1	36
Oil Export Quota Meets Less Than 40 Per Cent of Requests	11- 1	37
First-Half Russian Oil Exports Total $1.127,000	11- 1	42
Harriman Sees Need For Tight Export Control	11- 8	47
U. K. to Get Greatest Share Fourth Quarter Exports	11-22	42
Equipment Exports Pared—Bertram F. Linz	11-22	47
Crude Exports, Imports Show September Gain	11-29	56
Cuts Planned in 1947 Steel, Oil Export Quotas	12-20	48
France, Italy Will Get 1,757,000 Bbl. from U. S.	12-27	143
Present Export Boom on Oil Equipment Should Continue for Several Years—Henry D. Ralph	12-27	263
United States Exports of Petroleum Equipment, by Dollar Value and by Country of Destination	12-27	265
FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION		
Panhandle Eastern Attacks Order Approving Michigan Gas Line	1- 4	22
Permit Sought for Lines from Michigan Storage	1- 4	85
Supreme Court Refuses Review in Interstate Natural Gas Case	1-11	39
Michigan-Wisconsin Case Partly Reopened	1-11	38
Michigan-Wisconsin Order Accepted by Company	1-25	295
Inch Lines' Gas Allocation Changes to Be Considered	2- 1	27
FPC Revises Big Inch Allocations	2- 8	40
Montana-Dakota Rate Hike Not Justified, FPC Holds	2- 8	109
Panhandle Asks Court to Set Aside Michigan-Wisconsin Order	2-15	54
Further Testimony Taken in Kansas City Hearing	2-15	125
Legislation to Curb FPC Introduced in House	3- 1	42
Legislation Curbing FPC Gathers Widespread Industry Support—Henry D. Ralph	3- 8	37
Royalty Owners Again Ask Action Against FPC	3- 8	109
Law's Intent Plain, Amendments Not Needed, FPC Report Says	3-15	53
FPC Hearings in Kansas City to Resume March 19	3-15	119
Motion to Make Phillips Party in Gas Case Denied	3-15	119
Limitations on Grandfather Rights Defined in FPC Opinion	3-22	132
Reversal of Policy?—Henry D. Ralph	3-22	146
Hearing Set March 31 on T. G. & T. Expansion	3-22	299
FPC to Hear Memphis Natural Proposal April 1	3-29	182
Texas Eastern Granted Temporary FPC Permit	3-29	185
Merger (Memphis Natural and Kentucky Natural) Hearing Postponed	4- 5	113
Hearings Open April 14 on Bill to Amend Natural Gas Act	3-12	54

	Date	Page
Mid-Continent Application Dismissed by Commission	4-12	55
Southern Natural Asks Approval of $50,000,000 Expansion	4-12	58
FPC Claims Challenged by Magnolia Official	4-12	65
FPC Assailed as Hearings Opened on Rizley Bill Redefining Law	4-19	62
FPC Approves Northern Natural Expansion Plans	4-19	142
FPC Delays Panhandle Eastern Investigation	4-19	147
Industry Presents Case for Curbing FPC	4-26	100
FPC Vacates Suspension of Colorado Agreement	5- 3	119
Amendments Action Premature FPC Chairman Testifies	5-10	41
Industrial Gas Corp. Hearing Set	5-24	131
FPC Rules Producer Selling to Interstate Line Not Subject to Gas Act	5-31	116
Northen Natural Gas Hearings Set June 16	5-31	280
Cities Service Cites Pipe Shortage in New Proposal	5-31	283
Hearing Opens June 9 on Trans-Continental Project	5-31	283
FPC Issues Proposed Rules Defining Gas Act Exemptions	6- 7	48
FPC Hearing Set July 7 on Big Inch Operation	6- 7	114
Big Inch Connection for New York State Natural Gas Corp. Authorized by FPC	6- 7	115
Colorado Interstate's New Line Authorized	6- 7	119
Action Postponed on Alabama-Tennessee Plan	6-14	143
Unanimous Decision Upholds FPC Authority in Interstate Case	6-21	56
Rizley Bill Substitute Submitted to Congress by FPC	6-28	85
FPC Report Shows Gains in Gas-Industry Activity	6-28	153
FPC Authorizes $6,762,691 Program of C.G.&E. Group	6-28	160
FPC Seeks Agreement on Panhandle Capacity	7- 5	117
United Asks Permit for 20-In. Texas Gas Line	7- 5	117
Wimberly Elected FPC Vice Chairman	7- 5	117
Chicago District Lease Proposal Approved	7-26	296
Cities Service Emergency Program Authorized	7-26	297
Hope Natural Granted Project Authorization	8- 9	122
Temporary Permit Given Central Kentucky Natural	8- 9	122
El Paso Natural Asks Expansion Authorization	8-16	133
FPC Withdraws from Jurisdiction Over Independent Gas Operators	8-23	72
Hearing Set on Plans of Kansas-Nebraska Gas Co.	8-23	138
FPC Sets Date for Final Big Inch Hearing	8-30	115
FPC Order Asked to Get Gas Supply from Big Inch	9- 6	119
Mississippi River Fuel Plan to be Heard September 15	9- 6	119
Hearing Due September 10 on Panhandle Connections	9- 6	119
Temporary Permit Given East Ohio-Big Inch Line	9-13	133
5,369 Miles of Interstate Natural-Gas Lines Authorized by FPC in 1946-1947—Henry D. Ralph	9-20	224
New York State Natural Inch Connection Approved	9-20	327
Conciliatory FPC Attitude Indicated by Smith in A.G.A. Talk	10-11	46
Motion Opposing Line of Trans-Continental Denied	11- 8	100
FPC Authorizes Two Firms to Build Lines	11-29	105
"Dump" Sales Not Essential to Economical Gas Operation—FPC	12- 6	57
Panhandle Eastern's Loop Program Opposed	12-13	127
States, Not FPC, Have Control Over Direct Gas Sales, Court Says	12-20	37
Mississippi River Fuel Gets Expansion Authority	12-20	108
Sinclair Prairie Sales Arrangements Approved	12-20	111
Panhandle Eastern Rate Schedules Approved	12-20	111
FOREIGN, GENERAL (also see Anglo-American under "FOREIGN" section)		
World-Wide Air Servicing Provided	1- 4	28
Seven Countries Now Have Buying Missions	1- 4	29
End of Military Sales Threatens Shortages	1-11	45
Co-op Moves in International Field Stir Interest of Industry—Warren W. Burns	1-11	47
French Seek British Court Order Against Jersey-Socony Deal—Warren W. Burns	1-18	44
Discussions May Clarify U.N. Outlook on World Oil	1-25	130
Treaties Improve Outlook for Property Restoration	1-25	131
World Production Gains Outside U. S. More Than Offset Losses—Warren W. Burns	1-25	157
Moffett Asks $6,000,000 in Arabian American Suit	2- 1	28
Socony-Vacuum Buys Army Stocks in Azores	2- 1	28
Out-of-Court Settlement Sought in Cie. Francaise Suit—Warren W. Burns	2- 1	29
Former Official Discloses U. S. Wartime Efforts to Buy Arabian American—Henry D. Ralph	2- 1	30
Nine Resolutions Adopted by ILO Petroleum Committee	2-22	102
Attack on ITO Proposals—Henry D. Ralph	3- 8	39
International Exhibits Office Is Established	3-15	57
Production Outside U. S. Due to Reach 3,211,000 Bbl. in 1947—Warren W. Burns	3-22	140
Foreign Oil Production Reviewed in 16 A.I.M.E. Papers—Warren W. Burns	3-29	66
Senate Opens Middle East Inquiry Following Moffett's Charges—Henry D. Ralph	4- 5	36
A. A. Curtice Advocates Hemisphere Oil Policy	4- 5	43
Middle East Relationships—Henry D. Ralph	4- 5	47
Senators to Visit Saudi Arabia in Investigation	4-12	58
Shell Plans for East Rehabilitation Program	4-12	64
Aid for Foreign Operations Asked by U. S. Chamber	5-10	40
Y.P.F.B. Moving U. S. Offices	5-17	61
Machicao Heads New Y.P.F.B. Dallas Office	5-24	64
Power Firm Considering New Plants in Europe	5-24	64
U. S. Technical Leadership, Increasing Demand Feature Today's World Oil Outlook—C. O. Willson	5-31	114
Shell's World-Wide Crude Production at Record High in 1946	6-28	81
Cooperative Alliance Officially Proposes U. N. Oil Control	7- 5	60
Major Share of Foreign Wells in Latin America	7- 5	61
Projection Shows Heavy Gains in Foreign Products Demand	7-12	42
Jennings Discusses Foreign Petroleum Costs Before Senate Group	7-19	52
Increase of 50 Per Cent Seen in Global Output . . . Excluding United States—Warren W. Burns	7-26	172
Foreign Oil Investments Gain During 1946	8- 9	67
Shell Group Plans Huge Expansion Program in Spite of High Costs	8-23	60
11 Independents Form Company to Engage in Foreign Operations	8-23	77
Countries Nationalizing Oil Getting Cool Reception on U. S. Loans	9-13	67
Expansion Plans Indicate Scope of Industry Operations in 1951	9-20	159
European Nations Ask 2.2 Billion Dollars in Oil from Dollar Areas	9-27	58
Europe's Oil Expectations Under Marshall Plan are Revealed—Henry D. Ralph	10- 4	37
Arabian Line to Ease European Fuel Shortage, Duce Says	10- 4	41
Refinery Capacity Is Issue In Marshall Plan, Economist Says	10-18	84
Three More Companies Seek to Join A.I.O.C.	10-25	70
Europe's Future Oil Needs Outlined in State Department Report—Bertram F. Linz	11- 8	34
$597,000,000 Asked by Truman for Interim European Aid—Bertram F. Linz	11-22	36
Marshall Plan Termed Essential to American Peace, Prosperity—Lewis H. Brown	11-22	58
Check on Europe's Oil—Bertram F. Linz	11-29	52
U. S. Refining of Venezuela Oil for Argentina Talked	12- 6	129
World Developments Point Further Toward One-World Conception—Warren W. Burns	12-13	62
Foreign Petroleum Operations 20 Per Cent Owned by U. S. Concerns	12-20	42
State Department Asked to Approve Refining Plan	12-20	55
Europe May Get 75,000,000 Bbl. Less Oil Than Originally Called for by CEEC	12-27	139
Aid Costs Up—Bertram F. Linz	12-27	146
Production Up Sharply in Response to World Demand—Warren W. Burns	12-27	154
Foreign Crude Production, by Countries, 1938, 1946, 1947 (Est.)	12-27	156
World Oil Industry Must Prepare for Demand of Nearly 10,000,000 Bbl. by 1951—J. A. Cogan	12-27	158
Survey of World Oil Fields	12-27	171
Survey of World Oil Refineries	12-27	200
Refining Expansion Outside U. S. to Reach 4,000,000 Barrels by 1951—Dahl M. Duff	12-27	214
U. S. Foreign Oil Policy—Henry D. Ralph	12-27	220
World Proven Crude-Oil Reserves (by Countries)	12-27	268
GOVERNMENTAL, GENERAL		
Unrestricted Lead Use—Henry D. Ralph	1- 4	36
Exclusive-Dealer Contracts Target of California Antitrust Suit—Henry D. Ralph	1-11	39
"Petroleum Security" Report—Henry D. Ralph	1-11	49
O'Mahoney Asks Delay in Big Inch Disposal	1-18	36
The New U. S. Budget—Henry D. Ralph	1-18	46
Gossett Presses Campaign Against Reserved Mineral Rights	2- 1	27
Ethyl Corp. Official Asks Lead Tariff Adjustment	2- 1	27
Importance of Domestic Industry Stressed in O'Mahoney Report—Henry D. Ralph	2- 8	38
Inventory of Mineral Resources Requested	2- 8	43
Controls Removed from Many Export Products	2-15	56
Krug's Proposals—Henry D. Ralph	2-15	69
Leasing Rules Modified by Interior Department	2-15	70
Justice Department Approves Big Inch Sale	3- 1	38
Rizley-Bill Hearings—Henry D. Ralph	3-15	67
U. S. Promises to Protect Present Offshore Operators	3-22	133
Leasing Regulations Amendments Approved	3-22	148
Eminent Domain for Gas Pipe Lines Provided in Senate Bill	4-12	55
Monopoly Charged in Sale of Supplies to Bus Line	4-19	62
Committee Recommends Slash in Funds Virtually Eliminating OGD	4-26	99

	Date	Page
Jersey Standard Denies Statements in Farben Indictment	5-10	43
Exclusive-Dealer Suit Filed Against Richfield	5-10	50
OGD Vital to Nation's Security, Hallanan Tells Senate Group	5-17	54
The Robertson Bill—Henry D. Ralph	5-24	72
Justice Department Files Antitrust Suit Against Cotton Valley Operators	6-21	56
Sun Assails Government in Antitrust Brief	6-21	61
U. S. Wins "Tidelands" Case in Far-Reaching Decision	6-28	74
Cooperative Processing Attacked in Cotton Valley Suit	6-28	76
"Oil Shortage" Meeting—Henry D. Ralph	6-28	86
Government Plans for "Tidelands" Administration Awaited	7- 5	71
Fate of Oil Legislation in Doubt as Congress Nears Adjournment—Henry D. Ralph	7-19	38
"Tidelands" Agreement—Henry D. Ralph	7-19	51
Governors' Conference Calls for Return of Tidelands	7-26	162
House Approves Funds for OGD Operations	7-26	163
U. S., California Sign Agreement on Interim Operation—Henry D. Ralph	8- 2	36
Legislation to Quiet Inland States in Tidelands Case May Be Sought	8- 9	76
Transportation, Lack of Crude Cited at Chicago Hearing	8-30	38
Wherry's Investigation—Henry D. Ralph	9- 6	54
Federal Land Bank Offers Mineral Interests For Sale	9- 6	143
Interior Department Held Lacking "Tideland" Leasing Authority	9-13	75
Government Files Proposed Decree in "Tidelands" Case	9-20	153
Prewar Applicants to Get Preference for U. S. Leases	9-20	153
Majewski Again Assails Wherry Investigation	9-20	157
Positive Action Needed to Combat State Controls, Haslam Says—Warren W. Burns	9-27	55
Wherry Releases Results of Survey of Majors, Independents	9-27	66
Antitrust Policy Test—Henry D. Ralph	10-11	56
High Court Refuses to Reconsider "Tidelands" Decision	10-18	78
Officials Defend Aramco Export License at Wherry Hearing	10-25	65
"Tideland" Lease Revival—Henry D. Ralph	10-25	78
Court Confirms "Tidelands" Ruling; Terms Stipulation Irrelevant	11- 1	36
Clark Upholds Stipulations on Tidelands Report to President	11- 8	33
Rigid Controls—Henry D. Ralph	11- 8	44
Court Upholds Justice Department in "Mother Hubbard" Case	11- 8	46
Company Indicted for "Hot Oil" Violation	11-15	191
Tankers Next for Wherry—Henry D. Ralph	11-15	197
Support for Controls—Bertram F. Linz	12- 6	63
Hearings Lineup—Bertram F. Linz	12-13	68
Inflation Stalemate—Bertram F. Linz	12-20	51
Congress Suspends Oil Studies But Many Control Proposals Await Next Session—Bertram F. Linz	12-27	138
Acquired Lands Lease Regulations Issued by Federal Bureau	12-27	140
U. S. Foreign Oil Policy—Henry D. Ralph	12-27	220
IMPORTS		
Opposition to Import Cuts—Henry D. Ralph	1-25	132
United States Imports and Exports of Crude and Refined Products (1937-1946)	1-25	164
Tables Turned, Houston Now Importing Gasoline	3- 1	103
Crude Imports in 1946 at 244,411 Bbl. Daily	3- 8	132
Export-Import Balance Advocated by Hardey	4-12	55
Foreign Oil Vs. Self-Sufficiency Debated at Chamber Meeting—Henry D. Ralph	5-10	40
Imports: A Threat or a Blessing? Views Vary at I.P.A.A. Forum—Dahl M. Duff	5-17	55
Enormous Demand on West Coast Points to Import Possibility	7-26	152
No Need for Oil Imports, Malone Insists at Hearings—Henry D. Ralph	7-26	156
Major Oil Supply from Imports Unlikely, U. S. Official Says	8- 9	75
Brown Warns Compact Imports May Hamper Conservation Programs	8-16	57
Socony-Vacuum Bringing in Three Middle East Crude Shipments	10-18	84
Duties of Unfinished Oils Cut Under Geneva Trade Agreement	11-22	41
American Independent to Import Middle East Oil	12- 6	58
Socony-Vacuum Lands Third Middle East Tanker Cargo	12-27	144
INTERNATIONAL PETROLEUM EXPOSITION		
Exposition Office Opened	7- 5	59
Preparations Going Forward for Silver Anniversary Oil Show—Dahl M. Duff	8- 2	37
Editor Presents Exposition Invitations in Caracas	10-18	85
INTERSTATE OIL COMPACT COMMISSION		
Compact Plans Research in Secondary Recovery	3-15	56
Tennessee Joins Compact Commission	3- 8	122
Jester Signs Agreement to Extend Oil Compact	4-12	56
5,000,000-Bbl. Production Rate Needed, Economists Report—C. O. Willson	5- 3	36
Secondary-Recovery Forum Creates Committee to Study Problem—Henry D. Ralph	5-24	61
Cooperation with Government Is Essential, Hallanan Tells Compact	6-16	57
I.O.C.C. Economics Committee Calls for Capacity Operation by Industry	8-23	57
Meaning of MER Reported by Interstate Oil Compact Committee—T. A. Morgan	9- 6	92
New Compact Secondary-Recovery Group Completes Organization	10-11	82
Free Enterprise Solution to Oil Industry's Problems, Compact Told—Henry D. Ralph	12-13	60
LABOR (see Manpower)		
MANPOWER (also see articles under Governmental)		
Oil Companies Sued in Labor Drive for Retroactive Portal Pay	1- 4	22
Texas Co. Is Named In Huge Portal Pay Suit	1-11	38
More Portal Pay Suits Filed Against Oil Firms	1-18	49
Strike Notice Filed Against 63 Companies	1-25	127
Esso Training Center Designed to Develop Company Leadership	2- 1	26
Oil's Portal Pay Problem—Henry D. Ralph	2- 1	37
Chinese Technical Training Work Given Recognition	2- 8	45
Mediators Enter California Dispute	2-15	54
Subcommittees Study Oil Labor Problems at ILO Meeting	2-15	56
Union Postpones Strike Deadline	2-22	102
West Coast Oil Workers Approving Agreement Averting Strike	3- 1	38
Strike Shuts Down Deer Park Refinery	3-22	132
Refinery-Engineering Organization Has Manifold Responsibilities at Shell's Wood River Plant—James F. Goldsberry	3-22	213
Two Pure Oil Refineries Are Closed by Strikes	4- 5	48
Organization Elements: Their Relation to Oil and Gas-Producing Operations (A.P.I. Abs.)—J. E. Toussaint	5-17	58
Shell Strike Settled, Phillips Workers Returning	5-24	73
Esso Tanker Fleet Given Rotating Relief Plan	6- 7	54
Military Leave to Be Given Employes of Standard Oil Co. (Ind.)	6- 7	54
Pure, O. W. I. U. Reach Agreement to End Smiths Bluff Strike	7-19	43
Standard-Vacuum Foreign Group Completes Training	7-19	45
Employment in Refining Industry on Increase	7-19	108
Strike at Pure's Cabin Creek Refinery Settled	8- 2	53
Truck Drivers in Chicago, Texas Drillers on Strike	8-30	39
Improved Field Reports—Lawrence Lemmons	9- 6	99
June Report Shows Gain in New Industry Employes	9-13	64
O.W.I.U. Loses in Ruling on Taft-Hartley Law	9-13	64
Phillips' Production Personnel Hold Thirteenth Annual Meeting	10-18	80
Continental Wage Dispute Is Settled	10-25	80
Negotiations Continuing in Pure's Toledo Strike	11-22	99
Two Strikes Averted in California	12- 6	62
Exploration Manpower Needs	12-20	113
Tritschler Hits Wage-Hour Proposals	12-27	148
MARKETS AND MARKETING		
Enjay Will Market Standard Products	1-11	95
Caltex Oceanic to Handle European African Markets	1-18	43
Markets Troubled by Continued Shortage of Tank Cars	2- 1	39
U. S. Report Lists Total of 214,100 Filling Stations	3- 1	39
Jersey, Socony-Vacuum to Terminate Intava	3- 8	36
A.P.I. Marketing Meeting Scheduled for April 1-2	3- 8	57
New U. S. Service Lists Foreign Products Buyers	3-15	57
California Texas Oil, Ltd., Acquires Texaco European Outlets	3-29	65
Tide Water Reestablishing Foreign Products Outlets	4-12	61
Beacon Petroleum Co. Formed for Natural Gasoline and L.P.G.	10-11	45
MATERIALS		
NPC Report Asks Halt to U. S. Priority Equipment Purchases	6-21	57
One-Fourth Tubular Output Goes to Oil, Gas Industry	6-21	57
I.P.A.A. Materials Committee Wires Priorities Protest to Krug	6-21	58
Inflated Postwar Demand at Root of Pipe-Supply Difficulties—W. F. McConnor	6-28	78
Oil-Equipment Price Hikes Below Average, Journal Survey Shows—C. O. Willson	7- 5	58
Big-Inch Pipe Supply to Be Short Until 1952	7-19	113
26 Per Cent of 1946 Pipe Output Given Oil Industry	8-16	131
Current Shortages Caused by Lack of Essential Materials for Expansion	10- 4	37

	Date	Page
Lack of Casing, Tubing Holding Up Drilling	10- 4	38
5,800,000 Tons of Steel Needed During 1947-49	10- 4	106
Current and Future Supply of Oil-Country Tubular Goods	10-25	81
Authority to Allocate Steel Sales Asked of Congress	12- 6	62
Growing Shortages of Materials Studied by I.P.A.A. Committee—Charles J. Deegan	12-13	67
Aluminum Tubular Goods Soon to Be Offered by Two Manufacturers	12-13	159
NATIONAL PETROLEUM COUNCIL		
National Petroleum Council Elects Hallanan Permanent Chairman—Henry D. Ralph	1-25	136
NPC Rejects Four U. S. Projects, Adopts "Advice Only" Policy	2- 1	23
NPC Statistical-Advisory Committee Appointed	2-22	205
Six NPC Committee Members Named	3- 1	42
Finney New Vice Chairman of NPC Pipe-Line Group	4-19	142
NPC to Study Over-all Supply Situation	4-26	90
Industry Planning Needed to Meet Demand, Majewski Says	5- 3	42
NPC's Future—Henry D. Ralph	5- 3	47
Materials-Requirements Committee Reactivated	5-10	50
Questionable Economy—Henry D. Ralph	5-10	56
Six NPC Committees to Study Supply Problems	5-24	150
New, Higher U. S. Requirements Presented to NPC	7-19	50
NPC Undertakes Four New Projects, Including Marshall Plan Study—Henry D. Ralph	10-18	79
NPC Group Offers Plan on Shortages	12- 6	62
PRICES		
Supreme Court Refuses Review in Interstate Natural Gas Case	1-11	38
Penn Grade Prices Up 10 Cents	1-11	53
Pipe-Line Rates, Rules Digest to Be Published	1-11	97
25-Cent Crude Advance Initiated by Indiana Standard	3-15	52
Product Prices Up Generally 1 Cent Following Crude Advance	3-22	148
West Coast Crude, Products Increases Stir Political Controversy	3-29	60
Pennsylvania Grade Crude Hiked 10 Cents	4- 5	48
New Gravity-Scale Crude Oil Price Table for All U. S. Oil Areas	4- 5	120
A Political Annoyance—Henry D. Ralph	4-12	69
Well-Head Price Fixing—Glenn W. Clark	5- 3	71
Penn Crude Hiked 14 Cents to $4.05 Top	5-24	73
Texas Eastern Offering 8 Cents for Long-Term Gas Contracts	5-31	106
Petroleum, Products Still Cheap—Charles J. Deegan	6-14	83
Present Prices Generally Adequate, Holman Tells Bradford Group	6-28	87
General Increase Made by California Standard	7- 5	54
Bradford, Allegany Crude Raised to $4.30 per Barrel	7- 5	55
Crude Prices Still Pointed Upward	7-12	36
Crude Increases Spread to Other Pennsylvania Grades	7-12	41
Premier Posts 10-Cent East Texas Increase	7-19	40
Michigan Crude Price Advanced 8 Cents	7-26	153
Price Increase Only to Improve Production, Says Jersey Company	8- 2	38
Price-Relief Amendment in U. S. Contracts Invalidated	8- 2	53
25-Cent Increase Posted for Corning Grade Crude	8-30	43
Penn Grade Crude Hiked 20 Cents; Bradford Oil Now $4.50	9- 6	41
Court Fight Indicated on Texas' New Gas-Price Law	9-13	62
Low Petroleum Prices Due to Increased Efficiency	10-18	163
Texas Sweet Gas Price Set at 4½ Cents	10-18	165
Crude Price Advanced 20 Cents; Mid-Continent Oil Now $2.15	10-25	64
Gravity-Schedule Crude Oil Price Table for Southwestern, Midwestern, Rocky Mountain Areas	11- 1	98
California Low-Gravity Crude Up; Canadian Postings Also Raised	11- 8	33
Premiums Force Crude Up Again in Texas	11- 8	43
Kane-to-Butler Area Gets 13-Cent Crude Increase	11-22	38
Premium Payments Cause Sun, Union to Initiate Major Crude-Price Advance—Henry D. Ralph	12- 6	52
Loss of Crude Supplies Forced Price Hike, Dunlop Tells Committee	12- 6	53
Slow-Spreading Crude Advance Becomes General; Products Up	12-13	56
RESEARCH		
Company Publishes Report on Industrial Research	1- 4	86
A.P.I. Assigned ZoBell Patent on Use of Bacteria in Oil Production	1-18	36
South Penn Oil Sets Up Basic Research Program	2-15	54
Compact Plans Research in Secondary Recovery	2-15	56
Synthetic-Fuel Research—Henry D. Ralph	2-22	114
Shell's Million Dollar Center Taking Shape in Houston	3- 1	40
Patent Features of U. S. Research Bill Opposed	3-15	53
The Committee on Geophysical Sciences of the Joint Research and Development Board (S.E.G. Abs).—Roland F. Beers	3-29	123
Many Substitutes for Petroleum Under Research, Western Refiners Told—Arch L. Foster	4- 5	37
More Research Needed to Improve Diesels, Conference Is Told	4-12	58
Research Project Is Transferred by Sun	5-31	111
A.P.I. Board Authorizes Refinery Research Study	7-19	50
Wartime Research Reports Are Available to Public	8-16	77
Research Institute Dedicated in Texas	9-20	162
Socony-Vacuum Group Hears Researchers	10-25	77
Cities Service Co. Forms New Research Corporation	11- 1	52
Interstate Pipe Line Forms Research Program	11-15	356
Southwest Research Institute Newest Member of Slick Foundation—George Weber	12-13	108
RESERVES (see this heading under "PRODUCTION")		
SAFETY (also see this heading under "DRILLING," "PRODUCTION," and "REFINING")		
Industry Losses Heavy in Texas City Disaster	4-26	99
Socony-Vacuum Rates First in Accident Prevention	6-28	87
Explosion Damages Los Angeles Harbor	6-28	87
Shell Group Gets Award	8-30	39
Oil Companies Given Recognition for Safety	10-11	45
Increase in Accident Rates Shown by A.P.I., Safety Council Data	11- 1	54
STATISTICS (see this heading under "NATURAL GASOLINE," "PRODUCTION," "REFINING")		
STRIKES (see Manpower)		
SUPPLY AND DEMAND		
Oil Industry Output at All-Time High in 1946, Pew Says	1- 4	24
Cold Weather Boosts Demand in Burning-Oil Market—Dahl M. Duff	1- 4	42
Suppliers Limit Burning-Oil Customers as Demand Grows	1-11	53
1947 U. S. Demand Will Exceed 1946 Record Requirements	1-25	144
United States Petroleum Demands and Supply, 1946 and 1947 (Bbl. Daily)	1-25	145
Gasoline Consumption Sets Record in 1946	2- 1	27
Crude Runs of 4,805,000 Bbl. Daily Needed in 1947—A. W. Peake	2-15	59
Expanding Oil Business Predicted by Holman	2-22	119
Electric Utility Fuel-Oil Use Reaches New Record	2-22	144
Volumetric Outlook for the Oil Industry During 1947—E. T. Knight	3-22	218
Heavy Demand for No. 2 to Continue, Oil Heat Institute Is Told	4- 5	38
I.P.A.A. Forecasts 5 Per Cent Gain in Second-Quarter Demand	4-12	54
Today's Oil-Shortage Talk Dangerous, Wilson Declares	4-19	64
World Demand Taxes Refining Capacity, Bauer Tells N.P.A.—Warren W. Burns	4-26	89
Record Capital Outlay Noted in Jersey Report	4-26	96
5,000,000-Bbl. Production Rate Needed, Economists Report—C. O. Willson	5- 3	36
Petroleum-Supply Problem Is World Wide; Nearby Markets to Take Middle East Oil—L. F. McCollum	5-17	62
Vehicle Registrations Gain	5-24	73
L.P.G.—Supply and Demand Outlook—George F. Benz	5-24	92
U. S. Technical Leadership, Increasing Demand Feature Today's World Oil Outlook—C. O. Willson	5-31	114
Shortage Threat Most Critical in Middle West—C. O. Willson	6- 7	37
Production Runs at All-Time High; Bureau Hikes Demand Forecast	6-21	60
U. S. Supply Prospects Improve; Rigid Contracts An Obstacle—Henry D. Ralph	6-28	82
Allocation Plan Announced by Indiana Standard	6-28	87
"Oil Shortage" Excites Washington; Export, Tanker Bills Passed	7- 5	54
Midwest Allocation Plans Announced	7- 5	67
Investigation Spotlight Focuses on Petroleum Supply	7-12	37
Industry's Current Operating Level Promises Improved Supply—John W. Boatwright	7-12	49
8,000,000 Bbl. Daily to Fuel Another War	7-19	42
Enormous Demand on West Coast Points to Import Possibility	7-26	152
A Reappraisal of the Volumetric Outlook for the Petroleum Industry for 1947—E. T. Knight	7-26	169
Travel, Gasoline Use at All-Time Record in 1946	7-26	299
Government Study Sets 1950 Demand at 2,200,000,000 Bbl.—H. B. McCoy	8- 2	40
No Oil Shortage, According to Report by Malone—Henry D. Ralph	8- 9	70
Records Fall by Wayside as Industry Moves to Meet Urgent Needs	8-16	56
Rationing Probe Planned—Henry D. Ralph	8-23	67
Industry Promises Military Needs to Be Filled; Asks Central Buying	8-23	69
Many Companies Warning Against Installing Oil Burners	9- 6	51

	Date	Page
Five Per Cent Gain in Demand Seen for First Quarter 1948	9-13	62
Over-all Fuel Supply Adequate, Hulcy Reports	9-27	66
An Over Optimistic Industry—Henry D. Ralph	10-18	92
Industry Leaders Concerned Over East Coast Supply Outlook—Warren W. Burns	10-18	94
47 Per Cent of All Petroleum Products Used by Passenger Vehicles	11- 1	100
Third-Quarter Demand Estimates Exceeded	11- 1	100
Pogue Sees Huge Gain in World Oil Demand	11-22	43
Serious Supply Problems Face Industry, Boatwright Tells A.P.I.	11-22	59
Wherry Seeks Industry Pledges to Supply All 1946 Customers	12- 6	54
Industry, Government Leaders Lay Plans for Voluntary Allocation—Bertram F. Linz	12-13	57
Compact Group Sets 1948 Demand at 6,200,000 Bbl. Daily	12-13	61
Normalcy in Fuel-Oil Situation More Than Three Years in Future, Ball Declares—Bertram F. Linz	12-20	36
Industry to Seek Cooperation of Public in Products Conservation	12-20	38
Industry Poised to Begin Voluntary Allocation Program on Fuel Oils	12-27	149
Production Up Sharply in Response to World Demand—Warren W. Burns	12-27	154
World Oil Industry Must Prepare for Demand of Nearly 10,000,000 Bbl. by 1951—J. A. Cogan	12-27	158
TANK CARS (see this heading under "PIPE LINE" section)		
TANKERS (see this heading under "PIPE LINE" section)		
TAXES		
Gas, Oil, Automobile Taxes at Record High in 1946	1- 4	103
Creole's Crude-Oil Tax Bill Placed at $32,000,000	1-11	44
U. S. Lube-Oil Tax Receipts Gain; Gasoline Total Down	1-18	37
Tax Receipts (on Transportation of Oil by Pipe Line) Down	1-18	98
Briefs Ordered in State Suit to Tax Big Inch Lines	2- 1	82
Kansas Oil Men Ask Equal Taxes for Cooperatives	3- 1	42
U. S. Gasoline Tax—Henry D. Ralph	3- 1	48
Tax Revenues from Oil Products Show Increase	4- 5	51
Petroleum Tax Receipts Up	7- 5	59
Repeal of Federal Automotive Taxes Urged by A.P.I.	7-26	163
Cooperation Needed to Halt Tax Evasion	8-30	42
Revising Business Taxes—Henry D. Ralph	11- 1	50
U. S. Oil Tax Yield Tops $400,000,000 in 9 Months	11- 1	52
TRAINING PROGRAMS (see Manpower)		
TRANSPORTATION (see this heading under "PIPE LINE" section)		
TRENDS, INDUSTRY		
Union Pacific Orders Diesels; Lays Off Miners in Shift to Fuel Oil	1- 4	41
Santa Fe Receives Six New Diesel Locomotives	1-11	94
Pennsylvania Railroad Switching to Diesels	2- 1	86
New York Central Now Receiving New Diesels	3-15	112
Engineering Techniques Discussed by Standard (N.J.) Groups—Paul Reed	3-29	81
M.K.T. Railroad Gets New Diesel	4-12	114
Trends in Discovery Thinking—Charles J. Deegan	4-12	127
Locomotive Co. Reverses Diesel-Steam Output Ratio	4-19	139
Factors Affecting Quality and Supply of Combustion-Engine Fuels—W. M. Holaday, R. E. Albright, T. L. Apjohn, and E. F. Miller	4-26	112
Atomic Ship Engines Seen in Near Future	4-26	196
32-Company Report Reveals Continued Expansion of All Phases of Oil Industry—F. J. Sansone	5-24	74
Industry's Prewar Spending Must Be Trebled, Wilson Says	5-31	107
Industry 1947-48 Outlay Set at $4,000,000,000	6-28	75
Current Jersey Standard Expansion Involves $400,000,000 Outlay	9-20	152
Petroleum and Its Relationship to National Security —Bruce K. Brown	11-15	190
WAGES (also see Manpower)		
Shell to Give Second Bonus	1- 4	39
California Standard Makes Wage Adjustment	1-25	127
Cost Index Ups Sinclair Wages 7 Cents an Hour	2-15	73
Sinclair Companies Sign General Wage Increase	8-16	66
Ohio Oil Replaces Bonus	9-27	66
WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION		
Two Rubber Plants at Velasco, Tex. Sold; Disposal of Other Planned	1- 4	86
WAA Refinery Sale Nets Government $106,641	1-11	95
WAA Offers Plant Site near Lake Charles, La.	2- 1	86
WAA Announces Sale of Big Inch to Texas Eastern Transmission	2-22	101
WAA Hopeful for Ultimate Sale of All U. S. 100-Octane Plants—Henry D. Ralph	2-22	117
Three Bids Received for Old Ocean, Tex. Refinery	3- 1	102
Florida Pipe Line Placed on Market by WAA	3- 1	105
Frontier Makes Offer for U. S. Units at Cheyenne	3-29	181
Continental to Submit Ponca City Plant Bid	3-29	181
Six U. S. Carbon-Black Plants Placed on Market	5-10	109
Closing Date Set for Bids on Aviation-Gasoline Plant at Richmond	5-24	124
Associated Refinery near Duncan, Okla. Offered for Sale	7- 5	110
Government Refinery in Texas City Up for Sale	8- 2	100
WAA Opens Bidding on Kentucky Refinery	8-16	125
U.S.-Owned Toluene Plant Placed on Market by WAA	9-27	124
Sale of Isopentane Plant to Pan American Asked	10- 4	111
Only Seven Plants Left on WAA's Available List	10-25	138
WAA Offers Seagraves, Tex. Carbon-Black Plant for Sale or Lease	10-25	147

Trade Associations

	Date	Page
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF OILWELL DRILLING CONTRACTORS		
Long Beach Is Host City for Convention	10-11	106
Men Who Direct the A.A.O.D.C.	10-11	108
California Drilling Contractors	10-11	110
Drilling Contractors Hampered by Pipe Shortages, Rising Costs—Herndon David	10-25	66
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS		
Digests of A.A.P.G. Meeting, Wichita	1-11	43
Geological Societies Elect New Officers	2- 8	43
Vast Research Project Begins to Take Tangible Shape—Charles J. Deegan	3-29	102
Three Exploration Societies Meet in California with Heavy Schedule—Charles J. Deegan	3-29	104
Digests of A.A.P.G. Meeting, Los Angeles	3-29	113
A.A.P.G. Puts Official Sanction on Research Committee Projects—Charles J. Deegan	4- 5	123
Gulf Coast Figures Prominently in A.A.P.G. Research Program—Shepard W. Lowman	5-31	171
Southwestern Geologists Consider World-Wide Developments—George Weber	11-15	195
More Than 500 Attend Joint West Coast Annual Fall Meeting—Herndon David	11-15	196
The A.A.P.G. Research Program	11-22	109
AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY		
Postwar Process Developments Hold Attention at A.C.S. Meeting	4-19	72
Digests of Division of Petroleum Chemistry, A.C.S., Meeting	4-19	72
New Tulsa A.C.S. Section Holds First Meeting	5-31	111
Digests of American Chemical Society Meeting, Kansas City	6-28	124
New Methods Improving Synthetic Fuel Prospects, A.C.S. Told—Arch L. Foster	9-20	156
Chemists Announce Many New Processes at A.C.S. Meeting—Arch L. Foster	9-27	59
Oil Technicians Speak at Chemical Exposition	11- 1	37
AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION		
A.G.A. Review Points to Natural-Gas Expansion	1- 4	103
A.G.A. Membership Votes Approval of Amendments	4-19	147
Natural Gas Industry Headed for New Records	5- 3	58
Continued Growth of Gas Industry Indicated, A.G.A. Group Told—C. O. Willson	5-10	53
A.G.A. Elects Hendee; Hancock Honored	10-11	46
A.G.A. Sponsors Heating Cost Research Project	12-13	127
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS		
Supply of Liquid Fuels Assured, Chemists Told	11-15	196
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS		
Oil Prominent in Program for Resources Conference	1- 4	29
World Oil to Grow in Importance, Fraser Tells A.I.M.E.	3-22	142
Digests of A.I.M.E. Anniversary Conference Papers	3-22	144
Foreign Oil Production Review in 16 A.I.M.E. Papers—Warren W. Burns	3-29	66
West Coast A.I.M.E. Group Schedules Reservoir Talks	5-10	50
First 1947 Regional A.I.M.E. Meeting Opens at Denver—Neil Williams	10- 4	49
Offshore-Drilling Papers Feature Tulsa A.I.M.E. Meeting—Kenneth B. Barnes	10-11	55
Los Angeles A.I.M.E. Examines Reservoir Engineering	10-25	80

	Date	Page
Progress in Reservoir Engineering Emphasized in A.I.M.E. Meeting—George Weber	12-13	72
AMERICAN PETROLEUM CREDIT ASSOCIATION		
New Oil Credit Organization Formed	9-27	56
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE		
District Organizing Groups Named in A.P.I. Public-Relations Programs	1- 4	26
Suman Heads New A.P.I. Committee on Safety	1-11	38
A.P.I. Assigned ZoBell Patent on Use of Bacteria in Oil Production	1-18	36
A.P.I. Board Reaffirms Stand on Anglo-American Agreement	2- 1	22
Committee Plans Distribution of Public Relations Material	3- 8	44
Southwest A.P.I. Production Meeting Opens in Fort Worth—George Weber	3-29	70
Technical Sessions Conclude A.P.I. Southwest Production Meeting—George Weber	4- 5	51
Public Relations Requires Industry Understanding, Arnett Says	4-12	59
Vast Eastern Gas Market Outlined at Pittsburgh A.P.I. Meeting—Dahl M. Duff	4-26	94
Nine Technical Papers on Los Angeles Program	5-10	50
Ten Technical Papers Feature A.P.I. Meeting in Los Angeles	5-17	58
Importance of Sound Organization Stressed at A.P.I. Meeting—Herndon David	5-24	62
Technical and General Papers Feature Amarillo A.P.I. Meeting	5-24	71
Drillers Must Drill as Never Before, Thompson Tells A.P.I.—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	5-31	117
Motor-Fuel Technology Features A.P.I. Program	5-31	275
Shortage Threat Most Critical in Middle West—C. O. Willson	6- 7	37
Digests of Papers Presented at Meeting of Division of Refining, A.P.I., June 2-3, St. Louis	6-14	116
Rocky Mountain Unitization Trend Described at A.P.I. Meeting	7- 5	67
A.P.I. Speakers Discuss Problems Facing Industry in Postwar Boom Era	11-15	186
Digests of A.P.I. Refining Symposium	11-15	293
Heaviest Agenda in A.P.I. History Covered in Chicago Meeting—Charles J. Deegan	11-22	40
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS		
Offshore Drilling Described Before A.S.M.E. Tulsa Meeting	3- 8	52
A.S.M.E. Petroleum Conference Draws More Than 400—R. B. Tuttle	10-11	53
Digests of A.S.M.E. Meeting, Houston	10-18	147
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS		
Technical Meeting of A.S.T.M. Set for Detroit	10- 4	54
CALIFORNIA NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION		
Electronic-Type Indicator Described Before C.N.G.A.	1-18	100
Automatic Process Control Discussed Before C.N.G.A.	2-22	188
Second C.N.G.A. Chapter Organized at Ventura	3-29	182
C.N.G.A.'s Annual Fall Meeting Attracts 800 Attendance	10-18	95
ILLINOIS OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Top Speakers Slated for Annual I.O.G.A. Meeting	2-15	73
Threats to Competition Discussed by O'Mahoney in Illinois Talk	3-22	133
INDEPENDENT NATURAL GAS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
Varied Program Planned for I.N.G.A.A. Meeting	9-27	131
Permanent Future Seen for Nation's Gas-Transmission System—Dahl M. Duff	11- 1	40
INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
I.P.A.A. Asks Delay in Import Hearing Until Data Made Public	1-25	127
I.P.A.A. Committee Recommends Sharp Cutback in Crude Production	2- 8	39
I.P.A.A. Forecasts 5 Per Cent Gain in Second-Quarter Demand	4-12	54
Imports: A Threat or a Blessing? Views Vary at I.P.A.A. Forum—Dahl M. Duff	5-17	55
I.P.A.A. Official Attacks Pipe Export Application	9-13	76
I.P.A.A. Denounces U. S. Approval of Arabian Pipe Export—Dahl M. Duff	10- 4	40
Growing Shortages of Materials Studied by I.P.A.A. Committee—Charles J. Deegan	12-13	67
INSTRUMENT SOCIETY OF AMERICA		
New Instrument Society Plans Meeting	9-20	165
KANSAS OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Kansas Association Recommends Bill for 25-Bbl. Minimum	2- 8	50
KENTUCKY OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Improved Recovery Methods Are Urged	7- 5	71
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS ASSOCIATION		
L.P.G. Convention Opens May 27 in Chicago	5-24	131
MID-CONTINENT OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Porter, Mapes Reelected	1-18	48
Payne Elected President of Kansas-Oklahoma Division	12- 6	56
Porter Again to Head Mid-Continent Association	12-13	73
Informed Public, State Control of Oil Matters Urged at Meeting	12-20	55
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS		
Hackerman to Address Corrosion Engineers	1- 4	88
Corrosion Committee Report Progress	2- 8	55
Corrosion Engineers Discuss Ways to Reduce $500,000,000 Loss—Paul Reed	4-19	66
Digests of N.A.C.E. All Corrosion Conference	4-19	67
NATIONAL BUTANE-PROPANE ASSOCIATION		
Butane-Propane Group Elects New Officers	9-27	131
NATIONAL LUBRICATING GREASE ASSOCIATION		
Grease Institute Adopts New Constitution, Bylaws	5-10	112
N.L.G.I. Prepares Program for Chicago Convention	9-20	321
Research Is Industry's Third Dimension, Vagtborg Tells N.L.G.I.—Arch L. Foster	10-25	77
NATIONAL OIL SCOUTS AND LANDMEN'S ASSOCIATION		
Scouts, Landmen's Meeting Attracts 400 Attendance in New Orleans	5-24	68
NATIONAL PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION		
World Demand Taxes Refining Capacity, Bauer Tells N.P.A.—Warren W. Burns	4-26	89
Oil Industry Needs Both Large and Small Companies, Dunlop Says	9-20	154
Positive Action Needed to Combat State Controls, Haslam Says—Warren W. Burns	9-27	55
NATIONAL STRIPPER WELL OWNERS ASSOCIATION		
Stripper-Well Group Ask More Conservation Laws	4-26	96
NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
Corrosion Committee Report Progress	2- 8	55
Hanlon Award Conferred on W. K. Warren by N.G.A.A.	4-26	107
Position of Natural Gasoline and the N.G.A.A. in the Petroleum Industry—J. H. Dunn	4-26	121
New Conditions Bring Problems for Natural-Gasoline Industry—Arch L. Foster	5- 3	40
Corrosion Committee Reviews Developments	6-21	127
Perry Named Head of N.G.A.A. Program Group	12-13	127
NATURAL GASOLINE SUPPLY MEN'S ASSOCIATION		
Heinzerling is President of Supply Men's Association	5-10	109
NOMADS		
Egloff to Address Tulsa Nomads at Annual Dinner	1-18	42
Richards New Head of Houston Nomads	1-25	130
Sweden Shifting to Oil Economy, Egloff Tells Tulsa Nomads	2- 8	44
Oil Described as No. 1 Opportunity in South America	5-31	113
South American Tour Discussed by Sharp	10- 4	38
NORTH TEXAS OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Secondary Recovery Subject of Session	3- 1	42
Wider Adoption, Closer Study Urged for Secondary Recovery in Texas—George Weber	3-15	63
PACIFIC COAST GAS ASSOCIATION		
California Transmission Conference Scheduled	3- 8	109
Pacific Coast Association to Meet	9-20	331
Pacific Coast Gas Group Hears Talk on L.P.G.	9-27	65
PENNSYLVANIA GRADE CRUDE OIL ASSOCIATION		
Hallanan Says Industry's Greatest Drilling Program Under Way	6-14	73
Penn Grade Group Renews Research Agreements	7-26	165
Recovery Conference to Open October 31	9-27	71
PETROLEUM ELECTRIC POWER ASSOCIATION		
P.E.P.A. Meeting Set	9-27	71
Oil-Field Uses of Electric Power Discussed in P.E.P.A. Conference—Ed Short	11-29	43
PETROLEUM ELECTRIC SUPPLY ASSOCIATION		
P.I.E.A., P.E.S.A. Houston Meeting Draws Record Attendance—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-17	71
PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS ASSOCIATION		
Annual P.E.S.A. Meeting Opens in San Francisco	5-10	57
Judd Named President of Equipment Suppliers	5-17	75
PETROLEUM INDUSTRY ELECTRICAL ASSOCIATION		
P.I.E.A. Conference Will Open in Houston	5- 3	48
P.I.E.A., P.E.S.A. Houston Meeting Draws Record Attendance—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-17	71
ROCKY MOUNTAIN OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
R.M.O.G.A. Directors Hear Talk by Montana Governor	4-19	62
Group Asks Federal Disclaimer of Submerged, Inland Mineral Rights	11-29	40
SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS		
Gasoline Purity, Diesel Needs, and Instrumentation Discussed at S.A.E. Annual Meeting—Arch L. Foster	1-18	40
Abstracts of S.A.E. Meeting, Detroit	1-18	40
Factors Controlling Fuel Performance Outlined	5-17	74
Engines With 12.5-1 Ratio Practial, S.A.E. Hears	6-14	80
Ten Papers Feature Annual S.A.E. Fuels and Lubricants Meeting—R. B. Tuttle	11-15	199
SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS		
Geological Societies Elect New Officers	2- 8	43

	Date	Page
Three Exploration Societies Meet in California with Heavy Schedule—Charles J. Deegan	3-29	104
Digests of S.E.P.M. Papers, Los Angeles Meeting	3-29	126
More Than 500 Attend Joint West Coast Annual Fall Meeting—Herndon David	11-15	196
SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS		
Green Elected S.E.G. President	3-29	70
Three Exploration Societies Meet in California with Heavy Schedule—Charles J. Deegan	3-29	104
Digests of S.E.G. Papers, Los Angeles Meeting	3-29	120
Geophysicists Entering a New Era—Charles J. Deegan	5-31	287
More Than 500 Attend Joint West Coast Annual Fall Meeting—Herndon David	11-15	196
SOUTH AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (INSTITUTO SUD AMERICANO DEL PETROLEO)		
Technical Talks Feature I.S.A.P. Program	3-22	139
I.S.A.P.'s Lima Meeting Indefinitely Postponed	3-29	65
SOUTHERN GAS ASSOCIATION		
Annual Convention of S.G.A.	4- 5	113
TEXAS INDEPENDENT PRODUCERS AND ROYALTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION		
Texas Association Holds First Annual Meeting	4-12	59
TEXAS MID-CONTINENT OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Complete Oil-Industry Outlook Reviewed by Texas Association—George Weber	10-25	68
WESTERN PETROLEUM REFINERS ASSOCIATION		
Complete W.P.R.A. Program Announced	3- 8	106
Rasbury to Head New Division of W.P.R.A.	3- 8	107
Rural Market Discussion Added to W.P.R.A. Program	3-22	301
Healthy Refining Industry Indicated, Swensrud Tells W.P.R.A.—Arch L. Foster	3-29	61
Many Substitutes for Petroleum Under Research, Western Refiners Told—Arch L. Foster	4- 5	37
Suspensoid Process Useful to Refiners, W.P.R.A. Group Told	5-31	107
Catalytic Cracking Arouses Top Interest at W.P.R.A. Meeting—R. B. Tuttle	6-14	72
Lubricant Additives Is W.P.R.A. Meeting Topic	9-27	124

Field Developments

	Date	Page
ARKANSAS		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	152
Discoveries and New Pays in 1946	1-25	178
Production and Reserves by Fields—Arkansas	1-25	197
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	226
Sulfur from Sour Gas—An Added Income—George Weber	3- 8	58
List of Operating Refineries in Arkansas, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	281
New Flat-Price Crude-Oil Table for Arkansas	4- 5	119
Survey Shows Secondary-Recovery Possibilities in Arkansas—Carl F. Hoot	4-12	66
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
CALIFORNIA		
Exclusive-Dealer Contracts Target of California Anti-trust Suit—Henry D. Ralph	1-11	39
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Wildcat Completions (1942-1946)	1-25	149
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	152
Discoveries, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	181
Production and Reserves—California Fields	1-25	191
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	200
New Kettleman Hills Producing Zone Found	2- 1	27
California Mineral Spirits Company Organized	2-15	120
California Producers Ask Crude Advance	3-22	132
List of Operating Refineries in California, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	281
West Coast Crude, Products Increases Stir Political Controversy	3-29	60
The Pseudo Shoreline of the Repetto Formation (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Manley L. Natland	3-29	113
Submarine Geology Off Southern California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Kenneth O. Emery	3-29	113
Paleogeologic Setting for Oil Accumulation in California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Harold W. Hoots	3-29	113
Origin and Evolution of the Los Angeles Basin (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—H. L. Driver	3-29	113
Geology of Basement Complex, Edison Field, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—John E. Beach	3-29	113
Thrust Faulting in the Ventura Basin, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Edward C. H. Lammers	3-29	116
Genesis and Evolution Through the Tertiary of the Tertiary of the Interior Valley Basin of California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Glenn C. Ferguson	3-29	119
Geologic Development of the Ventura Basin and Its Petroleum Deposits (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Thomas L. Bailey	3-29	119
CALIFORNIA		
Geophysical History of the Ten Section Field, Kern County, California (S.E.G. Abs.)—Joseph C. Waterman	3-29	123
Geophysical History of Raisin City Field, California (S.E.G. Abs.)—John Sloat	3-29	123
Geophysical History of Canal Oil Field, Kern County, California (S.E.G. Abs.)—R. W. Shoemaker	3-29	123
A Velocity Analysis of the East Coalinga Nose Area of California (S.E.G. Abs.)—G. J. Long	3-29	126
A Brief Review of Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the Los Angeles Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Stanley G. Wissler and F. D. Crawford	3-29	126
The Ventura Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—George C. Kuffel	3-29	127
Stratigraphy of Sacramento Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Paul P. Goudkoff	3-29	127
Stratigraphy of the Santa Maria District (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Aden W. Hughes	3-29	128
Stratigraphy of San Joaquin Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—William F. Barbat	3-29	128
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
List of Cycling Plants—Company, Location, Capacity, (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	148
New Electrical Logging Techniques in California—J. C. Stick, Jr., J. S. Baker, and R. G. Norelius	5-17	82
Light Oil Strike Near Santa Maria	6-28	163
Interim Arrangement Made on "Tidelands" Royalties	7-19	52
Another California Reservoir	8-30	121
CAROLINA, NORTH and SOUTH		
Companies Unite Against Ravages of Salt Water in Research at Kure Beach Ocean Laboratory—Warren W. Burns	6-28	107
EASTERN		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947 (New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio)	1-25	137
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells (Ohio)	1-25	238
Shallow New Jersey Location Now Being Drilled	3- 8	56
List of Operating Refineries in Eastern States, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
Historical Mechanics of Clinton Sand Deposition (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—James F. Swain	3-29	113
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants in Eastern Area—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	144
Exploration in Appalachian Area—Charles J. Deegan	5-17	129
Future of Oil in West Virginia—Paul H. Price, R. C. Tucker, and James H. C. Martens	8-16	104
Rose Hill—First Production in Virginia—First East of Appalachian Plateau—Ralph L. Miller	11- 8	78
FLORIDA AND SOUTH GEORGIA		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
List of Operating Refineries in Georgia, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
Geology and Occurrence of Oil in Florida (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—E. D. Pressler	3-29	119
Southeastern States' Total Reserves Nearing Half-Billion-Barrel Mark—Alec M. Crowell	5-24	96
ILLINOIS-INDIANA		
Supervisory Board Sought for Indiana	1- 4	24
Marine Pool, Madison County, Illinois (A.A.P.G. Abs)—Heinz A. Lowenstam	1-11	43
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Wildcat Completions in Illinois (1942-1946)	1-25	149
Reserves and Production (1942-1946) of Illinois	1-25	153
Discoveries, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	185
Production and Reserves by Fields—Illinois	1-25	198
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells (Illinois)	1-25	232

	Date	Page
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells (Indiana)	1-25	238
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function—Neil Williams	3- 1	56
Refinery-Engineering Organization Has Manifold Responsibilities at Shell's Wood River Plant—James F. Goldsberry	3-22	213
List of Operating Refineries in Illinois and Indiana, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
New Flat-Price Crude-Table for Illinois	4- 5	119
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants in Illinois—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
Indiana's Pocket—Its Multiple Sands, Shallow Depth, Low Costs Offer Attractions to Smaller Operators—Harry H. Nowlan	9- 6	66
Press Group Tours Loudon Field as Carter Oil Co. Guests—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	11- 1	52
Loudon Pool—Illinois' No. 1 Field—Completes Its First 10 Years—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	11- 8	54
KANSAS-NEBRASKA-MISSOURI		
Kansas Commission Rules Against Republic Gas Co.	1- 4	85
Kraft-Prusa Field, Central Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Robert F. Walters and Arthur S. Price	1-11	43
The Geneseo Uplift—Rice, Ellsworth, and McPherson Counties, Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Stuart K. Clark, C. L. Arnett and James S. Royds	1-11	119
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947 (Kansas)	1-25	137
Wildcat Completions in Kansas (1942-1946)	1-25	149
Reserves and Production (1942-1946) of Kansas	1-25	152
Discoveries in 1946 (Kansas)	1-25	185
Production and Reserves by Fields—Kansas	1-25	197
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells (Kansas)	1-25	230
Well Allowables Above 15 Bbl. Held Legal by Kansas Supreme Court	2- 1	34
Kansas Association Recommends Bill for 25-Bbl. Minimum	2- 8	50
Expansion Program at Sugar Creek Refinery	3- 1	52
List of Operating Refineries in Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
Kansas Governor Vetoes Gas Price-Fixing Measure	4-19	147
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants in Kansas—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
Southwest Kansas Prospects	6-14	147
Kansas Runs Set Record	6-28	160
Another Show in Southwest Kansas	8-16	137
KENTUCKY		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	238
List of Operating Refineries in Kentucky, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
New Flat-Price Crude-Oil Table for Kentucky	4- 5	119
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants in Kentucky—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
LOUISIANA		
Drilling Footage for 1947	1-25	137
Wildcat Completions (1942-1946)	1-25	149
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	152
Discoveries and New Pays in 1946	1-25	178
Production and Reserves by Fields—Louisiana	1-25	195
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	223
Louisiana Gas Still Moving East; State Denied Injunction	2- 8	40
Louisiana Gas Policy Upheld in Attorney General Opinion	3- 1	39
List of Operating Refineries in Louisiana, 1947—Type Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
Flared Gas Reduction of 60 Per Cent Reported	3-22	299
Geology of West Tepetate Oil Field, Jefferson Davis Parish, Louisiana (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Fred W. Bates and Jay B. Wharton, Jr.	3-29	120
New Flat-Price Crude-Oil Table for Louisiana	4- 5	119
Gas Dehydration at Pecan Island—E. H. Short, Jr.	4-12	82
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
List of Cycling Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	148
Trends in Petroleum Geology of the Gulf Coast—Michel T. Halbouty and George C. Hardin, Jr.	5-31	136
12,000-Ft. Drilling Becoming Common on Gulf Coast—Neil Williams	5-31	214
Offshore Development in Gulf Coast Promises to Be Well Under Way by End of 1947—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-31	228
Fields, Discovery Dates, Wells, Production Data	5-31	243
Delhi—Biggest Stratigraphic Trap Since East Texas—George Weber	6-14	108
Gas Production and Conservation in Louisiana—Sam P. Bennett	6-21	91
$4,500,000 Cycling Plant Opened in Lake St. John Field—Neil Williams	7-26	154
Offshore Leases Draw Record Bids	8- 2	38
Geological Study of Gulf Coast Continental Shelf—To Its Edge Is Goal of Project Now Under Way—Ed Short	12-13	82
MICHIGAN		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Production and Reserves by Fields—Michigan	1-25	198
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	236
Michigan Gas Output Sets Record in 1946	3- 1	55
List of Operating Refineries in Michigan, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
New Flat-Price Crude-Oil Table for Michigan	4- 5	119
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	144
Lithology and Thickness of the Traverse Group in Michigan Basin—George V. Cohee	7- 5	90
Michigan Crude Price Advanced 8 Cents	7-26	153
MISSISSIPPI-ALABAMA		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946) of Mississippi	1-25	152
Discoveries and New Pays in 1946 (Mississippi)	1-25	189
Production and Reserves by Fields—Mississippi and Alabama	1-25	197
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells (Mississippi)	1-25	227
Memphis Natural Gas Held Liable for Mississippi Tax	3- 8	109
List of Operating Refineries in Alabama, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	281
List of Operating Refineries in Mississippi, 1947,—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
New Flat-Price Crude-Oil Table for Mississippi	4- 5	119
Heavy Rigs Moved into Mississippi	4-26	207
Southeastern States' Total Reserves Nearing Half-Billion-Barrel Mark—Alec M. Crowell	5-24	96
Mississippi Supreme Court Upholds Gwinville Ruling	5-31	283
Mississippi Has Important New Pay	10-11	225
Mississippi's First Gas-Cycling Project Formally Dedicated—Neil Williams	11-29	42
Mississippi to Consider Oil-Board Legislation	12-27	149
NEW MEXICO		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	153
New Pays and Extensions in 1946 (Southeast New Mexico)	1-25	171
Production and Reserves by Fields—New Mexico	1-25	194
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	208
List of Operating Refineries in New Mexico, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	284
Inventory of Gas-Drive Projects in West Texas and New Mexico—Lee Flood	4-12	94
Purification of Natural Gas in Northwestern New Mexico—Van Thompson and R. A. Graff	4-19	116
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	144
Bids Studied for U. S. New Mexico Royalty Oil	9-27	71
NORTHERN		
List of Operating Refineries in Minnesota, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
List of Operating Refineries in Wisconsin, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	287
Natural-Gas Service in St. Paul Authorized	6-21	127
OKLAHOMA		
Antioch Oil Pool, Garvin County, Oklahoma (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Lon B. Turk	1-11	121
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Wildcat Completions (1942-1946)	1-25	149
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	152
Discoveries in 1946	1-25	178
Production and Reserves by Fields—Oklahoma	1-25	197
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	227
Sohio Discloses Oklahoma Wildcat Flowing 33 Bbl. per Hour—Charles J. Deegan	2- 1	32
West Edmond Unitization Application Filed; Hearing Scheduled for March 18—E. G. Dahlgren	2- 8	42
Western Oklahoma Test Sets New Depth Record	2- 8	43
Anadarko Basin Discovery Recheck—Charles J. Deegan	2- 8	113
Fee Ownership of Oil Leases Is Held Legal	3- 1	39
Deepest Well Drilling Ahead	3- 1	40

	Date	Page
Water Flooding Started in Allen Pool	3-15	65
Lindsay Play Gets Good Wells	3-15	125
A Reservoir Study of the West Edmond Hunton Pool, Oklahoma (A.I.M.E. Abs.)—Max Littlefield, L. L. Gray, and A. C. Godbold	3-22	144
List of Operating Refineries in Oklahoma, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	284
Major Pool Looms in Garvin County, Oklahoma	3-22	311
The Cumberland Oil Field, Bryan and Marshall Counties, Oklahoma (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Ira H. Cram	3-29	120
Drilling the World's Deepest Well—Neil Williams	3-29	160
Oklahoma Passes Fiftieth Year of Oil Production	4-19	64
Development Report: Southwest Antioch—New Oklahoma Pool—R. M. Swesnik	4-19	82
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	144
Oklahoma (Garvin-McClain County) Area Getting Hotter	5-10	119
Production Almost Doubled Since 1941 in Southwestern Oklahoma—Charles J. Deegan	6-14	99
Oklahoma Bans Blasting by Seismograph Crews Along Road Rights-of-Way	7- 5	55
Sohio's 1 Howard—Frank H. Willibrand and Don L. Hyatt	7-12	67
Filling in the Gaps	9- 6	121
Anadarko Basin Gets Deep Production	11-15	359
Important Anadarko Basin Strike	12- 6	137
Hunton Strike in Oklahoma	12-13	137
OREGON AND WASHINGTON		
California Standard Opens New Oregon Asphalt Plant	2- 8	102
List of Operating Refineries in Washington, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	287
Oil and Gas Prospects of Washington and Oregon (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Hampton Smith	3-29	119
Union Oil Plans Large Program of Exploration in Washington State	8-30	64
ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA		
Colorado Officials Contract for Rangely Tax Appraisal	1- 4	27
Unusual Oil Fields in the Rocky Mountain Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—C. E. Dobbin	1-11	43
New Denver-Cheyenne Gas Line to Be Built	1-11	92
The Rangely Oil Field, Rio Blanco County, Colorado (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—W. Y. Pickering and C. L. Dorn	1-11	121
Rocky Mountain Off to Good Start	1-18	103
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947 (Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, Utah)	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	152
Discoveries, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	189
Production and Reserves by Fields—Rocky Mountain Area	1-25	191
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	200
Mobile Rotary Drilling Unit Proves Efficient in Rocky Mountain Operations—Neil Williams	2- 1	50
Deep Drilling in the Rocky Mountain Region—Neil Williams	2- 8	61
Rocky Mountain Inter-Basin Test—Charles J. Deegan	2-15	133
Rangely Wells Sold	2-15	59
List of Operating Refineries in Rocky Mountain States, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	283
Inner Basin Exploration	3-29	191
Montana and Wyoming Examples of Overthrusting in Relation to Petroleum Accumulation (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—D. L. Blackstone, Jr.	3-29	116
Winter Operation of Geophysical Equipment in the Rocky Mountain Area (S.E.G. Abs.)—Harry L. Thomsen and Gerald A. Burton	3-29	123
Case History of the Fort Collins Extension, Larimer County, Colorado (S.E.G. Abs.)—John H. Wilson	3-29	125
New Flat-Price Crude-Oil Table for Colorado, Montana	4- 5	119
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants in Rocky Mountain Area—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	143
List of Cycling Plants in Colorado—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	148
Drilling Costs Lowered 25% in Rangely Field—Neil Williams	4-26	150
A 100-Million-Barrel Discovery?	9-20	333
Deep Cretaceous Oil in Wyoming	9-27	133
Past and Future of Oil Exploration in Rocky Mountain Area—John G. Bartram	10-11	178
Black Hills "Strat Trap" Play	11- 1	105
New Light on Powder River Basin	11- 8	107
TEXAS, GENERAL		
Texas Plant Asks More Crude to Avert Shutdown	1- 4	23
Texas Board Orders Multiple-Car Rate	1- 4	24
Occupation Tax on Gas Lines in Texas Sought	1- 4	85
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Wildcat Completions (1942-1946)	1-25	149
Plan Approved to Block Off Submerged Lands	2-22	100
Cancellation of Lease Upheld	3- 1	38
Hearing Scheduled on Multiple Completions	3- 1	43
Texas Legislature Studies Lease-Pooling Legislation	3- 8	56
Texas Operators Oppose Rules on Deviation, Multiple Completions	3-15	54
Wider Adoption, Closer Study Urged for Secondary Recovery in Texas—George Weber	3-15	63
Seeligson Field Hit by Gas-Waste Order	3-22	133
List of Operating Refineries in Texas, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	284
New Flat-Price Crude-Oil Table for Texas	4- 5	119
Texas School Board Gets Lease Renewal Authority	4-12	58
Railroad Commission Concludes Texas Flare-Gas Hearings—George Weber	4-19	63
Action Deferred on New Texas Unitization Bill; Others Pending	4-19	64
Field Allowables, Producing Days Increased by Texas Commission	4-26	96
List of Natural-Gasoline Plants, by Districts—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	144
List of Cycling Plants—Company, Location, Capacity (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	4-26	148
Texas Will Have 69 Gas-Conservation Plants Costing $127,000,000—Ernest O. Thompson	5-10	44
Arguments Heard in Seeligson Case	6-28	91
New Texas MERs Bring Allowable Adjustments	7- 5	54
New Texas Survey Reveals Gain in 1947 MER Estimates—George Weber	7-12	40
Texas to Offer Offshore Leases Despite Decision	7-12	41
Record Gas Withdrawals Indicated for Texas This Year—George Weber	8- 9	57
September Allowable Provides New High in Texas Production	8-30	39
Court Fight Indicated on Texas' New Gas-Price Law	9-13	62
Use of Explosives in Gulf Held Unlawful	10-18	78
Unauthorized Exploration in Tidelands Brings Damage Suit Threat	11- 1	41
Oil Operators Must Halt Polution of Rivers	11- 8	32
Submerged-Lands Bids Bring Over $12,000,000	11-15	202
Record Sale Conducted on Texas University Lands	12-13	64
New Rules to Lift Texas Crude Production Issued by Commission	12-27	140
East Texas		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	153
Discoveries, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	178
Production and Reserves by Fields—East Texas	1-25	194
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	204
East Texas Gas-Conservation Problem Is Broadened—George Weber	2- 1	24
Carthage Approaching Full Gas Production—George Weber	3-29	137
New E. Texas Condensate Discovery in Cherokee County	5- 3	121
Another E. Texas County (San Augustine) Produces	6-21	139
Bill Signed to Promote Carthage Ratable Taking	7- 5	117
East Texas Gets New Pettit Pool	8-13	141
Texas Gulf Coast		
Gas Development and Trends in South Texas—C. R. Williams	1-11	68
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	153
Discoveries, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	173
Production and Reserves by Fields—Gulf Coast Texas	1-25	195
Location, Depth and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	214
Larger Drill Pipe Results in Greater Speed in Drilling Gulf Coast Wells—E. H. Short, Jr.	2-22	147
Court Sustains Shell in Seeligson Petition	3- 5	48
Some Factors Affecting Success of South Texas Workovers—H. N. Lyle	5-31	130
Trends in Petroleum Geology of the Gulf Coast—Michel T. Halbouty and George C. Hardin, Jr.	5-31	136
More Than 500 Drilling Operations Now Under Way—Neil Williams	5-31	166
Drilling Difficulties Encountered in Olive Field Development—T. H. Sandoz	5-31	177
Texas Gulf Coast Has Efficient System of Gas Conservation—William J. Murray, Jr.	5-31	201
12,000-Ft. Drilling Becoming Common on Gulf Coast—Neil Williams	5-31	214
Offshore Development in Gulf Coast Promises to Be Well Under Way by End of 1947—E. H. Short, Jr.	5-31	228
Fields, Discovery Dates, Wells, and Production Data	5-31	245
Committee Named to Formulate Code to Protect Gulf Marine Life	10- 4	36

	Date	Page
North Texas		
Moren-Kisinger Field, Young County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—M. G. Cheney	1-11	119
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	153
Discoveries, New Pays, and Extensions in 1946	1-25	171
Production and Reserves by Fields—North and West Central Texas	1-25	194
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	210
Case History of Water Flooding in Throckmorton County, Texas—Paul C. Dean	4-12	7
Inventory of Gas-Drive Projects in North Texas—L. F. Peterson	4-12	91
West Texas		
Calculated Effect of Pressure Maintenance on Oil Recovery in Fullerton Field, West Texas	1- 4	58
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	153
List of Discoveries, New Pays, and Extensions in 1946	1-25	170
Production and Reserves, by Fields—West Texas	1-25	194
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	204
West Texas Gas Producers Told to Follow Schedules	2- 1	38
Coated Drill Pipe Proves Successful in Permian Basin—George Weber	2- 1	40
West Texas Geological Survey Planned	2- 8	43
Nature of Multipay Zones in Fullerton Field Necessitates Care in Selection of Completion Methods	2- 8	63
Small Flexible Gas System Aids Conservation—George Weber	2-15	92
Texas, Shell Pipe Line to Build 500-Mile West Texas Artery	3- 1	51
TXL Field, Ector County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—C. D. Cantrell, Jr.	3-29	120
Geophysical History Block 31 Field, Crane County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)—Lee B. Park and Alexander E. McKay	3-29	126
Hard-Rock Drilling in the Permian Basin—David Johnston	4- 5	62
Packer Problems in West Texas—T. H. Dwyer	4- 5	92
Inventory of Gas-Drive Projects in West Texas and New Mexico—Lee Flood	4-12	94
New Company Plans 100 Wells in Texas	5-17	54
West Texas Tank-Car Shipments to Reach Peak This Summer—Carl F. Hoot	5-31	108
West Texas Granted Major Gains in State Allowable Increase—George Weber	7-19	39
Modern Seismic Techniques Applied to Geophysical Exploration in West Texas—Sidon Harris	7-19	60
Important Strike in Crockett County, Texas	8- 2	109
West Texas Test Finds Thick Pay	10- 4	117
Possible Big Clear Fork Pool in West Texas	10-18	167
Dollar Hide Extended North	10-25	149
Anton, Irish Fields May Connect—Charles J. Deegan	11- 1	83
Wheeler Pool—Deep but Profitable—Charles J. Deegan	11- 8	61
Few Dry Holes at Dollar Hide—Charles J. Deegan	11-15	338
West Central Texas		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Discoveries, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	171
Production and Reserves by Fields—North and West Central Texas	1-25	194
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	214
Geochemical History of the Hardy Field, Jones County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)—W. R. Ransome	3-29	123
Southwest Texas		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Reserves and Production (1942-1946)	1-25	153
Discoveries, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	177
Production and Reserves by Fields—Southwest Texas	1-25	195
Location, Depth, and Initial Production of Discovery Wells	1-25	209
Pressure Maintenance at Richard King Designed to Handle Approximately 3,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily—Neil Williams	2-15	76
"Satisfactory"—Say Engineers, of 6-Year History of Rincon Pressure Maintenance—Neil Williams	5-24	80
Seeligson Field May Extend Across Fault	5-24	133
Fields, Discovery Dates, Wells, and Production Data	5-31	243
Luling to Celebrate Silver Oil Anniversary	8- 2	53
Unusual Geology, with Multiplicity of Pay Zones, Features South Haldeman Field—Charles J. Deegan	8-23	91
South Texas Giant in Limelight	12-27	297
Panhandle		
Drilling Footage Programed for 1947	1-25	137
Production and Reserves by Fields—Texas Panhandle	1-25	194

Foreign

	Date	Page
AFRICA		
Caltex Oceanic to Handle European, African Markets	1-18	43
Coal Gasification Project in South Africa Planned	8-16	61
New Oil Field Found in French Morocco	11-22	43
Foreign Crude Production (Egypt and other Africa) 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
ALASKA		
Exploration and Evaluation of Petroleum Possibilities in Southwestern Alaska (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Lewis B. Kellum	3-29	116
Journal's Editor Leaves for Alaska	7- 5	56
Full-Scale Exploration Under Way by Navy in Arctic Alaska—C. O. Willson	8- 9	62
Climate Major Factor in Determining Exploration Work in Northern Alaska—C. O. Willson	8-16	62
Airborne, Surface, and Subsurface Facilities Used in Seeking Arctic Oil—C. O. Willson	8-23	78
ALBANIA		
Foreign Crude Production (Albania), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL PACT (also see Foreign under "ECONOMICS")		
A.P.I. Board Reaffirms Stand on Anglo-American Agreement	2- 1	22
Hearings on Treaty Slated March 17 or 18	3- 8	56
Anglo-American Treating Hearings Scheduled	5-31	118
Senate Committee Begins Hearings on Anglo-American Oil Treaty	6- 7	36
Vandenberg Proposes Amendments to Treaty; Hearings Recessed—Henry D. Ralph	6-14	69
Unfavorable Treaty Outlook—Henry D. Ralph	6-14	78
Texas Independents, Sinclair Group Present Case Against Treaty	6-28	91
Senate Committee Approves Treaty with Reservations	7- 5	55
ARGENTINA		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Argentina Seeking Pipe for 1,100-Mile Gas Line	2- 8	44
Argentina Gas Line to Follow Good Roads	2-15	61
Argentina Plans Expansion in Exploration, Refining	2-22	105
Argentine Line to Serve Domestic Market Primarily	4- 5	118
Products-Price Boost in Argentina Expected	5-24	65
Argentina's 1946 Crude Output Down, Imports Up	6- 7	43
Argentina's Liquid Fuel Need Set at $50,000,000	11-22	46
McCarthy, Aides Mum on Return from Argentina	12- 6	57
Peron Fails to Approve Mixed-Capital Program	12-20	43
Dallas Firm Contracting for Argentine Drilling	12-27	143
McCarthy Discusses Oil Program with Argentina	12-27	149
Foreign Crude Production (Argentina), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Argentina)	12-27	171
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Argentina)	12-27	200
AUSTRALIA		
New Australian Refinery Construction Under Way	1-18	43
Australia Prepares for End of Wartime Marketing Pool	1-25	131
Australian Refinery Resumes Operations	2-22	105
Two Companies Formed to Push Exploration in Australia	3-29	64
Two New Refineries to Be Opened This Year in Australia	5-10	49
Four Australian Companies Continue Exploration Work	5-10	49
Shell Company Conducting Queensland Exploration	5-17	60
Shell Test Under Way in Central Queensland	10- 4	43
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Australia)	12-27	203
AUSTRIA		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Russia Makes Partial Payment on Austrian Oil Claims	3- 8	41
Decline Predicted for Austrian Production	5-17	61
Russians Seize Control of Refinery in Vienna	8- 9	61
Soviet Oil Allocations in Austria Questioned	8-16	60
Blocked Dividends Built Lobau Plant, Officials Say	8-16	60
Russia Ignores Protest Over Equipment Removal in Austria	11- 8	37
United States Protests Lobau Refinery Seizure	11- 8	37

	Date	Page
Soviet Refuses to Discuss Oil Exports from Austria	11-22	43
Foreign Crude Production (Austria), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Austria)	12-27	171
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Austria)	12-27	203
BAHAMAS		
Bahamas Aerial Survey to Start in April	3-22	139
Airborne Magnetometer Surveys of Bahamas Soon to Start—Warren W. Burns	4-26	92
Modern Exploratory Tools Being Used in Five-Company Bahama Oil Search—Warren W. Burns	11- 8	38
Bahamas Magnetometer Survey Is Completed	12- 6	58
BELGIUM		
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Belgium)	12-27	203
BOLIVIA		
Bolivian Loan Anticipated	1- 4	35
Pipe Shipments for Bolivian Line Due to Start This Month	1-18	42
Pipe for Bolivia to Be Shipped via Argentina	3-22	306
Bolivia Planning 22 Development Wells in Camiri Field	5- 3	44
Bolivian Mixed-Company Program Termed Failure	7-12	46
Bolivian Government Approves Contracts	8-23	61
Foreign Crude Production (Bolivia), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Bolivia)	12-27	171
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Bolivia)	12-27	203
BRAZIL		
Brazil's December Crude Output Set at 6,233 Bbl.	3-15	61
Brazil Refinery Project to Start in 6 Months	4- 5	43
Joint Company Dominates Certain Postwar Operations—Warren W. Burns	4- 5	44
Contract Awarded for 10,000-Bbl. Refinery in Rio De Janeiro	5-24	64
Brazilian Firm Orders 12 Diesel-Electrics	6-28	156
Jersey Tanker Carrying Propane to Brazil	7-26	158
Engineers Survey for Brazil Pipe Lines	11- 1	95
Foreign Crude Production (Brazil), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Brazil)	12-27	175
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Brazil)	12-27	203
BURMA		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Burma Refinery to Reach Prewar Level in 30 Months	9-13	69
Foreign Crude Production (Burma), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Burma)	12-27	175
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Burma)	12-27	203
CANADA		
Pipe Laid in 1888 Used in U. S.-Canada Line	1- 4	41
Norman Wells Oilfield (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—J. S. Stewart	1-11	43
Trinidad Leaseholds, Ltd., Buys Ontario Refinery	1-11	94
Discovery of Rich Bitumen Deposit in Northern Canada Reported	1-25	130
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Decline Shown in 1946 Alberta Gas Production	1-25	301
Alberta Board Fixes Natural-Gas Price	2- 1	89
Sun Buys Canadian Tract; Refinery Plans Reported	2-15	73
Important Canadian Discovery	2-22	191
Separation Plant Reclaims Oil from Athabaska Sands—W. E. Adkins	3-22	187
List of Operating Refineries in Canada, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	287
Shutdown Plants in Canada, 1947—Type, Capacity, and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	287
New Husky Plant to Be Operating This Summer	3-29	180
Overthrust Structures of the Alberta Foothills, Canada (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Theodore A. Link	3-29	116
Imperial Continues Work on Montreal East Modernization	4-12	113
Increase Shown in 1946 Canadian Gas Output	4-12	125
Alberta Natural-Gas Service to Be Extended	5- 3	119
Imperial Marks Sarnia's Fiftieth Anniversary	5-10	112
Canadian Firm Is High Bidder for Canol	5-10	116
Plants Under Construction	5-17	117
Canadian Tax Benefits	5-24	73
Canadian Association Holds Annual Meeting	6- 7	119
Canada's Leduc Field Looks Good	6- 7	121
Leduc Line Planned	6-28	160
Cleveland Concern Buys Portion of Canol Project	7- 5	115
Imperial Refinery to Handle Leduc Crude	7-26	298
New Brunswick Field Development Planned	8-16	77
Western Canada's Oil Regulations Changed	8-16	77
Imperial to Move Canol Refinery to Edmonton	8-23	141
Western Canada in Midst of Major Exploration, Development Program—Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.	8-30	71
Suspensoid Catalytic Cracking at Imperial Oil's Sarnia Refinery—C. H. Caesar	9- 6	69
Sun Abandons Second Test in Nova Scotia	9-13	76
Three British American Plants Being Expanded	9-13	129
Throughput of Imperial Plant to Be 6,500 Bbl.	9-20	321
British American Announces $17,500,000 Expansion	10-25	138
British Columbian Oil Grant Sought by Phillips	11- 8	47
Refinery Site Bought by British American Oil Co.	11- 8	95
Leduc-Nisku Crude-Oil Line to Be in Use Soon	11- 8	98
Six Companies Seeking Peace River Concessions	11-15	191
Exploration Play in Western Canada Calls Attention to Area's Potentialities—Neil Williams	11-15	192
Greenland, Arctic Canada Oil Discoveries Reported	11-15	194
Amerada Leases 300,000 Acres from Canadian Firm	12-13	64
Foreign Crude Production (Canada), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Canada)	12-27	176
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Canada)	12-27	203
CENTRAL AMERICA		
Central America as a Petroliferous Province (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—W. P. Woodring	3-29	119
CHILE		
Fourth Spring Hill Test Gets Negative Results	2-15	61
Chile's Fifth Test Is Big Wet-Gas Producer	4-12	61
Chile's Sixth Spring Hill Well Comes in a Producer	6-28	80
Spring Hill Output to Be Refined by Chilean Unit	8-23	61
Seventh Spring Hill Test Shows 750 Bbl.	9-20	159
Ninth Spring Hill Well Flows 600 Bbl. Daily	11-22	43
Survey of World Oil Fields (Chile)	12-27	180
CHINA		
Chinese Technical Training Work Given Recognition	2- 8	45
Chinese to Maintain War-Built Pipe Line	2-22	104
Chinese Company Formed	2-22	105
Chinese Imports from Abadan Indicated	3- 8	41
Chinese Hold Meager Production Despite Patchwork Equipment—Harrison Forman	5-10	48
China's Crude Production Expected to Decline 800 Bbl. Daily	12- 6	58
Foreign Crude Production (China), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
COLOMBIA		
Tri-Pet. Corp. to Drill Test Near San Andres, Colombia	1-25	131
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Submerged Colombian Area to Be Explored	2-15	60
Colombian Minister Stresses Need for Improvement in Oil Policy	2-22	104
Colombian Gulf Plans Two Additional Tests	4-12	60
Colombia Reported Ready to Sign New Concession Contracts	4-12	61
New Colombian Petroleum Minister Appointed	5- 3	46
Colombian Refinery Permit Reported Given to Feldman	5-24	65
Junta Petroleum Tests Deeper Sands in Wildcat	6- 7	43
Colombian Ruling to Aid Caribbean Development	6-28	81
Modern Camps, Reservoir Control Feature Colombian Operations—Kenneth B. Barnes	7- 5	62
Exploration in Colombia Extends from the Caribbean to the Llanos—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-12	44
Report Outlines Economic Position of Colombian Oil Industry	9-27	61
Colombian Council Studies De Mares Concession	10-25	71
Colombia Urged to Assist Exploration	11- 1	47
Colombian Railroad to Build Line to Medellin	11- 8	37
Shipments Begin From Colombian Concession	12-27	143
First Half of 1948 Appears Bright to Colombian Oil Industry	12-27	145
Foreign Crude Production (Colombia), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
A Colombian Wildcat Operation—Harrison H. Heisler	12-27	166
Survey of World Oil Fields (Colombia)	12-27	180
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Colombia)	12-27	205
CUBA		
Cuba Test Down 5,854 Ft.	1-11	45
Magnetometer Surveys Under Way Off Cuba	8- 9	61
Foreign Crude Production (Cuba), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Cuba)	12-27	183
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Cuba)	12-27	205
CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
Foreign Crude Production (Czechoslovakia), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
DENMARK		
Gulf Affiliate to Test Salt Dome in Jutland	7-19	49
Danish Test at 2,500 Ft.	9-20	159
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Denmark)	12-27	205
EAST INDIES		
Indonesian Republic Asks Change in Oil Contracts	1-11	45
Crude-Oil Production in N.E.I. (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Big Exploration Project Slated for New Guinea	2- 1	28
New Guinea Exploration Programs Under Way	2-22	105
N.K.P.M. Officials Await Reentry to Sumatra Producing Areas	3- 1	45
Harry A. Gibbon Named N.K.P.M. General Manager	3-15	61
Standard-Vacuum Renaming Three N.E.I. Affiliates	6-14	75
Sumatra Oil Refinery Partially Repaired	7-19	44
Technicians Battle Fires in Sumatra Oil Fields	8- 2	42

	Date	Page
Resumption Seen for Sumatra Operations	9-27	61
Registration Opens for Borneo War-Damage Claims	10- 4	43
Palembang Refinery to Go On Stream Late This Month	10-11	49
Limited Operations Resumed in N.E.I. But Situation Not Entirely Satisfactory—Warren W. Burns	12- 6	60
Foreign Crude Production (N.E.I. and British Borneo), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (East Indies)	12-27	183
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Borneo, Sarawak, Sumatra)	12-27	205
ECUADOR		
Petroleum Geology of Eastern Peru and Ecuador (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Bernhard Kummel	3-29	116
Ecuador Has Small But Lively Integrated Petroleum Industry—Kenneth B. Barnes	8-30	46
Foreign Crude Production (Ecuador), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Ecuador)	12-27	183
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Ecuador)	12-27	205
EGYPT		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Three Companies Press Widespread Search for Oil in Egypt—Warren W. Burns	2- 8	46
Eemergency Pipe Delivery Made by Air to Egypt	2-22	105
Results Thus Far Slight in Egyptian Standard Test	4-12	61
Egypt Sudr Field Being Brought into Production	12-20	42
Foreign Crude Production (Egypt), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Egypt)	12-27	185
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Egypt)	12-27	205
EIRE		
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Eire)	12-27	205
ETHIOPIA		
Sinclair Prepares to Begin Test in Ethiopian Concession	4-12	60
Ogaden Area Considered Ethiopia's Most Favorable Prospect	5- 3	44
Drilling in Ethiopia Due to Start Soon	8-16	61
FRANCE		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
French Refining Industry in Process of Repairing War-Damaged Properties— A. A. Martin	2-22	106
Middle East Provides Most of French Crude	3-15	57
Caltex Rebuilding Plant Near Bordeaux, France	5-31	113
Prewar Production Level Seen for Port Jerome	7- 5	64
France Negotiating for Propane and Equipment	8- 9	61
Large-Scale Exploration Program Outlined for France	9-20	160
Three Alternatives Open to Cut French Dollar Expenditures	10- 4	42
Mass Spectrometer to Be Used by French Company	11- 1	43
Substantial Increase Expected in French Refining Capacity	11-22	42
Acute Gasoline Shortage Felt in France	11-29	45
Bordeaux Refinery Work to Be Stepped Up Shortly	12-27	145
Foreign Crude Production (France), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (France)	12-27	185
Survey of World Oil Refineries (France)	12-27	205
GERMANY		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Nazi Oil Cartel Dissolved	2-15	61
German Exploration Planned	6-21	63
Five Tests Started in British Zone in Germany	7-19	45
First Oil Imports Due in Germany	8-30	45
German Geologists and Geophysicists Organize New Society	10-18	85
German Refining Capacity Will Be Expanded; Exploration Stepped Up—Warren W. Burns	12-27	142
Foreign Crude Production (Germany), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Germany)	12-27	185
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Germany)	12-27	206
GUATEMALA		
Guatemalan Assembly to Consider Oil Law	3-15	61
Guatemala Increases Petroleum Imports	6-14	75
Guatemalan Concession Granted, Reports Say	8-23	61
HUNGARY		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Hungary's 1946 Production 5,145,342 Bbl.; Down 1.3 Million from 1943 High	5-24	66
Hungary to Levy Special Tax to Spur Production	8- 2	42
Hungary Earmarks Fund for Oil Exploration	9-20	161
Maort Official Sees Nationalization of Oil	11-15	194
Foreign Crude Production (Hungary), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Hungary)	12-27	185
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Hungary)	12-27	206
ICELAND		
Iceland Government Buys Wartime U. S. Fuel Depot	3-15	61
INDIA AND PAKISTAN		
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Railroad Tunnels, Submarine Sections, Climate Pose Rugged Pipe-Line Problems in Far East—Paul Reed	3- 8	60
War-Suspended Exploration Being Resumed in India	4- 5	43
Foreign Crude Production (India), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (India)	12-27	185
Survey of World Oil Fields (Pakistan)	12-27	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (India)	12-27	206
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Pakistan)	12-27	209
ITALY		
End of U.N.R.R.A. Leaves Italy Searching for Oil Supplies	4- 5	42
A.G.I.P Schedules Rotary Test in Southern Italy	6- 7	42
Gas Development Project Being Studied in Italy	6-14	75
Italian Companies Hope for Early End to Wartime Restrictions—Warren W. Burns	6-21	64
Anglo-Iranian, A.G.I.P. Form Italian Company	7- 5	61
Standard Increases Operations in Italy; Asks Po Valley Rights	8-16	60
Definite Plans for Italian Exploration Not Completed	9-27	61
Macmillan Announces Plans for Initial Tests in Sicily	10-11	49
Italy Approves Creation of New Joint A.N.I.C.-Standard Oil Co.	12- 6	59
Foreign Crude Production (Italy), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Italy)	12-27	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Italy)	12-27	206
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Trieste)	12-27	211
JAPAN		
A Geological Sketch of the Japanese Islands (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Charles W. Chesterman	3-29	120
Petroleum and Products Important to Japan's Post-war Economy—Warren W. Burns	4-19	70
Government Corporations Continue Control of Petroleum Products in Japan—Warren W. Burns	5- 3	45
New Law Causes Further Delay in Normal Operations in Japan	5-10	46
Japanese Fuels Data Published	6-14	136
Jap Government Given Oil-Products Control	6-21	63
Korea's Products Needs Set at 1,300,000 Bbl.	8- 9	61
Japanese Synthetic-Rubber Data Included in Report	9-13	130
Japanese Report Major Oil Discovery	9-20	161
Japanese Seek Release of Equipment	10- 4	42
Japanese Being Taught Production Methods	11-15	194
Japan's Coalite Process Described in Report	11-22	99
Foreign Crude Production (Japan), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Japan)	12-27	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Japan)	12-27	209
MEXICO		
Laying of Pipe for Monterrey Line Delayed	1-11	99
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Pemex Says Salamanca Project Not Abandoned	2-22	105
Cities Service Sells Four Subsidiaries to Pemex	3- 8	41
Pemex Steps Up Output from Isthmus Fields	3-15	61
List of Operating Refineries in Mexico, 1947—Type, Capacity and Location (Compiled by The Oil and Gas Journal)	3-22	287
Mexico Favoring Foreign Capital in Local Firms	4-19	68
Mexico Applies for Loan	5-17	61
Mexican Commission Recommends Export Ban, More Exploration	5-31	112
Mexico Halts All Imports of Nonessential Gasoline	8- 2	42
Jones to Drill 100 Wells for Petroleos Mexicanos	8-30	45
Mexico Settles El Aguila Claim for $81,250,000	9- 6	45
Gas Industrial Serving Industries in Monterrey	9-13	135
Mexico Pays Off Debt	10- 4	42
Pemex Awards Contract for Salamanca Refinery	10-11	49
Southeastern Will Expand Mexico Offices, Duke Says	11-15	194
Reentry of American Oil Capital into Mexico Virtually Assured—Warren W. Burns	11-29	46
Foreign Crude Production (Mexico), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Mexico)	12-27	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Mexico)	12-27	209
MIDDLE EAST		
Second Major Middle East Deal Disclosed; Jersey, Socony to Buy Iranian Crude—Warren W. Burns	1- 4	30
Completion of Bahrein Asphalt Plant Is Due This Fall	1-11	44
Iraq Petroleum Co. Will Drill Test in Lebanon	1-11	45
French Seek British Court Order Against Jersey-Socony Deal—Warren W. Burns	1-18	44
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946) in Bahrein-Arabia, Iraq, Iran, Kuwait	1-25	158
Out-of-Court Settlement Sought in Cie. Francaise Suit—Warren W. Burns	2- 1	29
Former Official Discloses U. S. Wartime Efforts to Buy Arabian American—Henry D. Ralph	2- 1	30
Arabian American Expansion Forecast	2- 8	45
Trans-Arabian Pipe Line Becomes No. 1 Middle East Project—Warren W. Burns	2-15	62

XUM*

	Date	Page
Legal Opinion Indicates "Red Line Agreement" Still in Force—Warren W. Burns	3- 1	44
Completion of New Kirkuk-Haifa Line Expected in Spring of 1949—Earnest Aschner	3- 1	46
Expansion at Haifa Refinery to Result in Capacity of More Than 100,000 Bbl. Daily	3- 8	42
Jersey, Socony, Arabian American Working Agreement Due Soon—Warren W. Burns	3-15	56
New Company Organized to Build Iran-Mediterranean Pipe Line	3-15	57
Drilling to Begin Soon on Gaza Well, First Test in Palestine	3-15	58
Arabian American Gets Bank Loan; Moore Named President	3-22	138
Indefinite Delay Seen in Soviet-Iranian Deal	3-22	141
Senate Opens Middle East Inquiry Following Moffet's Charges—Henry D. Ralph	4- 5	36
Jersey to Pay $76,000,000, Socony $25,500,000 for Aramco Stock	4-19	68
Gulf Says Kuwait Output to Be Doubled This Year	4-26	107
Letters Show Moffet Suggested Expropriation to Arabian King—Warren W. Burns	5- 3	51
Americans Supervise Iraq Line Construction	5-10	117
Prompt Settlement Indicated for Iraq Petroleum Dispute	5-17	60
I.P.C. Studies Use of Airborne Magnetometer	5-17	61
Petroleum Development to Explore Trans-Jordan	5-17	61
Petroleum-Supply Problem Is World Wide; Nearby Markets to Take Middle East Oil—L. F. McCollum	5-17	62
I.P.C. Trans-Jordan Unit Plans Development Work	5-24	65
Iranian Output Averages 394,500 Bbl. Daily in 1946	5-24	65
Persian Gulf Neutral Zones Attract Interest; Ownership in Doubt	5-31	113
Lebanon Expected to Get Terminal; Middle East Imports Studied	5-31	113
Red Line Agreement Replaced by Major I.P.C. Partners	6- 7	42
Iraq Refinery Bids Asked	6-14	75
New Developments Indicate Scope of Vast Expansion Due in Middle East—Warren W. Burns	6-14	76
Pipe for Saudi Arabia Will Leave U. S. Soon	6-21	62
5-Year Program Ahead in Middle East, Suman Says	6-21	65
200,000-Bbl. Daily Capacity Due for Haifa Refinery	6-28	80
Ten Wells Scheduled for Qatar	6-28	80
A.I.O.C. Figures Show 1946 Output at 19,189,551 Tons	7-19	44
Two Agreements Possible to Handle Future I.P.C. Production—Warren W. Burns	7-19	45
Vast Area in Middle East Awaiting Exploration and Development—F. Julius Fohs	7-19	46
Ground Reconnaissance of Arabian Pipe-Line Route Completed—Paul Reed	7-19	49
Court Denies Order to Produce Aramco Concession Documents	7-26	158
Foreign Oil Operations Marked by Uncertainties and Hidden Costs—James Terry Duce	7-26	160
Arabia Planning Internal Development Program	8- 2	43
Record Use of Aircraft Features Arabian American Operations	8- 2	47
Transjordan Agreement Revealed	8- 9	60
Chemicals to Be Produced by New British Company	8- 9	67
Russian-Iranian Oil Showdown Expected	8-23	61
Independent Company Seeks Grant in Neutral Zone, Yeman	8-30	44
"War of Nerves" Charged in Soviet-Iran Deal	9- 6	44
Trans-Arabian, Syria Agree on Pipe Line	9- 6	45
Work to Start Soon on New Abadan Plant for Anglo-Iranian Oil Co.	9- 6	45
Iran's Benefits from Oil—A.I.O.C.'s Record of Achievement—Warren W. Burns	9-13	68
Plans Moving Ahead for Second Middle East Pipe Line	9-20	158
Plans Outlined for Trans-Arabian Pipe-Line-Station Construction—Paul Reed	9-27	60
U. S., British Oil Concessions Held Safe Whatever U.N. Decides on Palestine Issue—Warren W. Burns	10- 4	44
I.P.C. Partners Continue Efforts Toward Amicable Settlement—Warren W. Burns	10-11	48
New Field Discovered by Arabian American	10-11	49
Exploratory Well Begun in Southern Palestine	10-25	75
Iran Rejects Russian Concession; Moscow Reaction Awaited	11- 1	42
Companies Present Strong Defense in Probe of Middle East Activities	11- 8	43
New Iran Oil Company Excludes Foreigners	11-15	194
Pipe Lining in the Middle East—Burt E. Hull	11-15	322
Another Abqaiq Seen in New Buqqa Field	11-29	45
French Get Lebannon Refinery Concession	12- 6	59
Concessions at Stake in Palestine Partition Fight	12-13	64
Foreign Crude Production (Iraq, Iran, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Bahrein), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Yesterday — A Sun-Baked Desert, Today — A $140,000,000 Industry, Tomorrow—A 600,000-Barrel Daily Production—W. F. Moore	12-27	162
Survey of World Oil Fields (Middle East Countries)	12-27	171
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Middle East Countries)	12-27	203

NETHERLANDS

Royal Dutch Move Offices Back to The Netherlands	1-25	131
Royal Dutch Offices	3-22	141
20,000-Bbl. Refinery Planned at Rotterdam	10- 4	43
Shell Planning Rotterdam Petrochemical Industry	10-25	71
Shell Preparing to Supply European Specialty Demands—Arch L. Foster	11-29	44
Schoonbeck Production to Record Large Gain	12-27	145
Foreign Crude Production (Netherlands), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Netherlands)	12-27	187
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Aruba, Curacao)	12-27	209

NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES

South America to Get Propane from Aruba	9- 6	45
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Aruba, Curacao)	12-27	209
Aruba Refinery Processes 330,000 Barrels Daily—F. S. Campbell	12-27	247

NORWAY

Norway Adds 29 New Tankers During 1946	4-12	64

PANAMA

Sinclair Panama Starts Colon Island Wildcat	8-23	61

PARAGUAY

Union Oil Stepping Up Exploration Work in Paraguay's Chaco	1- 4	32
Union Well Drilling Ahead	3- 1	47
Paraguay's Products Imports Show Gain	5-24	64
Large Tankers Planned for American Charter	11- 1	43
Union Oil Co. Continues Paraguay Oil Exploration	11- 1	43

PERU

Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Technical Talks Feature I.S.A.P. Program	3-22	139
Petroleum Geology of Eastern Peru and Ecuador (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Bernhard Kummel	3-29	116
Decline Shown in Peru's 1946 Crude Production	4- 5	43
Andean Geology to Be Studied	5- 3	43
New Oil Company Approved in Peru	5-10	47
Peruvian President Urges Approval of New Petroleum Law	9- 6	44
Peru—Oil Report—Kennth B. Barnes	9- 6	46
Marine Fossils Recovered by Permian Expedition	10-25	70
Tally Shows 3,011 Wells Producing in Peru	11- 1	43
Foreign Crude Production (Peru), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Peru)	12-27	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Peru)	12-27	209
Conservation and Utilization of Natural Gas—A Review of Peruvian Operations—R. E. Moyar	12-27	251

PHILIPPINES

The Stratigraphic Sequence in the Philippines (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Robert M. Kleinpell	3-29	119
Oil Discovery Reported in Test on Cebu in Philippines	7-19	44
Standard-Vacuum Studies Philippine Concession	10-11	49

POLAND

Natural-Gas Development Under Way in Poland	5-17	60
Foreign Crude Production (Poland), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Poland)	12-27	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Poland)	12-27	211

PORTUGAL

Portugal Plans Survey of Nation's Refining Capacity	9-20	159
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Portugal)	12-27	209

ROMANIA

Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Continued Drop is Seen in Romanian Production	2-22	105
Joint Russian Company Dominates Postwar Romanian Operations—Warren W. Burns	4- 5	44
U. S. Group Organizes to Promote Romanian Trade	5-10	47
Russia Tightens Romania Control, Takes Credit Minier Assets	6-21	62
Romanian Industry Continues to Be Russian Dominated	7-12	43
Efforts to Settle Romanian Claim with Russia Told by U. S.	8- 2	42
Foreign Crude Production (Romania), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Romania)	12-27	191
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Romania)	12-27	211

RUSSIA

Oil Exports to Russia Exceed $2,000,000	1- 4	22
Russian Concession Before Iranian Parliament Despite Deadline	1- 4	29
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Geology Favorable in Southwest Russia	2- 1	28
Russians Pushing Engine-Fuel Research	2- 1	85
New Drilling Program Reported by Russians	2-15	60
Warren to Refuse Russia Shipments of Equipment	2-15	70
Russian Gas Line Opened	2-22	104
Russia Makes Partial Payment on Austrian Oil Claims	3- 8	41

	Date	Page
Russia Offers Gasoline at 46 Cents Per Barrel	3- 8	43
U.S.S.R. Shipment Blocked	3-22	132
Russia Makes Another Token Austrian Payment	3-29	65
Joint Russian Company Dominates Postwar Romanian Operations—Warren W. Burns	4- 5	44
Russian Gas Line Finished	4-12	64
Moscow to Improve Gas Service with New Plant	5-10	47
Russian Oil Program Termed Stupendous	6-14	74
Russia Resumes Prewar Oil Trade with Britain	6-14	75
Russia Tightens Romania Control, Takes Credit Minier Assets	6-21	62
Russians Report New Inclined Drilling Method	6-21	63
Indiana Standard Memo Provides Facts on Russian Oil Shipments	7-26	157
Soviet Failure to Pay for Equipment Protested	7-26	159
Efforts to Settle Romanian Claim with Russia Told by U. S.	8- 2	42
Baku Decline Seen as Reason for Soviet-Iranian Deal	9-13	70
Principal Structural Elements and Possible Oil and Gas Resources of Southern Border of European Part of U.S.S.R.—I. O. Brod	9-27	62
Russia Constructing Gas Line to Kiev	10- 4	43
Soviet Pipe Line in Full Operation	10-11	48
Indigenous Production in Russia Insufficient to Meet Demands—Warren W. Burns	10-18	86
Iran Rejects Russian Concession; Moscow Reaction Awaited	11- 1	42
Russia 30 Years Behind in Production of Oil; Has Vast Resources—Warren W. Burns	12-20	44
Survey of World Oil Refineries (U.S.S.R.)	12-27	213
SIAM		
Fuel-Oil Department in Siam Is Abolished	3-15	57
SOUTH AMERICA, GENERAL		
Paleogeographies of South America (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—L. G. Weeks	3-29	116
Oil Described as No. 1 Opportunity in South America	5-31	113
Refining South American Crudes (A.C.S. Abs.)—Davis Read and Gustav Egloff	6-28	124
SPAIN		
Deep Test to Be Spudded in Soon in Northeastern Spain	4-19	69
Fuel Shortage Heightens Search for Oil in Spain	12-27	145
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Canary Islands)	12-27	205
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Spain)	12-27	211
SWEDEN		
Byproducts Big Factor in Shale-Oil Production	1- 4	35
Sweden Shifting to Oil Economy, Egloff Tells Tulsa Nomads	2- 8	44
Nationalization of Swedish Imports and Oil Sales Recommended	3-22	141
Swedish Plan to Nationalize Imports, Sales Postponed	6- 7	43
Plans Revived for 220-Mile Swedish Products Line	9-20	328
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Sweden)	12-27	211
SWITZERLAND		
Swiss Refinery May Begin Operating Soon	1- 4	29
TRINIDAD		
Restoration of War-Drained Reserves Occupies Trinidad Leaseholds	1-11	45
New Trinidad Asphalt Plant Being Built	8- 2	43
Foreign Crude Production (Trinidad), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Trinidad)	12-27	194
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Trinidad)	12-27	211
TURKEY		
Thornburg Scheduled to Leave for Turkey	3- 1	45
Turkey Curtails Rationing	4- 5	43
Turkey Awaits Reports on Resources Development	7-26	159
Turkey Buys Tankers	8-30	45
Drilling and Exploration Co. Signs Contract with Turkey	10-25	70
UNITED KINGDOM		
Research Organization Formed in Great Britain	1-11	45
Shell to Expand English Petrochemical Production	4-12	92
Work Begun on English Petrochemical Plant	4-19	69
English Petrochemical Plant Taking Shape Near Manchester	6- 7	44
U. K. Petroleum Board to Be Dissolved	9- 6	45
Shell Preparing to Supply European Specialty Demands—Arch L. Foster	11-29	44
Foreign Crude Production (United Kingdom), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (England, Scotland)	12-27	194
Survey of World Oil Refineries (England, Scotland, Wales	12-27	211
URUGUAY		
Gain Shown in Uruguay's Crude Runs to Stills	6-14	75
Montevideo Refinery to Double Capacity	7-12	43
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Uruguay)	12-27	213
VENEZUELA		
Venezuelan Assemby Approves Permanent Surtax Plan	1- 4	28
Creole's Crude-Oil Tax Bill Placed at $32,000,000	1-11	44
Venezuela Official Suggests Equal Split of Oil Profits	1-18	43
Deep Water Drilling on Lake Maracaibo—Paul Reed	1-18	56
Crude-Oil Production (1938 and 1946)	1-25	158
Venezuelan Oil Bureau Indicated by Minister of Fomento's Report	2-15	60
Venezuelan Discovery Rate Tops Production, Proudfit Says	3- 8	40
Pipe Laying Started for Socony's Venezuelan Line	3-22	305
Creole Repressuring Plant Near Completion	3-29	65
Prospects Held Favorable on Guasare Concessions	4- 5	43
Royal Dutch-Shell Group Expands Operations in Venezuela	4-12	62
New-Type Craft Designed for Lake Maracaibo Work	4-12	64
Venezuela Reserves Gain 500,000,000 Bbl.	4-19	68
Slightly Higher Production in 1947 Forecast in Creole Report	5- 3	43
Plans for Dredging Maracaibo Bar Well Advanced, Minister Says	5-10	46
Venezuela Continues as Major French Supplier	5-17	61
New York Court Passes on Creole Settlement	5-17	61
Government Conditions for Creole Refinery Contracted	5-24	65
Government Policy Aids Nation, Betancourt Says	7- 5	60
Venezuelan Government to Open Bids for Royalty Oil August 18	7-12	42
Socony-Vacuum Planning to Increase Guico Output	7-19	45
Mata Grande Production in Venezuela Extended	8- 2	43
Maracaibo and Adjoining Areas World's Largest Producing, Refining Concentration—Kenneth B. Barnes	8- 2	44
Work to Start Soon on Venezuela Products Line	8- 9	61
Loan Sought to Improve Two Venezuelan Ports	8-23	61
Eastern Venezuela—Status Report on Operations—Kenneth B. Barnes	8-23	62
Venezuela Receives Eight Bids for Royalty Crude	8-30	45
Venezuela Accepts Two Royalty Oil Bids	9-13	70
New Venezuelan Pipe Line Placed in Operation	10- 4	43
Rising Production, New Refineries Top Venezuelan Developments	10-25	72
Socony-Vacuum Brings in Barinas Area Producer	11- 1	43
Tropical Expected to Continue to Manage De Mares Concession After 1951	11- 1	44
Creole Abandons Exploratory Work in Large Guarico Concession; Retains Part of Area	11- 8	36
Lehigh Valley Oil Co. Buys Venezuelan Royalty Crude	12- 6	59
Mene Grande Will Build Puerto La Cruz Refinery	12-13	62
Pantepec Arranges Credit for Venezuelan Program	12-20	43
Foreign Crude Production (Venezuela), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Fields (Venezuela)	12-27	196
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Venezuela)	12-27	213
YUGOSLAVIA		
Foreign Crude Production (Yugoslavia), 1938, 1946, 1947 (est.)	12-27	156
Survey of World Oil Refineries (Yugoslavia)	12-27	213

Maps

	Date	Page
WORLD		
Map Illustrating Relationship Between World Production and Reserves and Indicating Portion of World Reserves Controlled by American Nationals	5-17	62
Oil Possibilities of the World (Favorable, Possible, Unfavorable and Improbable)	12-27	154
U. S., GENERAL		
Routes of the Big Inch and Little Big Inch Lines, Indicating Proposed Natural-Gas Compressor Stations	5- 3	39
Main Transmission System of Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co.	5-17	124
Journal-Guide to Gulf Coast Oil—Map Showing Location of Oil and Gas Fields, Natural-Gasoline Plants, Cycling Plants, and Refineries in Texas, Louisiana and Mississippi	5-31	Insert
Map Showing Fixed Station Locations for Radio Communication Serving the Interstate Oil Pipe Line System	7- 5	83
Map of Entire Texas-California Gas Line	7-12	60
Map Showing Route of 500-Mile Crude-Oil Pipe-Line System to Be Built by Shell Pipe Line Corp. and The Texas Pipe Line Co.	8-23	56
Map Showing Main-Line Compressor Stations on the New El Paso Natural Gas System	8-30	78
Map Showing Proposed New Southeastern Gas System	9- 6	119
Journal-Guide to Natural Gas Pipe Lines of the United States	9-20	Insert
Map of U. S. Showing Pipe-Line Construction, Crude Oil and Products—1947	9-20	184
Map Showing Proposed Routes of Natural-Gas Pipe Lines from Hugoton	9-20	210
Map of Sulfur Contents of United States Crude Oil, by Fields	11-29	74
Map Showing Route of Tennessee Gas Transmission Co.'s Proposed Extension to Boston	12-13	131
STATES		
Arkansas		
Location of New Pools and New Pays in 1946	1-25	178
California		
Location of New Fields, New Pays and Extensions Discovered in 1946	1-25	181
Map of Route of 214-Mile 30-In. Natural-Gas Pipe Line Being Laid Across California	6- 7	59
Map of San Pedro Bay, Showing Line of Demarcation Between Inland Waters Under State Control and Marginal Sea Under Federal Control	8- 9	76
Map of Standard Oil Co. of California's 18-20-In. Pipe Line, San Joaquin Valley to San Francisco Bay	9-20	202
Eastern		
Map of West Virginia Showing Classification of Oil Possibilities and Location of Wells Drilled to the Clinton Sand	8-16	104
Illinois-Indiana		
Location of New Pools, New Pays and Extensions in 1946 (Illinois Basin)	1-25	185
Kansas		
Location of New Pools Discovered in 1946	1-25	185
Louisiana		
Location of New Pools and New Pays in 1946 (Louisiana Gulf Coast)	1-25	177
Location of New Pools and New Pays in 1946 (North Louisiana)	1-25	178
Journal-Guide to Gulf Coast Oil—Map Showing Location of Oil and Gas Fields, Natural Gasoline Plants, Cycling Plants, and Refineries in Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi	5-31	Insert
Map Showing Blocks Under Lease in Gulf of Mexico Off Louisiana Coast	5-31	228
Map Showing Depths in Fathoms of Water of the Continental Shelf Within the 27-Nautical-Mile Zone Off the Louisiana Coast	6-28	115
Map Showing Louisiana Fields in Which Major Gas-Conservation Programs Are Under Way	6-21	91
Mississippi-Alabama		
Location of New Pools and New Pays in 1946 (South Mississippi)	1-25	189
Map Showing Oil and Gas Fields of Mississippi and Alabama	5-24	96
Journal-Guide to Gulf Coast Oil—Map Showing Location of Oil and Gas Fields, Natural Gasoline Plants, Cycling Plants, and Refineries in Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi	5-31	Insert
Oklahoma		
Location of New Fields in 1946	1-25	181
Map Showing Important New and Old Fields in Southwestern Oklahoma	6-14	100
Rocky Mountain Area		
Location of New Pools Discovered in 1946	1-25	189
Map Showing Route of Crude Line Proposed from Rangely to Salt Lake City	6-21	133
East Texas		
Location of New Pays and New Pools in 1946	1-25	178
Texas Gulf Coast		
Location of New Pools, New Pays and Extensions in 1946	1-25	173
Journal-Guide to Gulf Coast Oil—Map Showing Location of Oil and Gas Fields, Natural Gasoline Plants, Cycling Plants, and Refineries in Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi	5-31	Insert
Map Showing Blocks Under Lease in the Gulf of Mexico Off the Upper Texas Gulf Coast	5-31	229
North Central Texas		
Location of New Pools in 1946	1-25	171
Southwest Texas		
Map of South Haldeman Field	8-23	91
West Texas		
Location of New Pools, New Pays and New Extensions Discovered in 1946	1-25	170
Map Dividing West Texas and Eastern New Mexico Into Various Seismograph Provinces According to Type and Cost of Seismograph Work	7-19	62
Map of Wheeler Pool, Ector and Winkler Counties, West Texas	11- 8	61
FOREIGN		
Africa		
Map of French Morocco Showing New Field and Current Drilling Activity	11-22	43
Alaska		
Map Showing Geological and Geophysical Exploration Work Completed and Under Way in U. S. Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4	8-23	78
Map Showing Northern Alaska Geological Structures and Oil and Gas Seeps at Close of 1946	8-23	79
Argentina		
Map Showing Route of Proposed 1,100-Mile Natural-Gas Pipe Line Planned By the Argentine Government	2-15	61
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, and Refineries	12-27	175
Bahamas		
Map Showing Exploration Concession in the Bahamas	11- 8	39
Burma		
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries (India-Burma)	12-27	183
Canada		
Map of South Half of Alberta Province, Western Canada, Showing Extent of Drilling Activity	11-15	193
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Gas Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	176
Colombia		
Map Showing the Location of the Active Wildcatting Areas in Colombia	7-12	45
Index and Detail Map of Colombia Showing Location of Sinu Oil Co.'s Florosanto Concession	12-27	166
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	179
East Indies		
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	180
Ecuador		
Peninsula of Santa Elena, Ecuador	8-30	47
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	191
Egypt		
Map of Northern Egypt Showing Location of Recent Exploratory Tests, Present Producing Areas, and Two Suez Refineries	2- 8	46
India		
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	183
Mexico		
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Gas Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	186
Middle East		
Map of the Kirkuk-Mediterranean Pipe Lines	3- 1	46
Map Showing Principal Features of Oil Interest in the Middle East	7-19	47
Map Showing Final Route of Trans-Arabian Pipe Line Co.'s Persian Gulf-Mediterranean Line	9-13	66

	Date	Page
Map Showing Pipe Lines Under Construction and Authorized	11-22	44
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	193
Peru		
Doubly Expanded Map of Peru's Coastal Fields	9- 6	47
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	191
Russia		
Structural Map of the Southern Border of the European Part of the U.S.S.R.	9-27	63
Spain		
Map Showing Location of Wildcat Test in Lerida Province	4-19	69
Trinidad		
Map of Southern Trinidad showing Trinidad Leaseholds, Ltd., Operations	1-11	46
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	197
Venezuela		
Map Showing Western Venezuela Oil Fields and Important Wildcats Drilling or Completed	8- 2	44
Map of Eastern Venezuela, Showing State Boundaries, Oil Fields and Location of Important Test Locations	8-23	63
Map Showing Location of Oil Fields, Pipe Lines, Refineries	12-27	196

Personalities

	Date	Page
DRILLING		
R. W. (Bob) Wire, pres., Loffland Brothers Drilling Co.	12-27	150
GENERAL		
John Glenn Pew, vice pres., Sun Oil Co.	1-11	124
H. E. Brandli, gen. mgr., Cities Service Oil Co. (Pa.)	2- 8	130
Robert G. Dunlop to Be Sun Oil President	3-15	52
William F. Moore, pres., Arabian American Oil Co.	3-22	138
James R. Wylie, Jr., vice pres. and gen. mgr., Benedum-Trees Oil Co.	3-22	330
Herndon David Now Heads Journal's California Office	3-29	84
L. S. Wescoat, pres., Pure Oil Co.	5- 3	54
W. A. Alexander, vice pres., Shell Oil Co.	5-10	41
Sidney A. Swensrud, vice pres., Gulf Oil Corp.	6- 7	53
Alexander Fraser, pres., Shell Union Oil Corp.	7- 5	72
Otto D. Donnell, pres., Ohio Oil Co.	8- 9	77
J. M. Evans, chief engineer, Standard Oil Co. of California	9- 6	61
Journal Editorial-Staff Changes Will Expand Services to Readers	11-22	38
Leonard F. McCollum, pres., Continental Oil Co.	11-29	56
GAS-GASOLINE		
M. A. Abernathy, vice pres., United Gas Corp.	6-14	87
John F. Lynch, pres., La Gloria Corp.	7-12	55
PIPE LINE		
R. B. McLaughlin, pres., Texas Pipe Line Co.	3-15	144
Kenneth A. Owen, asst. to mgr. Williams Brothers Overseas Co.	5-10	115
William C. Kinsolving, pres., Sun Pipe Line Co.	7-26	166
A. D. Greene, vice pres., United Gas Pipe Line Co.	11- 1	55
H. H. Hall, vice pres., Trans-Arabian Pipe Line Co.	11-29	57
Dene B. Hodges, gen. mgr. of transportation, Shell Oil Co., Inc.	12- 6	69
PRODUCTION		
Harry H. Mack, vice pres., Sunray Oil Corp.	1-25	316
Philip C. McConnell, mgr. of production, Arabian American Oil Co.	2-22	208
Charles R. Allen, prod. mgr., Continental Oil Co.	3- 8	130
E. R. Filley, prod. mgr., The Texas Co.	4- 5	55
Clarence Clay Clifton, supt. Louisiana Div., Humble Oil & Refining Co.	4-26	103
W. A. Eardley, prod. dept., Standard Oil Co. of California	5-17	77
Comer Plummer, vice pres., Pure Oil Co.	5-31	120
T. L. Lenzen, gen. mgr. of Eastern Hemisphere operations for Standard Oil Co. of California	6-21	75
J. Howard Rambin, Jr., asst. mgr., Arkansas-Louisiana Div., The Texas Co.	8-16	75
George Heseldin, deputy gen. mgr., Iraq Petroleum Co., Ltd.	8-23	74
E. N. Van Duzee, mgr., New Orleans area, Shell Oil Co., Inc.	9-27	67
H. W. McCobb, director, Standard-Vacuum Oil Co.	10- 4	55
E. W. Berlin, head of producing department, Standard-Vacuum Oil Co.	11-22	49
REFINING		
William M. Stratford, pres., Texaco Development Corp.	2-15	154
Ray E. Luton, mgr. of refineries, Ohio Oil Co.	3- 1	120
Clarence H. Thayer, vice pres., Sun Oil Co.	3-29	210
Theodore W. Evans, mgr. Emeryville research lab., Shell Development Co.	4-12	73
R. Rea Jackson, mgr. Paulsboro, N. J., refinery, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.	4-19	76
W. W. Keeler, vice pres., Phillips Petroleum Co.	5-10	59
William W. Reed, supt., Socony-Vacuum Refinery, East Chicago, Ind.	6-28	93
J. Porter Langfitt, vice pres. of refining, Pure Oil Co.	7-19	55
Henry A. Rickett, supt. East Providence Works, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.	8- 2	55
Edward L. Shea, pres., Ethyl Corp.	8-30	50
E. V. Murphree, pres., Standard Oil Development Co.	9-13	79
L. G. Smith, vice pres., Creole Petroleum Corp.	9-20	166
R. C. Gunness, mgr. research dept., Standard Oil Co. (Ind.)	10-11	60
R. S. Hatch, mgr. of manufacturing and processing, Arabian American Oil Co.	10-18	97
D. J. Smith, pres., Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.	10-25	83
Harnold R. Snow, mgr. Texas City refinery, Pan American Refining Corp.	11- 8	49
John R. Bates, head of research dept., Sun Oil Co.	11-15	200
EXPLORATION		
Karl F. Hasselmann, pres., Salt Dome Oil Corp.	1-18	116
Marshall Brown, director of exploration operations, Natural Gas Corp.	2- 1	116
O. C. Wheeler, vice pres., International Petroleum Co., Ltd.	5-24	77
Frederic H. Lahee, research counsellor, Sun Oil Co.	6- 7	55
H. Bloemgarten, managing director of technical operations, Royal Dutch-Shell companies	12-13	74
Morgan J. Davis, exploration director, Humble Oil & Refining Co.	12-20	56

Men Who Wrote for the Journal During 1947

Authors

	Date	Page
ABERNATHY, JACK H.		
Modern Practices in Deep Contract Drilling	5-24	87
ADAMS, E. L.		
Heavy Crude Oil and Fuel Oil Handling (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	148
ADKINS, W. E.		
Separation Plant Reclaims Oil from Athabaska Sands	3-22	187
ALBRIGHT, R. E., HOLADAY, W. M., APJOHN, T. L., and MILLER, E. F.		
Factors Affecting Quality and Supply of Combustion-Engine Fuels	4-26	112
ALCOCK, E. D., and WATERS, K. H.		
A Shooting Method for Areas of Difficult Drilling (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	126
ALDEN, R. C., and TOOKE, J. W.		
Development and Maintenance of Pure Hydrocarbon Standards	2- 1	42
ALQUIST, F. N., WASCO, J. L., and ROBINSON, H. A.		
Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
ALTSHULER, J. A., and JOHNSON, CLAUDE L.		
Grease Manufacture—An Art Or a Science?	11- 8	65
AMERO, R. C., and WOOD, W. H.		
Catalytic Desulfurization of Cracked and Straight-run Gasolines	5-24	82
AMON, SENTA		
Adsorption. A New Tool in the Preparation of High-Purity Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	72
ANDRESEN, KURT H., MARTIN, DON, and ELLENBERGER, F. W.		
Recent Advances in Selective Exclusion of Water in Input Wells	4-19	106
ANDREWS, A. C.		
Salt as a Medium of Corrosion of Telephone Cables (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
APJOHN, T. L., HOLADAY, W. M., ALBRIGHT, R. E., and MILLER, E. F.		
Factors Affecting Quality and Supply of Combustion-Engine Fuels	4-26	112
ARMISTEAD, GEORGE, JR.		
Modern Refining Processes (continuation of a series):		
16—Thermal Cracking of Residual Feed Stocks to Liquid Residues	4-19	94
17—Factors Affecting Yields in Thermal Cracking of Residue Oils to Liquid Residues	5-17	103
ARMSTRONG, T. N., and BROPHY, G. R.		
Some Properties of Low-Carbon 8½ Per Cent Nickel Steel (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	148
ARNETT, C. L., CLARK, STUART K., and ROYDS, JAMES S.		
The Geneseo Uplight—Rice, Ellsworth, and McPherson Counties, Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	119
ASCHNER, EARNEST		
Completion of New Kirkuk-Haifa Line Expected in Spring of 1949	3- 1	46
ATANASOFF, J. V., SNAVELY, B. L., BERESFORD, R., CLARKSON, H. N., ERICKSON, K. W., and WHITE, GALE		
Use of a Water-Coupled Microphone System for Seismic Surveying (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
BABORIAULT, ANDREW L., MAIR, BEVERIDGE J., and ROSSINI, FREDERICK D.		
Assembly and Testing of a 52-Foot Laboratory Adsorpton Column. Separation of Hydrocarbons by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
BACON, T. S.		
Review of N.G.A.A. Research on Gas-Condensate-Well Corrosion	7-26	257
BAILEY, C. W., DINNEEN, G. U., SMITH, J. R., and BALL, JOHN S.		
Analysis of Small Samples of Shale-Oil Naphtha by the Silica Gel Adsorption Method (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	72
BAILEY, THOMAS L.		
Geologic Development of the Ventura Basin and Its Petroleum Deposits (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	119
BAKER, J. S., STICK, J. C., JR., and NORELIUS, R. G.		
New Electrical Logging Techniques in California	5-17	82
BALL, JOHN S., DINNEEN, G. U., BAILEY, C. W., and SMITH, J. R.		
Analysis of Small Samples of Shale-Oil Naphtha by the Silica Gel Adsorption Method (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	72
BARBAT, WILLIAM F.		
Stratigraphy of San Joaquin Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	128
BARNES, KENNETH B.		
Modern Camps, Reservoir Control Feature Colombian Operations	7- 5	62
Exploration in Colombia Extends from the Caribbean to the Llanos	7-12	44
Improved-Recovery Advances Aided by Specialized Equipment and Tools	7-26	198
Maracaibo and Adjoining Areas World's Largest Producing, Refining Concentration	8- 2	44
Eastern Venezuela—Status Report on Operations	8-23	62
Ecuador Has Small But Lively Integrated Petroleum Industry	8-30	46
Peru—Oil Report	9- 6	46
Offshore-Drilling Papers Feature Tulsa A.I.M.E. Meeting	10-11	55
Phillips' Production Personnel Hold Thirteenth Annual Meeting	10-18	80
BARSTOW, O. E., and BRYANT, C. M.		
Deep-Well Camera Permits Visual Examination of Bore Holes as Aid in Studies of Subsurface Formation Characteristics	3-15	74
BARTON, H. M., and JONES, DANIEL J.		
Minute Spore-Like Fossils from Upper Cretaceous Shales (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	128
BARTON, KENNETH, and BRESTON, J. N.		
Field Test of Corrosion Inhibitor for Low-pH Flood Water	12- 6	91
BARTRAM, JOHN G.		
Past and Future of Oil Exploration in Rocky Mountain Area	10-11	178
BATCHELDER, C. D., and ROCKWELL, R. A.		
Automatic Control on Portland-Montreal Pipe Line	9-27	74
BATES, FRED W., and WHARTON, JAY B.		
Geology of West Tepetate Oil Field, Jefferson Davis Parish, Louisiana (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
BEACH, JOHN H.		
Geology of Basement Complex, Edison Field, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	113
BEALL, K. E.		
Unitization in Oil Fields in the United States (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-24	71
BEALS, T. H., and STRONG, R. G.		
Design of Long Distance Natural-Gas Transmission Lines	4-19	88
BEERS, ROLAND F.		
The Committee on Geophysical Sciences of the Joint Research and Development Board (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
BENCZE, STEPHEN		
Power Turbines for Natural Gas Expansion (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	3- 8	53
BENNETT, SAM P.		
Gas Production and Conservation in Louisiana	6-21	91
BENT, R. D., and FOWLE, M. J.		
Where Does the Sulfur Go?	11-15	209
BENZ, GEORGE F.		
L.P.G.—Supply and Demand Outlook	5-24	92
BERESFORD, R., SNAVELY, B. L., CLARKSON, H. N., ERICKSON, K. W., WHITE, GALE, and ATANASOFF, J. V.		
Use of a Water-Coupled Microphone System for Seismic Surveying (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
BERWALD, W. B.		
Economics of Secondary Oil Recovery	11-15	317
BEUTHER, H., OFFUTT, W. C., OSTERGAARD, P., and FOWLE, M. C.		
Gas-Oil Polyforming	9-27	80
BIALOSKY, J. M.		
Cathodic Protection of Hot-Water Tanks (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
BILLMAN, G. W., SAGE, B. H., and LACEY, W. N.		
Phase Behavior in the Methane-Ethane-n-Pentane System (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	326
BIRDSALL, D. H., and FARRINGTON, B. B.		
Study of Lubricating Greases by Electron Microscope	3-22	268
BIRGE, EDWIN A.		
Contamination Control in Products Pipe Lines	9-20	176
Control of Commingling in Products Pipe Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	147
BLACKSTONE, D. L., JR.		
Montana and Wyoming Examples of Overthrusting in Relation to Petroleum Accumulation (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	116

	Date	Page
BLADE, O. C., and SMITH, H. M.		
Trends in Supply of High-Sulfur Crude Oils in the United States	11-29	73
BLAND, R. E., NOLL, H. D., and KELSO, G.		
Effect of Temperature in Thermofor Catalytic Cracking	5-10	64
BLANDING, FORREST H., and ROETHELI, BRUNO E.		
Retorting Oil Shale by the Fluidized Solids Technique	2-15	84
BLUDWORTH, JOSEPH E.		
Chemicals from Petroleum	4-12	76
BOATWRIGHT, JOHN W.		
Industry's Current Operating Level Promises Improved Supply	7-12	49
BOGGESS, HENRY W.		
Safe Field Practices (continuation of a series)		
15—Fire Protection Equipment	1- 4	69
16—Characteristics and Uses of Fire Extinguishers	2- 8	91
17—"Blanketing" Type Fire Extinguishers	2-22	176
18—"Wetting" Type Fire Extinguisher	3-15	93
19—Combating Fires That Have Passed Beyond Incipient Stage	4-12	97
20—Accident-Frequency Rates	5- 3	83
21—Accident Severity: Injury Index	8-23	105
22—Guard with Goggles	9- 6	89
BOICE, JOHN E.		
Railroad Dieselization Points to Important New Fuel Market	6-21	66
Record Expansion Under Way in Natural Gas Transmission	9-20	228
BOLT, J. A.		
Copper-Strip Corrosion Tests	8- 9	99
BOORD, CECIL E.		
The Component Parts of Gasoline (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-14	120
BOWERS, EMIL F., and RENFRO, HEATH		
Paraffin Removal in South Texas	5-31	134
BRADLEY, J. M.		
Short-Wave Radio Facilitates Pipe-Line Operation	7- 5	81
BRESTON, J. N., and BARTON, KENNETH		
Field Test of Corrosion Inhibitor for Low-pH Flood Water	12- 6	91
BROD, I. O.		
Oil and Gas Resources of Southern Border of European Part of U.S.S.R.	9-27	62
BROONER, G. M., and HELMERS, C. J.		
Catalytic Desulfurization and Reforming of Naphthas Over Bauxite (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
BROONER, G. M., HELMERS, C. J., and JOHNSON, P. H.		
Recent Developments in the Cycloversion Process	12-13	88
BROPHY, G. R., and ARMSTRONG, T. N.		
Some Properties of Low-Carbon 8½ Per Cent Nickel Steel (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	148
BROWN, BRUCE K.		
Petroleum and Its Relationship to National Security	11-15	190
BROWN, LEWIS H.		
Marshall Plan Termed Essential to American Peace, Prosperity	11-22	58
BROWN, LOUIS C.		
Converted U.O.P. Isomerization Unit Now Makes Polymer Gasoline	5-17	91
Pilot Plant Aids Operation of Furfural Extraction Unit	6-14	112
BROWN, LOUIS C., and TEARS, C. F.		
Quality of Lubricating Oils Improved by New Furfural Plant in Kansas Refinery	7-12	58
BRUCE, C. S., and DUCK, J. T.		
Minute Amounts of Cylinder Wear Are Measured with a Microscope (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	41
BRUCE, W. A., and WELGE, H. J.		
The Restored State Method for Determination of Oil in Place and Connate Water	7-26	223
BRUMBAUGH, A. K., JR.		
Smokeless Burning of Refinery Vent Gases	2-22	126
BRYANT, C. M., and BARSTOW, O. E.		
Deep-Well Camera Permits Visual Examination of Bore Holes as Aid in Studies of Subsurface Formation Characteristics	3-15	74
BUCHER, WALTER H.		
Geologic Framework of the Pacific Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	119
BUELL, C. K., and CRAWFORD, F. W.		
Special Applications of Adsorption Spectroscopy (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
BURNS, WARREN W.		
Second Major Middle East Deal Disclosed; Jersey, Socony to Buy Iranian Crude	1- 4	30
Co-op Moves in International Field Stir Interest of Industry	1-11	47
French Seek British Court Order Against Jersey-Socony Deal	1-18	44
World Production Gains Outside U. S. More Than Offset Losses	1-25	157
Out-of-Court Settlement Sought in Cie. Francaise Suit	2- 1	29
Three Companies Press Widespread Search for Oil in Egypt	2- 8	46
Trans-Arabian Pipe Line Becomes No. 1 Middle East Project	2-15	62
Legal Opinion Indicates "Red Line Agreement" Still in Force	3- 1	44
Jersey, Socony, Arabian American Working Agreement Due Soon	3-15	56
Production Outside U. S. Due to Reach 3,211,000 Bbl. in 1947	3-22	140
Foreign Oil Production Reviewed in 16 A.I.M.E. Papers	3-29	66
Joint Russian Company Dominates Postwar Romanian Operations	4- 5	44
Petroleum and Products Important to Japan's Postwar Economy	4-19	70
World Demand Taxes Refining Capacity, Bauer Tells N.P.A.	4-26	89
Airborne Magnetometer Surveys of Bahamas Soon to Start	4-26	92
Government Corporations Continue Control of Petroleum Products in Japan	5- 3	45
Letters Show Moffett Suggested Expropriation to Arabian King	5- 3	51
New Developments Indicate Scope of Vast Expansion Due in Middle East	6-14	76
Italian Companies Hope for Early End to Wartime Restrictions	6-21	64
Companies Unite Against Ravages of Salt Water in Kure Beach Ocean Laboratory	6-28	107
Two Agreements Possible to Handle Future I.P.C. Production	7-19	45
Increase of 50 Per Cent Seen in Global Oil Output . . . Excluding United States	7-26	174
Iran's Benefits from Oil—A.I.O.C.'s Record of Achievement	9-13	68
Positive Action Needed to Combat State Controls, Haslam Says	9-27	55
U. S., British Oil Concessions Held Safe Whatever U. N. Decides On Palestine Issue	10- 4	44
I.P.C. Partners Continue Efforts Toward Amicable Settlement	10-11	49
Indigenous Production in Russia Insufficient to Meet Demands	10-18	86
Industry Leaders Concerned Over East Coast Supply Outlook	10-18	94
Modern Exploratory Tools Being Used in Five-Company Bahama Oil Search	11- 8	38
Reentry of American Oil Capital Into Mexico Virtually Assured	11-29	46
Limited Operations Resumed in N.E.I. But Situation Not Entirely Satisfactory	12- 6	60
World Developments Point Further Toward One-World Conception	12-13	63
Russia 30 Years Behind in Production of Oil; Has Vast Probable Resources	12-20	44
German Refining Capacity Will Be Expanded; Exploration Stepped Up	12-27	142
Production Up Sharply in Response to World Demand	12-27	154
BURTON, GERALD A., and THOMSEN, HARRY L.		
Winter Operation of Geophysical Equipment in the Rocky Mountain Area (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
CAESAR, C. H.		
Suspensoid Catlytic Cracking at Imperial Oil's Sarnia Refinery	9- 6	69
CALHOUN, JOHN C., JR.		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 300: Reservoir Fluids—Behavior of Gases	9-20	319
Engineering Fundamentals No. 301: Standard Calculations for Gases	9-27	113
Engineering Fundamentals No. 302: Pseudo-Critical Temperature of Gases	10- 4	103
Engineering Fundamentals No. 303: Specific-Gravity Correlations	10-11	207
Engineering Fundamentals No. 304: Application of Gas Behavior to Reserve Estimates	10-18	157
Engineering Fundamentals No. 305: Reservoir Volumes—Barrels of Free-Gas Space	10-25	125
Engineering Fundamentals No. 306: Example of Reserve Estimates by Gas Law	11- 1	91
Engineering Fundamentals No. 307: Solubility of Gas in Crude Oil	11- 8	87
Engineering Fundamentals No. 308: Change in Oil Volume with Gas Solution	11-15	347
Engineering Fundamentals No. 309: Reservoir Volumes—Space Occupied by Stock-Tank Oil and Its Original Gas	11-22	97

XUM

	Date	Page
Engineering Fundamentals No. 310: Estimation of Solution Gas	11-29	91
Engineering Fundamentals No. 311: Estimation of Formation Volume Factor	12- 6	121
Engineering Fundamentals No. 312: Compressibility of Reservoir Fluid Above the Bubble Point	12-13	123
Engineering Fundamentals No. 313: Production by Expansion of Reservoir Fluid Above Bubble Point	12-20	91
CAMP, E. Q.		
Sour Crude Equipment Protection	11-22	68
Equipment Protection for Cracking Units	11-29	83
CAMPBELL, F. S.		
Aruba Refinery Processes 330,000 Barrels Daily	12-27	247
CANNON, GEORGE E.		
Developments in Drilling-Mud Control	5- 3	101
CANTRELL, C. D., JR.		
TXL Field, Ector County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
CARDWELL, P. H., and EILERS, L. H.		
The Use of Wetting Agents in Conjunction with Acid Inhibitors (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	124
CARMICHAEL, E. S., and ROEHNER, T. G.		
Lubricating Greases—Evaluation of Water-Resistance Properties	10-25	107
CARNEY, B. R.		
Shamrock Completes Reconversion Program	8-30	56
CARTER, D. V.		
Gas Conservation in West Texas	1-11	74
CASE, L. C.		
Corrosion of Oil-Well Equipment (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	147
CAUDLE, B. H., and PUCKETT, A. D.		
Ignition Qualities of Hydrocarbons in the Diesel Fuel Range (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
CAULEY, S. P., and DELGASS, E. B.		
Carbon-Hydrogen Ratios of Distillate Fuel Oils	7-19	83
CHANEY, P. E., and PERKINS, H. W.		
An Investigation of Errors in Bottom-Hole-Pressure Measurement	6-14	102
CHENAULT, R. L.		
Subsurface Sucker-Rod Pumps—Factors in Their Selection and Use	10-18	104
CHENEY, M. G.		
Moren-Kisinger Field, Young County, Texas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	119
CHENICEK, J. A., and THOMPSON, R. B.		
Production of 2.3-Dimethylbutane by Alkylation (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
CHESNEY, R. M., HORNBERG, C. V., and KEIPER, E. D.		
Use of Bead Catalyst in Commercial Houdry Units	7-26	214
CHESTERMAN, CHARLES W.		
A Geological Sketch of the Japanese Islands (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
CHURCHILL, H. D.		
Low Temperature Impact Properties of Some Cast Steels (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	3- 8	53
CLARK, G. L., PIPENBERG, K. J., and CULMER, T. W.		
Spectrophotometric Evaluation of Lubricating Oils (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
CLARK, GLENN W.		
Well-Head Price Fixing	5- 3	71
CLARK, STUART K., ARNETT, C. L., and ROYDS, JAMES S.		
The Geneseo Uplift—Rice, Ellsworth, and McPherson Counties, Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	119
CLARKSON, H. N., SNAVELY, B. L., BERESFORD, R., ERICKSON, K. W., WHITE, GALE, and ATANASOFF, J. V.		
Use of a Water-Coupled Microphone System for Seismic Surveying (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
CLAXTON, C. R., MARKLE, M. G., and MEILERT, D. V.		
Natural Gas Stored in Buried Pipe at 2,240 Lb.	3- 1	60
CLAY, J. A., JR.		
Plastic Insulation Provides Protection Against Stray-Current Corrosion in Wells and Piping Systems	7-26	245
COGAN, J. A.		
World Oil Industry Must Prepare for Demand of Nearly 10,000,000 Bbl. by 1951	12-27	158
COHEE, GEORGE V.		
Lithology and Thickness of the Traverse Group in Michigan Basin	7- 5	90
CONSIDINE, DOUGLAS M.		
Electronics Aids Progress in Refinery Instrumentation	3-22	245
COOK, W. H.		
Recent Trends in Directional Drilling on the Gulf Coast	5-31	232
COTEY, BRADFORD J.		
Is Corrosion Taking $$ from Your Pocket?	5-10	68
COX, W. B.		
Safety Color Code for Drilling Rigs	8- 9	94
COZZENS, F. R.		
Too Long a Time Lag Exists Between Research and Practice	7-26	279
CRABTREE, R. W.		
History of Explosives Present Relation to Seismograph Work (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
CRAKE, W. S.		
Application of Internal-Combustion Engine Power to Rotary Rigs	10-11	180
CRAM, IRA H.		
The Cumberland Oil Field, Bryan and Marshall Counties, Oklahoma (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
CRAWFORD, F. D., and WISSLER, STANLEY G.		
A Brief Review of Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the Los Angeles Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	126
CRAWFORD, F. W., and BUELL, C. K.		
Special Applications of Adsorption Spectroscopy (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
CREIGHTON, GUY H.		
World's Safest (or Ideal) Rig	10-18	110
CRICHTON, JACK, and GRUY, HENRY J.		
A Critical Review of Methods Used in the Estimation of Natural-Gas Reserves	10-25	88
CROOKSTON, R. R., and TRUE, MARTIN E.		
Automatic Drilling Control	11- 1	70
CROWELL, ALEC M.		
Southeastern States' Total Reserves Nearing Half-Billion-Barrell Mark	5-24	96
CRUTCHLEY, W. F., and WRIGHT, W. S.		
Plant-Built Scrapers Effective In Cleaning Dirty Pipe Lines	9-20	235
CULMER, T. W., CLARK, G. L., and PIPENBERG, K. J.		
Spectrophotometric Evaluation of Lubricating Oils (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
CUNNINGHAM, W. A.		
Determination of Potash in Brines and Cuttings	8- 2	76
DABNEY, M. J.		
Product Pipe-Line Metering Practices	11-15	216
DAHLGREN, E. G.		
West Edmond Unitization Application Filed; Hearing Scheduled for March 18	2- 3	42
DAPPLES, E. C.		
Properties of Sandstones Resulting from Environmental Conditions (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	128
DARLING, P. E.		
Internally Insulated Piping and Pressure Vessels for High Temperature Service (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	147
DAVID, HERNDON		
1947 Drilling Footage Will Establish All-Time Record	1-25	136
Discoveries—Industry Ends Greatest Wildcatting Year	1-25	148
Importance of Sound Organization Stressed at A.P.I. Meeting	5-24	62
Free Pumping Is First Method to Utilize Full Potentialities of Hydraulic Drive	8-16	94
Standard Equipment Successfully Used in Squeeze Cementing at Record Depth	9-27	94
C.N.G.A.'s Annual Fall Meeting Attracts 800 Attendance	10-18	95
Drilling Contractors Hampered by Pipe Shortages, Rising Costs	10-25	66
More Than 500 Attend Joint West Coast Annual Fall Meeting	11-15	196
Gravel-Packing Technique at Huntington Beach Has Unique Features	12-13	81
Shell Designs New Portable 900 Horsepower Electric Rig Now Drilling at Ventura, Calif.	12-20	60
DEAN, PAUL C.		
Case History of Water Flooding in Throckmorton County, Texas	4-12	78
deBOISBLANC, D. R., TRIMBLE, H. M., and McREYNOLDS, LEO A.		
Electronic Detonation Indicator	1-18	50
DEEGAN, CHARLES J.		
Peacetime Production Exceeds That at Peak of War	1-25	150
Proven Reserves Increase Despite Record Output	1-25	154
Geologists Are Not Pessimistic	1-25	303
Sohio Discloses Oklahoma Wildcat Flowing 33 Bbl. per Hour	2- 1	32
Research to Aid in Finding Oil	2- 1	95
Anadarko Basin Discovery Recheck	2- 8	113
Rocky Mountain Inter-Basin Test	2-15	133
Light Hydrocarbons to Fore in New A.P.I. Method of Estimating Reserves	3-22	136
Vast Research Project Begins to Take Tangible Shape	3-29	102
Three Exploration Societies Meet in California with Heavy Schedule	3-29	104

	Date	Page
A.A.P.G. Puts Official Sanction on Research Committee Projects	4- 5	123
Trends in Discovery Thinking	4-12	127
Exploration in Appalachian Area	5-17	129
Geophysicists Entering a New Era	5-31	287
Helicopter Aids Oil Search	6- 7	61
Petroleum, Products Still Cheap	6-14	83
Production Almost Doubled Since 1941 in Southwestern Oklahoma	6-14	99
Effect of Bacteria on Oil Production—Part 1	6-21	78
Effect of Bacteria on Oil Production—Part 2	6-28	101
18,000 Wells, 68 Million Feet Seen for Last Half of Year	7-26	176
Five New Major Fields Needed to Maintain Reserves	7-26	187
Accurate, Continuous Elevations at Automobile Speeds Measured by Stanolind New Surveying Tool	8- 9	86
Unusual Geology, with Multiplicity of Pay Zones, Features South Haldeman Field	8-23	91
The Mass Spectrometer and What It Does	9- 6	64
Sunray, Skelly, If Merged, to Have $210,000,000 in Assets	10-11	44
Active Rotary Rigs in the United States	10-11	113
Anton-Irish Fields May Connect	11- 1	83
Wheeler Pool—Deep But Profitable	11- 8	61
Few Dry Holes at Dollar Hide	11-15	338
New Land Surveying Tool	11-22	75
Growing Shortages of Materials Studied by I.P.A.A. Committee	12-13	67

DE FLOR, JAMES G.
Cooling-Tower Performance Evaluated for the Operator — 3-29 — 129

DELGASS, E. B., and CAULEY, S. P.
Carbon-Hydrogen Ratios of Distillate Fuel Oils — 7-19 — 83

DICKEY, R. E., and SORG, L. V.
Color Contamination of Petroleum Products Transported by Pipe Line (A.C.S. Abs.) — 6-28 — 124

DINNEEN, G. U., BAILEY, C. W., SMITH, J. R., and BALL, JOHN S.
Analysis of Small Samples of Shale-Oil Naphtha by the Silica Gel Adsorption Method (A.C.S. Abs.) — 4-19 — 72

DOBBIN, C. E.
Unusual Oil Fields in the Rocky Mountain Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 1-11 — 43

DOLL, H. G., LEGRAND, J. C., and STRATTON, E. F.
True Resistivity Determination from the Electric Log—Its Application to Log Analysis — 9-20 — 297

DOLL, H. G., and SCHWEDE, H. F.
Radioactive Markers in Oilfield Practice (A.I.M.E. Abs.) — 3-22 — 144

DORN, C. L., and PICKERING, W. Y.
The Rangely Oil Field, Rio Blanco County, Colorado (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 1-11 — 121

DRIVER, H. L.
Origin and Evolution of the Los Angeles Basin (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 113

DUCE, JAMES TERRY
Foreign Oil Operations Marked by Uncertainties and Hidden Costs — 7-26 — 160

DUCK, J. T., and BRUCE, C. S.
Minute Amounts of Cylinder Wear Measured with a Microscope (S.A.E. Abs.) — 1-18 — 41

DUFF, DAHL M.
Vast Eastern Market Outlined at Pittsburgh A.P.I. Meeting — 4-26 — 94
Imports: A Threat or a Blessing? Views Vary at I.P.A.A. Forum — 5-17 — 55
Preparations Going Forward for Silver Anniversary Oil Show — 8- 2 — 37
I.P.A.A. Denounces U. S. Approval of Arabian Pipe Export — 10- 4 — 40
Permanent Future Seen for Nation's Gas-Transmission System — 11- 7 — 40
Huge Construction Program Cuts Gas Waste in Texas to Minimum — 12-20 — 40
Refining Expansion Outside U. S. to Reach 4,000,000 Barrels by 1951 — 12-27 — 214

DUFRESNE, CLAUDE
Large-Scale Exploration Program Outlined for France — 9-20 — 160

DUNAWAY, W. H., TRIMBLE, H. M., and McREYNOLDS, L. A.
Quality Trends in Motor Fuels—Central United States, 1929-1946 — 10- 4 — 61

DUNN, J. H.
Position of Natural Gasoline and the N.G.A.A. in the Petroleum Industry — 4-26 — 121

DUNN, R. G., and WEITZEN, WILLIAM
Aircraft Engine Starting Tests and Experiences in the Arctic (S.A.E. Abs.) — 1-18 — 41

DWYER, T. H.
Packer Problems in West Texas — 4- 5 — 92

ECHOLS, W. H.
Use of Oil-Emulsion Mud in the Sivells Bend Field (A.I.M.E. Abs.) — 3-22 — 144

EGLOFF, GUSTAV
Chemicals from Petroleum and Natural Gas — 8-30 — 88
Refining—From the Modern Point of View — 10-11 — 200

EGLOFF, GUSTAV, and READ, DAVIS
Refining South American Crudes (A.C.S. Abs.) — 6-28 — 124

EILERS, L. H., and CARDWELL, P. H.
The Use of Wetting Agents in Conjunction with Acid Inhibitors (A.C.S. Abs.) — 6-28 — 124

EILERTS, C. KENNETH
Gas-Condensate Reservoir Engineering
1—The Reserve Fluid, Its Composition and Phase Behavior — 2- 1 — 63
2—Fluid Properties and Flow Relationships in the Reservoir — 2- 8 — 78
3—Equilibrium Factors, Hydrates, and Corrosion — 2-15 — 100

EISLER, J. D., SILVERMAN, D., and EVANS, J. F.
A Vehicle Borne Instrument for Continuously Indicating Road Elevations (S.E.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 125

ELLENBERGER, F. W., MARTIN, DON, and ANDRESEN, KURT H.
Recent Advances in Selective Exclusion of Water in Input Wells — 4-19 — 106

ELLIOTT, S. B.
Metallic Soaps for Greases — 11- 1 — 63

EMERY, KENNETH O.
Submarine Geology Off Southern California (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 113

EnDEAN, H. J., and EXLINE, PAUL G.
Apparatus for the Analysis of Reservoir Fluids — 3-15 — 82

ERICKSON, K. W., SNAVELY, B. L., BERESFORD, R., CLARKSON, H. N., WHITE, GALE, and ATANASOFF, J. V.
Use of a Water-Coupled Microphone System for Seismic Surveying (S.E.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 125

ERVIN, P. S.
Results of Experimental Water Flooding in the Haynesville Field, Pettit Zone, a Lime Reservoir Originally Under Dissolved Gas Drive (A.P.I. Abs.) — 5-24 — 71

EVANS, J. F., SILVERMAN, D., and EISLER, J. D.
A Vehicle Borne Instrument for Continuously Indicating Road Elevations (S.E.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 125

EXLINE, PAUL G., and EnDEAN, H. J.
Apparatus for the Analysis of Reservoir Fluids — 3-15 — 82

FARRINGTON, B. B., and BIRDSALL, D. H.
Study of Lubricating Greases by Electron Microscope — 3-22 — 268

FERGUS, PRESTON, and MacROBERTS, DON T.
The Monroe Gas Field and Its Pressure Behavior (A.P.I. Abs.) — 5-24 — 71

FERGUSON, GLENN C.
Genesis and Evolution Through the Tertiary of the Interior Valley Basin of California (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 119

FIELD, J. H.
Comparison of Prime Movers for Pumping Wells (A.S.M.E. Abs.) — 10-18 — 147

FISK, F. K., and LOGUE, L. L.
Exploration and the Gravity Meter — 2-22 — 122

FLOOD, LEE
Inventory of Gas-Drive Projects in West Texas and New Mexico — 4-12 — 94

FOGLE, M. C., OFFUTT, W. C., OSTERGAARD, P., and BEUTHER, H.
Gal-Oil Polyforming — 9-27 — 80

FOHS, F. JULIUS
Vast Area in Middle East Awaiting Exploration and Development — 7-19 — 46

FORD, JAMES E.
Methods for Cutting Into Product Pipe Lines — 11-15 — 280

FORMAN, HARRISON
Chinese Hold Meager Production Despite Patchwork Equipment — 5-10 — 48

FOSTER, ARCH L.
Gasoline Purity, Diesel Needs, and Instrumentation Discussed at S.A.E. Annual Meeting — 1-18 — 40
Major Process Improvement Marks 1947 Refining Developments — 3-22 — 192
Healthy Refining Industry Indicated, Swensrud Tells W.P.R.A. — 3-29 — 61
Many Substitutes for Petroleum Under Research, Western Refiners Told — 4- 5 — 37
New Conditions Bring Problems for Natural-Gasoline Industry — 5- 3 — 40
Gulf Coast Refiners in Greatest Building Program in History — 5-31 — 126
Most Outstanding U. S. Organic Chemical Development Now in High Gear — 5-31 — 205

	Date	Page
Cycling Plants Headed for 4.5 Million-Gallon-Daily Capacity	7-19	64
Foam Towers Carry Firefoam to Where It Can Do Most Good	7-19	70
Engineers, Editors Inspect Socony's New Lube-Oil Pilot Plant	8- 2	48
Midget Catalytic Cracker Starts Operation at Detroit	8- 9	80
Thermal Cracker Expanded into T.C.C. Unit at Leonard Refineries, Inc.	8-16	78
New Methods Improving Synthetic Fuel Prospects, A.C.S. Told	9-20	156
Battle for Middle Distillates a Major Refining Problem	9-20	163
Chemists Announce Many New Processes at A.C.S. Meeting	9-27	59
Maximum Use of Gasoline Quality Imperative, Holaday Says	10-18	83
Research Is Industry's Third Dimension, Vagtborg Tells N.L.G.I.	10-25	77
Careful, Detailed Planning Is Key to Efficient Manitenance of Fluid Cat Cracker	10-25	86
Lone Star's Chapel Hill Plant—An Efficient Conservation Step	11- 1	58
Shell Preparing to Supply European Specialty Demands	11-29	44
Small Fluid Cat Cracker Handles High-Sulfur Charge Efficiently	12- 6	74
400 Exhibitors Demonstrate Latest in Processes and Equipment	12-13	73
Construction Begins on The Texas Co.'s Turbo-Jet Engine Laboratory	12-20	92
FOSTER, PAUL		
Plans and Purposes of Interstate Oil Compact Dealing with Secondary-Recovery Operations	11-15	286
FOSTER, T. R.		
Multistage Centrifugal Compressor Applications	2- 8	67
FOWLE, M. J., and BENT, R. D.		
Where Does the Sulfur Go?	11-15	209
FROWE, EUGENE		
A Total Field Magnetometer for Mobile Operation (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
GAMBLE, M. G.		
Tanker Transportation and Remarks on Inland-Waterway Operation	11-15	311
GODBOLD, A. C., LITTLEFIELD, MAX, and GRAY, L. L.		
A Reservoir Study of the West Edmond Hunton Pool, Oklahoma (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
GOLDSBERRY, JAMES F.		
Refinery-Engineering Organization Has Manifold Responsibilities at Shell's Wood River Plant	3-22	213
GONZALES, RICHARD J.		
The Gulf Coast—Petroleum Center	5-31	124
GOOD, D. B.		
The Location and Selection of Anode Systems for Cathodic-Protection Units (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
GOODALE, R. W.		
Frigid Starting and Operation (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	41
GOUDKOFF, PAUL P.		
Stratigraphy of Sacramento Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	127
GRAFF, R. A.		
Purification of Natural Gas at Well Head	8- 2	69
GRAFF, R. A., and THOMPSON, VAN		
Purification of Natural Gas in Northwestern New Mexico	4-19	116
GRAY, GEORGE R.		
Troublesome Drilling Problems Solved by Special Muds	5-31	142
GRAY, L. L., LITTLEFIELD, MAX, and GODBOLD, A. C.		
A Reservoir Study of the West Edmond Hunton Pool, Oklahoma (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
GRAY, L. L., MORGAN, F., and REED, D. W.		
A Meter for Measuring the Distribution of Gas Flow in Well Bores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
GRIM, RALPH E.		
Relation of Clay Mineralogy to the Origin and Recovery of Petroleum (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	116
GROENING, THEODORE, KREHMA, L. C., and NEVITT, H. G.		
Viscosity Function for Viscous Petroleum Products (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	126
GROTE, H. W., and OLSEN, C. R.		
Pilot-Plant Evaluation of Fluid Cracking Catalysts	11-15	332
GRUNDER, L. J., and ZWEIFEL, H. C.		
Development of Thread Sealing Lubricants (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-17	58
GRUY, HENRY J., and CRICHTON, JACK		
A Critical Review of Methods Used in the Estimation of Natural-Gas Reserves	10-25	88
HAENSEL, VLADIMIR, and IPATIEFF, V. N.		
Selective Demethylation of Paraffin Hydrocarbons. Preparation of Triptane and Neopentane (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
HAGERBAUMER, W. A., and LEE, RUSSELL		
Combustion of Coke Deposit on Synthetic Bead Cracking Catalyst	3-15	76
HAGGERTY, P. E., and OLSON, R. W.		
Preliminary Results of a Study of Seismograph Sensitivity Requirements (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
HALBOUTY, MICHEL T., and HARDIN, GEORGE C., JR.		
Trends in Petroleum Geology of the Gulf Coast	5-31	136
HAMIL, A. B.		
Portable Equipment Expedites Inland Marine Seismic Surveys	5-31	146
HAMMERS, SIGMUND		
A New Calculation Technique for Quantitative Interpretations in Gravity Prospecting (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	126
HANNA, W. S., and MATTESON, ROBERT		
Physical Constants of Low-Boiling Hydrocarbons and Miscellaneous Compounds	1-11	61
HARDIN, GEORGE C., JR., and HALBOUTY, MICHEL T.		
Trends in Petroleum Geology of the Gulf Coast	5-31	136
HARDY, A. A.		
Hydraulic Pumpers for Shallow Wells	10-25	102
HARRIS, F. R., and KNOX, H. G.		
Marine Construction—Some Important Considerations	10-18	131
HARRIS, SIDON		
Modern Seismic Techniques Applied to Geophysical Exploration in West Texas	7-19	60
HEILAND, C. A.		
Aeromagnetic Exploration (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
HEISLER, HARRISON H.		
A Colombian Wildcat Operation	12-27	166
HELMERS, C. J., and BROONER, G. M.		
Catalytic Desulfurization and Reforming of Naphthas Over Bauxite (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
HELMERS, C. J., JOHNSON, P. H., and BROONER, G. M.		
Recent Developments in the Cycloversion Process	12-13	88
HENSLEY, HAROLD L.		
Application to Cycling of Gas Injection Below Normal Gas-Water Contact	5- 3	84
HERALD, ANNETTE E., and PRICE, HAROLD A.		
Infrared Analysis of Mixtures of Isooctane and Normal Heptane	7- 5	94
HERON, S. D.		
Mutual Adaptation of Aircraft Fuels and Aircraft Engines (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	41
HIRSCHLER, ALFRED E., and AMON, SENTA		
Adsorption. A New Tool in the Preparation of High-Purity Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	72
HODGES, C. E., and ROGERS, D. T.		
Some New Aspects of Pour-Depressant Treated Oils	10- 4	89
HOFFECKER, W. A., LIPKIN, M. R., MARTIN, C. C., and LEDLEY, R. E.		
Separation and Determination of Aromatics from High-Boiling Petroleum Fractions by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
HOLADAY, W. M., ALBRIGHT, R. E., APJOHN, T. L., and MILLER, E. F.		
Factors Affecting Quality and Supply of Combustion-Engine Fuels	4-26	112
HOLLIMAN, W. C., and SMITH, H. M.		
Composition of Petroleum: Hydrocarbon Type Analyses of 10 Distillates Boiling Between 100°-600° F. (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
HOLMBERG, J. C.		
Fabrication Notes on Corrosion Resistant Alloys (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	3- 8	53
HOOT, CARL F.		
Survey Shows Secondary-Recovery Possibilities in Arkansas	4-12	66
West Texas Tank-Car Shipments to Reach Peak This Summer	5-31	108
Texas Legislature Adjourns; Many Controversial Bills Killed	6-14	80
HOOTS, HAROLD W.		
Paleogeologic Setting for Oil Accumulation in California (A.S.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	113
HORNBERG, C. V., KEIPER, E. D., and CHESNEY, R. M.		
Use of Bead Catalyst in Commercial Houdry Units	7-26	214
HOSS, ROBERT L.		
Calculated Effect of Pressure Maintenance on Oil Recovery in Fullerton Field, West Texas	1- 4	58
HOUSMAN, J. H.		
Maintenance of Tubular Heat Exchangers	6-21	96
HUBBERT, M. KING		
Gravitational Terrain Effects of Two-Dimensional Topographic Features (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123

	Date	Page
HUDDLESTON, WILLIAM E.		
Determination of Pipe Protection by Continuous Polarity (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
HUGHES, ADEN W.		
Stratigraphy of the Santa Maria District (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	128
HUGHES, RICHARD V., and PFISTER, RUDOLF J.		
Advantages of Brines in Secondary Recovery Petroleum by Water Flooding (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	327
HULL, BURT E.		
Pipe Lining in the Middle East	11-15	322
HUTCHISON, ROBERT M.		
Special Slide Rule Solves Pipe-Line Engineering Problems	9-20	249
HYATT, DON L., and WILLIBRAND, FRANK H.		
Sohio's 1 Howard	7-12	67
IPATIEFF, V. N., and HAENSEL, VLADIMIR		
Selective Demethylation of Paraffin Hydrocarbons. Preparation of Triptane and Neopentane (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
IVEY, F. E., JR., and RICE, T.		
Design and Operation of a Bench-Scale Automatic Catalyst-Aging Unit	11-15	227
JACKSON, JOHN G., and MURDOCH, J. B., JR.		
Planning Multiple-Well Directional-Drilling Program for Offshore Locations	10-18	133
JENSEN, H., KLAASSEE, J. M., and RUBAUGH, L. H.		
Applications of Shoran and Photographic Techniques to Aerial Magnetic Surveys (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
JENSEN, HOMER		
Recent Techniques and Projects for the Airborne Magnetometer (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
JOHNSEN, J. H.		
Fundamental Requirements for Safe Arrangement of Oil Drains and Vents	6- 7	65
JOHNSON, CLAUDE L., and ALTSHULER, J. A.		
Grease Manufacture—An Art Or a Science?	11- 8	65
JOHNSON, G. B.		
Chimney Corrosion Resulting from Gas-Fired Furnaces (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
JOHNSON, G. R.		
Offshore Surveying with Radar (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
JOHNSON, P. H., HELMERS, C. J., and BROONER, G. M.		
Recent Developments in the Cycloversion Process	12-13	88
JOHNSON, DAVID		
Hard-Rock Drilling in the Permian Basin	4- 5	62
JONES, DANIEL J., and BARTON, H. M.		
Minute Spore-Like Fossils from Upper Cretaceous Shales (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	128
JONES, DELBERT		
Special Levee System Protects Pump Station	9-20	219
JONES, EDWARD N.		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 278: Purpose of Acidizing Sand Formations	3-22	295
Engineering Fundamentals No. 279: Mud Changes Formation Permeability and Productivity	3-29	179
Engineering Fundamentals No. 280: Composition of Mud Acid and Its Function in Sand Horizons	4- 5	107
Engineering Fundamentals No. 281: Treating Artificial-Lift Wells with Mud Acid	4-12	105
Engineering Fundamentals No. 282: Action of Mud Acids on Well Equipment	4-19	137
Engineering Fundamentals No. 283: Mud Acidization May Be Helpful Before Squeeze Cementing	4-26	185
Engineering Fundamentals No. 284: Case Histories of Mud Acidization	5- 3	109
JONES, PARK J.		
Oil Production by Water (continuation of a series)		
9—Displacement and Invasion for Injection Wells	1- 4	53
10—Injection Well and Water Requirements	1-11	78
11—Migration of Oil	1-18	64
12—A Radial Reservoir	2- 1	57
13—Location and Spacing of Wells for the R-1 Reservoir	2-15	81
14—Two-Pay Intervals	2-22	130
15—Control of Per Interval Producing Rates	3- 1	67
16—A Linear Reservoir	3- 8	62
17—One Producing Unit	3-29	147
18—Three Producing Units	4-19	124
19—An Elongated Reservoir	5- 3	90
20—Location and Spacing of Wells on Elongated Reservoirs	5-10	87
JONES, R. W.		
Chemical Treatment of Drilling Muds Contaminated with Cement (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	124
JORDAN, JANE F., and RISK, T. H.		
Motor-Fuel Trends in Relation to Antiknock Requirements	4- 5	78
Relation of Motor-Fuel Sensitivity and Tetraethyl Lead Susceptibility to Road Antiknock Performance (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	126
JUSTICE, WILLIAM H.		
Valuation of Gas-Condensate Reservoirs for Cycling	1- 4	72
KEANE, C. C.		
Gaging Methods in Atmospheric and Low-Pressure Storage	11-15	285
KEIPER, E. D., HORNBERG, C. V., and CHESNEY, R. M.		
Use of Bead Catalyst in Commercial Houdry Units	7-26	214
KELLUM, LEWIS B.		
Exploration and Evaluation of Petroleum Possibilities in Southwestern Alaska (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	116
KELSO, G., NOLL, H. D., and BLAND, R. E.		
Effect of Temperature in Thermofor Catalytic Cracking	5-10	64
KENDALL, V. V.		
Statistical Analysis of Test Containers for Condensate Well Corrosion Studies (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
KENDRICK, JOHN F.		
Drilling Stresses Present in Cable-Tool Operations	12-13	80
KENT, W. L., and MOORE, C. C.		
Effect of Nitrogen and Sulfur Content of Fuels on Rate of Wear in Diesel Engines (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	40
KETTERING, CHARLES F.		
More Efficient Utilization of Fuels	7-12	73
KIMBRELL, W. B., and VARNELL, D. D.		
Drilling-Mud Problems of the Rocky Mountain Region	10-11	186
KINLEY, M. M., and KINLEY, JACK		
Explosives Find Many Uses in Oil Production	6- 7	83
KLAASSEE, J. M., RUMBAUGH, L. H., and JENSEN, H.		
Applications of Shoran and Photographic Techniques to Aerial Magnetic Surveys (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
KLEINPELL, ROBERT M.		
The Stratigraphic Sequence in the Philippines (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	119
KNIGHT, E. T.		
Volumetric Outlook for the Oil Industry During 1947	3-22	218
A Reappraisal of the Volumetric Outlook for the Petroleum Industry for 1947	7-26	169
KNOX, H. G., and HARRIS, F. R.		
Marine Construction—Some Important Considerations	10-18	131
KOEPF, E. H.		
Mobile Laboratory for Gas-Condensate Studies	4-26	108
KRAUS, EDGAR		
"MER"—A History	11-15	269
KRUMBEIN, W. C.		
Shales and Their Environmental Significance (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	128
KUFFEL, GEORGE C.		
The Ventura Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	127
KUMMEL, BERNHARD		
Petroleum Geology of Eastern Peru and Ecuador (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	116
LACEY, W. N., BILLMAN, G. W., and SAGE, B. H.		
Phase Behavior in the Methane-Ethane-n-Pentane System (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	326
LAHEE, FREDERIC H.		
Wildcat Drilling in 1946	3-29	75
LAIMING, BORIS		
Stratigraphy of the Central Part of the Great Valley (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	127
LAMMERS, EDWARD C. H.		
Thrust Faulting in the Ventura Basin, California (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	116
LARSON, C. M.		
Greater Trend Toward Petroleum Performance Specifications in 1947	3-22	181
LATROBE, W. C.		
Navy Diesel Fuels (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	41
LAUTERBACH, R. E., and MAASS, RANDALL		
Delayed Coking—Largest Unit of Kind in World	1- 4	45
LAWN, GORDON, REYNOLDS, E. H., and TROUTMAN, WILLIAM		
Application of Automatic Control to Gasoline Plant and Refinery Processes	4- 5	66
LEAMON, G. F.		
Spotting Pipe-Line Troubles at 100 Miles Per Hour	5- 3	64
LEDLEY, R. E., LIPKIN, M. R., HOFFECKER, W. A., and MARTIN, C. C.		
Separation and Determination of Aromatics from High-Boiling Petroleum Fractions by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
LEE, B. D.		
Potentiometric Model Studies (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	145

	Date	Page
LEE, RUSSELL, and HAGERBAUMER, W. A.		
Combustion of Coke Deposit on Synthetic Bead Cracking Catalyst	3-15	76
LeFEVER, R. B., and SCHAEFER, HENRY		
Productivity of Individual Pay Zones Used for Determining Completion Efficiencies—Hugoton Field, Kansas (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-24	71
LEGRAND, J. C., DOLL, H. G., and STRATTON, E. F.		
True Resistivity Determination from the Electric Log—Its Application to Log Analysis	9-20	297
LEIBROCK, R. M., VINCENT, R. P., and ZIEMER, C. W.		
A Well Flow Meter for Logging Producing Ability of Gas Sands (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
LEMMONS, LAWRENCE		
Improved Field Reports	9- 6	98
LEWAREN, SIMON W.		
Anchor-Bolt Design for Tall Refinery Vessels	6-14	127
LEWIS, J. M.		
Gas Analyzers for Industrial Control and Protection	7-26	256
LEWIS, WM. BRADLEY		
Practical Consideration for Electrical Prospecting (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
LINK, THEODORE A.		
Overthrust Structures of the Alberta Foothills, Canada (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	116
LINZ, BERTRAM F.		
Europe's Future Oil Needs Outlined in State Department Report	11- 8	34
$597,000,000 Asked by Truman for Interim European Aid	11-22	36
Equipment Exports Pared	11-22	47
Prompt Action Urged to Improve Tanker and Supply Conditions	11-29	38
Check on Europe's Oil	11-29	52
Support for Controls	12- 6	63
Industry, Government Leaders Lay Plans for Voluntary Allocation	12-13	57
Hearings Lineup	12-13	68
Normalcy in Fuel-Oil Situation More Than Three Years in Future, Ball Declares	12-20	36
Inflation Stalemate	12-20	51
Congress Suspends Oil Studies But Many Control Proposals Await Next Session	12-27	138
Aid Costs Up	12-27	146
LIPKIN, M. R., HOFFECKER, W. A., MARTIN, C. C., and LEDLEY, R. E.		
Separation and Determination of Aromatics from High-Boiling Petroleum Fractions by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
LITTLEFIELD, MAX, GRAY, L. L., and GODBOLD, A. C.		
A Reservoir Study of the West Edmond Hunton Pool, Oklahoma (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
LITWIN, H.		
Cascade-Type Trap Introduces New Fractionating Principle	3-22	237
LOGUE, L. L., and FISK, F. K.		
Exploration and the Gravity Meter	2-22	122
LONG, G. J.		
A Velocity Analysis of the East Coalinga Nose Area of California (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	126
LOVELL, WHEELER G.		
Engine Knock and Molecular Structure of Hydrocarbons (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-14	122
LOWENSTAM, HEINZ A.		
Marine Pool, Madison County, Illinois (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	43
LOWMAN, SHEPARD T.		
Gulf Coast Figures Prominently in A.A.P.G. Research Program	5-31	171
LYLE, H. N.		
Some Factors Affecting Success of South Texas Workovers	5-31	130
Engineering Fundamentals No. 292: Test Data on Oil-Field Steels	7-19	97
Engineering Fundamentals No. 293: Basic Physical Tests for Steels	7-26	291
Engineering Fundamentals No. 294: Several Tests Are Available for Testing Hardness of Metals	8- 2	97
Engineering Fundamentals No. 295: Impact and Fatigue Tests for Metals	8- 9	113
LUDWIG, N. C.		
Portland Cements in the Oil Industry	8- 9	101
LUNDBERG, HANS		
Magnetic Surveys from a Helicopter (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
LUTON, R. E.		
Ohio Oil Inaugurates Refinery Expansion Program on Anniversary	11-22	60
McCASLIN, LEIGH S., JR.		
Drillers Must Drill As Never Before, Thompson Tells A.P.I.	5-31	117
New Drilling Method Demonstrated by Inventor Using Working Model	6-21	108
Rotary-Drilling-Rig Activity Reaches Wartime Peak	7-19	42
"Phantom Pumper" Enables Remote Control of Wells, Tanks from a Centralized Panel	8- 2	60
Western Canada in Midst of Major Exploration, Development Program	8-30	71
Water Locator Successfully Used in Permian Basin Workover Programs	9- 6	77
Low-Cost Injection Program Started in Texas Panhandle	9-13	97
Nitrogen Repressuring Agent for New Experimental Secondary Recovery Project	9-27	72
Wall-Log System Rides Herd on Operations of Rotary Rigs	10-11	138
Gamma Ray and Supersonic Equipment-Inspection Methods Used in Continental Oil's 8 Refineries	10-18	100
New Invisible Eyes in Liquid-Level Control—Gamma Rays	10-25	100
Press Group Tours Loudon Field as Carter Oil Co. Guests	11- 1	52
Loudon Pool—Illinois' No. 1 Field—Completes Its First 10 Years	11- 8	54
McCLAIN, HAIBERT M.		
Practical Aspects of Water Flooding Outlined in Three Successful Projects	4-26	152
McCLELLAN, HUGH		
Core Orientation by Graphical and Mathematical Methods (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	119
McCLENNAN, L. W., and WORTH, H. J.		
Strontium Greases Satisfactory for Severe Service Applications	3- 1	74
McCOLLUM, L. F.		
Petroleum-Supply Problem Is World Wide; Nearby Markets to Take Middle East Oil	5-17	62
McCONNOR, W. F.		
Inflated Postwar Demand at Root of Pipe-Supply Difficulties	6-28	78
McCOY, H. B.		
Government Study Sets 1950 Demand at 2,200,000,000 Bbl.	8- 2	40
McKAY, ALEXANDER E., and PARK, LEE B.		
Geophysical History Block 31 Field, Crane County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	126
McLEMORE, ROBERT H.		
Application of Shaped-Charged Process to Petroleum Production	11-15	261
McREYNOLDS, LEO A., deBOISBLANC, D. R., and TRIMBLE, H. M.		
Electronic Detonation Indicator	1-18	50
McREYNOLDS, L. A., TRIMBLE, H. M., and DUNAWAY, W. H.		
Quality Trends in Motor Fuels—Central United States, 1929-1946	10- 4	61
MAASS, RANDALL, and LAUTERBACH, R. E.		
Delayed Coking—Largest Unit of Kind in World	1- 4	45
MacROBERTS, DON T., and FERGUS, PRESTON		
The Monroe Gas Field and Its Pressure Behavior (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-24	71
MAIR, BEVERIDGE J., BABORIAULT, ANDREW L., and ROSSINI, FREDERICK D.		
Assembly and Testing of a 52-Foot Laboratory Adsorption Column. Separation of Hydrocarbons by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
MANN, G. L.		
Technology, Operation, and Results from Linde Copper Sweetening Process	3-22	195
MANUEL, R. W.		
Effect of Carbide Structure on Corrosion-Resistance Steel (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
MARKL, A. R. C.		
Fatigue Tests of Welding Elbows and Comparable Double-Miter Bends (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	3- 8	53
MARKLE, M. G., CLAXTON, C. R., and MEILERT, D. V.		
Natural Gas Stored in Buried Pipe at 2,240 Lb.	3- 1	60
MARSHALL, D. L., and OLIVER, L. R.		
Some Uses and Limitations of Model Studies in Cycling (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	145
MARTENS, JAMES H. C., PRICE, PAUL H., and TUCKER, R. C.		
Future of Oil in West Virginia	8-16	104
MARTIN, A. A.		
French Refining Industry in Process of Repairing War-Damaged Properties	2-22	106
MARTIN, C. C., LIPKIN, M. R., HOFFECKER, W. A., and LEDLEY, R. E.		
Separation and Determination of Aromatics from High-Boiling Petroleum Fractions by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73

	Date	Page
MARTIN, DON, ANDRESEN, KURT H., and ELLENBERGER, F. W.		
Recent Advances in Selective Exclusion of Water in Input Wells	4-19	106
MASTERS, R. W., and OBERG, C. H.		
The Determination of Stresses in Oil Well Casing in Place (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-17	59
MATHESON, GEORGE L.		
Modification in Roller Analysis for the Determination of Particle-Size Distribution	11-15	307
MATTESON, ROBERT, and HANNA, W. S.		
Physical Constants of Low-Boiling Hydrocarbons and Miscellaneous Compounds	1-11	61
MATTIX, E. D.		
Instruments in Process Control	8-23	83
MATTOCKS, E. O.		
Gaging Methods and Devices for Pressure Storage	11-29	62
MEARS, R. B.		
Mechanism of Cathodic Protection	12- 6	77
MEILERT, D. V., CLAXTON, C. R., and MARKLE, M. G.		
Natural Gas Stored in Buried Pipe at 2,240 Lb.	3- 1	60
MENAUL, P. L., and SPAFFORD, P. P.		
Preventing Corrosion in Gas Condensate Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	326
MERCIER, V. J.		
Radioactivity Logs in Limestone Reservoirs (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	119
MILLER, BENJAMIN		
Pipe-Line Flow Formulas (Part 1)	9-20	174
Pipe-Line Flow Formulas (Part 2)	9-27	102
Pipe-Line Flow Formulas (Part 3)	10- 4	69
MILLER, E. B., JR.		
Survey of Dual Completions	11-15	276
MILLER, E. F., HOLADAY, W. M., ALBRIGHT, R. E., and APJOHN, T. L.		
Factors Affecting Quality and Supply of Combustion-Engine Fuels	4-26	112
MILLER, E. F., and NELSON, F. L.		
The Diesel Fuel Situation	6-21	82
MILLER, GEORGE		
Oil Base Drilling Fluids (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	145
MILLER, RALPH L.		
Rose Hill—First Production in Virginia—First East of Appalachian Plateau	11- 8	78
MILLER, WALTER		
Refining Trends—Postwar Development Continues Apace	3- 8	79
MILLS, IVOR W.		
Prediction of Activity of Cracking Catalysts from Heat of Wetting	11-15	237
MOORE, C. C., and KENT, W. L.		
Effect of Nitrogen and Sulfur Content of Fuels on Rate of Wear in Diesel Engines (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	40
MOORE, O. H.		
Operating Experiences with Angle-Type Compressors	5- 3	67
MOORE, W. F.		
Yesterday — A Sun-Baked Desert, Today — A $140,000,000 Industry, Tomorrow—A 600,000-Barrel Daily Production	12-27	162
MOORE, W. M.		
Telemetering at United Carthage Plant	9-20	189
MORGAN, F., REED, D. W., and GRAY, L. L.		
A Meter for Measuring the Distribution of Gas Flow in Well Bores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
MORGAN, T. A.		
Meaning of MER Reported by Interstate Oil Compact Committee	9- 6	92
MORRIS, LLOYD P.		
Corrosion Problems in Communications and Radio Equipment Design (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
MORRIS, W. S.		
Results of Water Injection in Woodbine Reservoir of East Texas Field	11-15	245
MORSE, R. A., TERWILLIGER, P. L., and YUSTER, S. T.		
Relative Permeability Measurements on Small Core Samples	8-23	109
MOXEY, J. G., JR.		
Engine Warmup With Present-Day Fuels and Engines (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	41
MOYAR, R. E.		
Conservation and Utilization of Natural Gas—A Review of Peruvian Operations	12-27	251
MURDOCH, J. B., JR., and JACKSON, JOHN G.		
Planning Multiple-Well Directional-Drilling Program for Offshore Locations	10-18	133
MURRAY, WILLIAM J., JR.		
Texas Gulf Coast Has Efficient System of Gas Conservation	5-31	201
NATLAND, MANLEY L.		
The Pseudo Shoreline of the Repetto Formation (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	113
NELSON, ALAN C.		
Control of External Corrosion on Plantation Pipe Line (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
NELSON, F. L., and MILLER, E. F.		
The Diesel Fuel Situation	6-21	82
NELSON, W. L.		
Technology, Questions On: Jan. 4, Jan. 11, Jan. 18, Feb. 1, Feb. 8, Feb. 15, Mar. 1, Mar. 8, Mar. 15, Apr. 5, Apr. 12, Apr. 19, May 3, May 10, May 17, May 31, June 7, June 14, June 28, July 5, July 12, July 26, Aug. 2, Aug. 9, Aug. 23, Aug. 30, Sept. 6, Sept. 20, Sept. 27, Oct. 4, Oct. 11, Oct. 25, Nov. 1, Nov. 15, Nov. 22, Nov. 29, Dec. 13, Dec. 20, Dec. 27.		
Notebook, Refiner's: Jan. 4, Jan. 11, Jan. 18, Jan. 25, Feb. 1, Feb. 8, Feb. 15, Feb. 22, Mar. 1, Mar. 8, Mar. 15, Mar. 22, Mar. 29, Apr. 5, Apr. 12, Apr. 19, Apr. 26, May 3, May 10, May 17, May 24, May 31, June 7, June 14, June 21, June 28, July 5, July 12, July 19, July 26, Aug. 2, Aug. 9, Aug. 16, Aug. 23, Aug. 30, Sept. 6, Sept. 13, Sept. 20, Sept. 27, Oct. 4, Oct. 11, Oct. 18, Oct. 25, Nov. 1, Nov. 8, Nov. 15, Nov. 22, Nov. 29, Dec. 6, Dec. 13, Dec. 20, Dec. 27.		
Progress in Metals: Jan. 25, Feb. 22, Mar. 22, April 26, May 24, June 21, July 19, Aug. 16, Sept. 13, Oct. 18, Nov. 8, Dec. 6.		
NELSON, W. L., and STEWART, L. D.		
Effect of Oil on Plastic Properties of Petroleum Waxes and Development of Plasticity Tests	6-28	121
NERAD, A. J.		
Fuels for Jet and Propeller Gas Turbine Engines (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-14	116
NEUBAUER, E. T. P.		
Gas-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors for Natural Gas Pipe Lines	5- 3	59
NEUBAUER, E. T., and SHAW, M. C.		
Centrifugal Compressors for Gas Pipe Lines	3- 8	65
NOBLE, WILEY B.		
Rock-Bit Design—And Experimental Data	10-18	118
NOLL, H. D., BLAND, R. E., and KELSO, G.		
Effect of Temperature in Thermofor Catalytic Cracking	5-10	64
NOLTE, CLAUDE B.		
Give the Control Valve a Chance!	11-29	65
NOLTEIN, G. F.		
New Diesel Drilling-Engine Developments Field Tested	10-11	188
NORELIUS, R. G., STICK, J. C., JR., and BAKER, J. S.		
New Electrical Logging Techniques in California	5-17	82
NOWLAN, HARRY H.		
Indiana's Pocket—Its Multiple Sands, Shallow Depth, Low Costs Offer Attractions to Smaller Operators	9- 6	66
OBERG, C. H., and MASTERS, R. W.		
The Determination of Stresses in Oil Well Casing in Place (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-17	59
OFFNER, WALTER W.		
Inspection of Pipe-Line Welding by Radiographic Methods	9-20	180
OFFUTT, W. C., OSTERGAARD, P., FOGLE, M. C., and BEUTHER, H.		
Gas-Oil Polyforming	9-27	80
OLIVER, L. R., and MARSHALL, D. L.		
Some Uses and Limitations of Model Studies in Cycling (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	145
OLSEN, C. R., and GROTE, H. W.		
Pilot-Plant Evaluation of Fluid Cracking Catalysts	11-15	332
OLSON, R. W., and HAGGERTY, P. E.		
Preliminary Results of a Study of Seismograph Sensitivity Requirements (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
OSTERGAARD, P., OFFUTT, W. C., FOGLE, M. C., and BEUTHER, H.		
Gas-Oil Polyforming	9-27	80
PARK, LEE B., and McKAY, ALEXANDER E.		
Geophysical History Block 31 Field, Crane County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	126
PARKER, NORMAN A., and PRIEN, CHARLES H.		
Fuel Volatility and Distribution Correlation with EAD Curve Characteristics (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	124
PARKER, S. S.		
Insulation Technique for Oil-Refinery Structures	4-26	160
PARKS, PRESTON		
Lakin-Denver Gas-Transmission Project Scheduled for Early Completion	9-20	209
PATTERSON, O. L., and YOUNG, E. T.		
Flow Meter for Measuring Input to Water-Injection Wells	11- 1	60

	Date	Page
PEAKE, A. W.		
Crude Runs of 4,805,000 Bbl. Daily Needed in 1947	2-15	59
PEARSON, J. M.		
N.A.C.E. Symposium on Cathodic Protection Electrical Instruments and Measurements in Cathodic Protection (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
PEKERIS, C. L.		
New Methods for Interpretation of Seismic Records from Underwater Explosions (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	126
PERKINS, H. W., and CHANEY, P. E.		
An Investigation of Errors in Bottom-Hole-Pressure Measurement	6-14	102
PETERSON, L. F.		
Inventory of Gas-Drive Projects in North Texas	4-12	91
PETTIGROVE, J. R.		
Practical Application of Carboxymethylcellulose in Drilling Muds	10-11	170
PFISTER, RUDOLF J., and HUGHES, RICHARD V.		
Advantages of Brines in Secondary Recovery of Petroleum by Water Flooding (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	327
PHINNEY, J. A., and ROBERTS, GEORGE, JR.		
Manufacture of Synthetic Gasoline Nearing Commercial Application in U. S.	3-15	72
PICKERING, W. Y., and DORN, C. L.		
The Rangely Oil Field, Rio Blanco County, Colorado (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	121
PIPENBERG, K. J., CLARK, G. L., and CULMER, T. W.		
Spectrophotometric Evaluation of Lubricating Oils (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
PIRSON, SYLVIAN J.		
Electric Logging: A Study of the Self-Potential Curve	10- 4	72
Electric Logging: The Resistivity Curves	10-25	94
Electric Logging: Factors Which Affect True Formation Resistivity	11- 1	76
Electric Logging: Factors Affecting Measured Apparent Formation Resistivities	11-22	63
Electric Logging: Electric-Log Interpretations	12- 6	84
PLUMMER, FRED L.		
Design of Low-Pressure Vapor-Conservation Tanks	8-16	85
POORE, J. N.		
A. C. Auxiliaries for Diesel-Electric Drilling Rigs	7-12	81
POTAS, A. E., and RAY, F. E.		
Simplified Method for Determination of Carbonaceous Deposits on Cracking Catalysts	11-15	255
POTTER, W. L., and ROSS, R. M.		
Unusual Mud Problems Encountered	3-29	167
PRESSLER, E. D.		
Geology and Occurrence of Oil in Florida (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	119
PRICE, ARTHUR S., and WALTERS, ROBERT F.		
Kraft-Prusa Field, Central Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	43
PRICE, HAROLD A., and HERALD, ANNETTE E.		
Infrared Analysis of Mixtures of Isooctane and Normal Heptane	7- 5	94
PRICE, PAUL H., TUCKER, R. C., and MARTENS, JAMES H. C.		
Future of Oil in West Virginia	8-16	104
PRIEN, CHARLES H., and PARKER, NORMAN A.		
Fuel Volatility and Distribution Correlation with EAD Curve Characteristics (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	124
PUCKETT, A. D., and CAUDLE, B. H.		
Ignition Qualities of Hydrocarbons in the Diesel Fuel Range (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
PUGSLEY, CHARLES S., JR.		
Service Life of Austenitic Alloy Furnace Tubes (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	147
PUTZ, THOMAS J.		
New 2,000-Hp. Gas-Turbine Generator Burns Bunker C Fuel Oil	1- 4	27
RADFORD, H. E.		
Factors Influencing the Selection of Mud Fluid for Completion of Wells (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-17	59
RALPH, HENRY D.		
Unrestricted Lead Use	1- 4	36
Exclusive-Dealer Contracts Target of California Anti-trust Suit	1-11	39
"Petroleum Security" Report	1-11	49
The New U. S. Budget	1-18	46
National Petroleum Council Elects Hallanan Permanent Chairman	1-25	126
Opposition to Import Cuts	1-25	132
Former Official Discloses U. S. Wartime Efforts to Buy Arabian American	2- 1	30
Oil's Portal Pay Problem	2- 1	37
Importance of Domestic Industry Stressed in O'Mahoney Report	2- 8	38
Government's Tanker Fleet Faces Indleness Unless Congress Acts	2-15	58
Krug's Proposals	2-15	69
Synthetic-Fuel Research	2-22	114
WAA Hopeful for Ultimate Sale of All U. S. 100-Octane Plants	2-22	117
U. S. Gasoline Tax	3- 1	48
Legislation Curbing FPC Gathers Widespread Industry Support	3- 8	37
Attach on ITO Proposals	3- 8	39
Rizley-Bill Hearings	3-15	67
Reversal of Policy?	3-22	146
Tank-Car Reshuffle	3-29	73
Senate Opens Middle East Inquiry Following Moffett's Charges	4- 5	36
Middle East Relationships	4- 5	47
A Political Annoyance (Price Increases)	4-12	69
Shale-Oil Experiments	4-19	74
New Tank-Car Injunction	4-26	100
NPC's Future	5- 3	47
Foreign Oil Vs. Self-Sufficiency Debated at Chamber Commerce	5-10	40
Questionable Economy	5-10	56
U. S. Tanker Operations	5-17	73
Secondary-Recovery Forum Creates Committee to Study Problem	5-24	61
The Robertson Bill	5-24	72
Anglo-American Treaty Hearings Scheduled	5-31	118
Opposition Heard on Rizley Bill; Eminent Domain Supported	6- 7	40
Tanker Dead-Line	6- 7	50
Vandenberg Proposes Amendments to Treaty; Hearings Recessed	6-14	69
Unfavorable Treaty Outlook	6-14	78
The Interstate Case	6-21	70
U. S. Supply Prospects Improve; Rigid Contracts An Obstacle	6-28	82
"Oil Shortage" Meeting	6-28	86
Export Control Plans	7- 5	68
A New Rizley Bill	7-12	52
Fate of Oil Legislation in Doubt as Congress Nears Adjournment	7-19	38
"Tidelands" Agreement	7-19	51
No Need for Oil Imports, Malone Insists at Hearings	7-26	156
Rizley Bill Background	7-26	164
U. S., California Sign Agreement on Interim Operation	8- 2	36
Export Bill Shelved	8- 2	51
No Oil Shortage—Malone	8- 9	70
Military Needs Considered	8-16	71
Rationing Probe Planned	8-23	67
Gas-Use Litigation	8-30	49
Wherry's Investigation	9- 6	54
5,369 Miles of Interstate Natural-Gas Lines Authorized by FPC in 1946-1947	9-20	224
Trans-Arabian's Pipe	9-27	64
Europe's Oil Expectations Under Marshall Plan Are Revealed	10- 4	37
Storm Over Pipe	10- 4	50
Antitrust Policy Test	10-11	56
NPC Undertakes Four New Projects, Including Marshall Plan Study	10-18	79
An Over Optimistic Industry	10-18	92
"Tideland" Lease Revival	10-25	78
Revising Business Taxes	11- 1	50
Rigid Controls	11- 8	44
Tankers Next for Wherry	11-15	197
Premium Payments Cause Sun, Unicn to Initiate Major Crude-Price Advance	12- 6	52
Free Enterprise Solution to Oil Industry's Problems, Compact Told	12-13	60
U. S. Foreign Oil Policy	12-27	220
Present Export Boom on Oil Equipment Should Continue for Several Years	12-27	263
RANDELS, GEORGE B.		
Automatic Equipment in Gathering Systems	1- 4	57
RANSOME, W. R.		
Geochemical History of the Hardy Field, Jones County, Texas (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
RAY, F. E., and POTAS, A. E.		
Simplified Method for Determination of Carbonaceous Deposits on Cracking Catalysts	11-15	255
RAY, GARDNER C.		
A Cryoscopic Method for Determining the Purity of Dicyclopentadiene Concentrates (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	126
READ, DAVIS		
Stopgap Processes vs. Catalytic Cracking	5- 3	76
READ, DAVIS, and EGLOFF, GUSTAV		
Refining South American Crudes (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	124
REED, D. W., MORGAN, F., and GRAY, L. L.		
A Meter for Measuring the Distribution of Gas Flow in Well Bores (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
REED, PAUL		
Equipment Features of Two Gulf Pipe-Line Pump Stations	1-11	72

	Date	Page
Midget Aluminum Spudder for Drilling Seismograph Shot Holes in Bahama Islands	1-11	82
Deep Water Drilling on Lake Maracaibo	1-18	56
Widespread Pipe-Line Expansion Under Way	1-25	165
Equipment for Increasing Effectiveness of Pipe-Line Operations	2- 8	86
Railroad Tunnels, Submarine Sections, Climate Pose Rugged Pipe-Line Problems in Far East	3- 8	60
Engineering Techniques Discussed by Standard (N. J.) Groups	3-29	81
Pigs Seal Pipe Ends During Cutting Operations	3-29	143
Texas Eastern's Expansion Plans Include New Techniques	4- 5	40
Corrosion Engineers Discuss Ways to Reduce $500,000,000 Loss	4-19	66
Texas-California Crude Line Planned by Shell-Headed Group	5-24	60
Improved Equipment Speeds Stanolind 20-In. Looping Project	5-24	100
"Biggest Inch" Employs Advanced Ideas Laying Large Lines	6- 7	58
Construction Methods Followed in Laying El Paso Natural's 740-Mile, 26-In. Texas-California Line	7-12	60
Ground Reconnaissance of Arabian Pipe-Line Route Completed	7-19	49
28,000 Miles of Pipe Line Announced for 1947-49	7-26	211
Coating and Wrapping the 30-Inch California Gas Line	7-26	239
Stanolind Line Crosses Arkansas River 12 Ft. Below Stream Bed	8- 9	92
New Shell-Texas Line to Increase Middle West Crude-Oil Supplies	8-23	56
Advanced Design Features Compressor Stations on El Paso Natural Line	8-30	76
San Juan-Needles Line Part of New El Paso Natural Expansion	9- 6	40
Magnolia's 20-In. Crude-Oil Line—Longest in 1947	9-20	170
Review of 1947 Construction; Forecast for Coming Years	9-20	185
Plans Outlined for Trans-Arabian Pipe-Line-Station Construction	9-27	60
Specialized New Equipment Lowers Cost of Laying Magnolia's Products Line	12-13	111
New Pressure-Welding Processes	12-20	64
Pipe-Line Construction Outside U. S. Planned for Next Few Years Totals 5,722 Miles of Trunk Lines	12-27	239

RENFRO, HEATH, and BOWERS, EMIL F.
Paraffin Removal in South Texas — 5-31 — 134

RESCORLA, A. R., and SCHEUMANN, W. W.
Aromatic Absorption Index as Rapid Method for Approximating Catalyst Activity — 11-15 — 231

REYNOLDS, E. H., TROUTMAN, WILLIAM, and LAWN, GORDON
Application of Automatic Control to Gasoline Plant and Refinery Processes — 4- 5 — 66

RICE, T., and IVEY, F. E., JR.
Design and Operation of a Bench-Scale Automatic Catalyst-Aging Unit — 11-15 — 227

RISK, T. H., and JORDAN, JANE F.
Motor-Fuel Trends in Relation to Antiknock Requirements — 4- 5 — 78
Relation of Motor-Fuel Sensitivity and Tetraethyl Lead Susceptibility to Road Antiknock Performance (A.C.S. Abs.) — 6-28 — 126

ROACH, D. A.
Some Factors Influencing Commingling in a Products Pipe Line (A.S.M.E. Abs.) — 10-18 — 147

ROBERTS, GEORGE, JR., and PHINNEY, J. A.
Manufacture of Synthetic Gasoline Nearing Commerical Application in U. S. — 3-15 — 72

ROBERTS, I. S.
Electrical Calipers for Inspecting Vertical and Horizontal Tubes — 10-18 — 117

ROBINSON, H. A., ALQUIST, F. N., and WASCO, J. L.
Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning (N.A.C.E. Abs.) — 4-19 — 81

ROCKWELL, R. A., and BATCHELDER, C. D.
Automatic Control on Portland-Montreal Pipe Line — 9-27 — 74

ROEHNER, T. G., and CARMICHAEL, E. S.
Lubricating Greases—Evaluation of Water-Resistance Properties — 10-25 — 107

ROETHELI, BRUNO E., and BLANDING, FORREST H.
Retorting Oil Shale by the Fluidized Solids Technique — 2-15 — 84

ROGERS, D. T., and HODGES, C. E.
Some New Aspects of Pour-Depressant Treated Oils — 10- 4 — 89

ROGERS, M. C., and SKOGAN, VERNON G.
Stage Estimation in Lubricating Distillate Extraction — 8- 2 — 70

ROSS, R. M., and POTTER, W. L.
Unusual Mud Problems Encountered — 3-29 — 167

ROSSINI, FREDERICK D., MAIR, BEVERIDGE J., and BABORIAULT, ANDREW L.
Assembly and Testing of a 52-Foot Laboratory Adsorption Column. Separation of Hydrocarbons by Adsorption (A.C.S. Abs.) — 4-19 — 73

ROSSINI, FREDERICK D., and STREIFF, ANTON J.
Alkylbenzenes in the C_9 Fraction from Five Different Catalytic Petroleum Refining Processes (A.C.S. Abs.) — 4-19 — 73

ROYDS, JAMES S., CLARK, STUART K., and ARNETT, C. L.
The Geneseo Uplift—Rice, Ellsworth, and McPherson Counties, Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.) — 1-11 — 119

RUMBAUGH, L. H., KLAASSEE, J. M., and JENSEN, H.
Applications of Shoran and Photographic Techniques to Aerial Magnetic Surveys (S.E.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 123

RUTHRUFF, ROBERT F.
Petroleum—A Basic Raw Material of the Surface Coatings Industry (A.C.S. Abs.) — 6-28 — 126

RYDER, HARRY M.
The Quantitative Valuation of Methods of Procedure in Water-Flood Oil Production (A.I.M.E. Abs.) — 3-22 — 145

SAGE, B. H., BILLMAN, G. W., and LACEY, W. N.
Phase Behavior in the Methane-Ethane-n-Pentane System (A.I.M.E. Abs.) — 3-22 — 326

SALNIKOV, IVAN S.
Trends in Drilling Equipment and Costs — 7-26 — 220

SANDERSON, R. T.
Evaluation of Viscosity-Temperature Characteristics of Hydrocarbons (A.C.S. Abs.) — 4-19 — 72

SANDOZ, T. H.
Drilling Difficulties Encountered in Olive Field Development — 5-31 — 177

SANSONE, F. J.
32-Company Report Reveals Continued Expansion of All Phases of Oil Industry — 5-24 — 74

SCHABARUM, B. R.
West Texas Contractor Devises New Drilling Records — 10-25 — 90

SCHAEFER, HENRY, and LeFEVER, R. B.
Productivity of Individual Pay Zones Used for Determining Completion Efficiencies—Hugoton Field, Kansas (A.P.I. Abs.) — 5-24 — 71

SCHEUMANN, W. W., and RESCORLA, A. R.
Aromatic Absorption Index as Rapid Method for Approximating Catalyst Activity — 11-15 — 231

SCHIESSLER, ROBERT W., RYTINA, A. W., WEISEL, C. A., FISCHL, F., McLAUGHLIN, R. L., HERR, C. H., and KEUHNER, H. H.
The Synthesis and Properties of Hydrocarbons of High-Molecular Weight—IV (A.P.I. Abs.) — 6-14 — 119

SCHULZE, R. K., and SMITH, S. S.
Interfacial Mixing Characteristics of Products in Product Pipe Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.) — 10-18 — 148

SCHWARTZ, F. G., GOODING, R. M., and ECCLESTON, B. H.
Superfractionation Study: Naphtha from Santa Barbara, Venezuela Crude Oil (A.C.S. Abs.) — 6-28 — 125

SCHWEDE, H. F., and DOLL, H. G.
Radioactive Markers in Oilfield Practice (A.I.M.E. Abs.) — 3-22 — 144

SCHWEITZER, P. H.
Must Diesel Engines Smoke? — 1-18 — 41

SHAEFFER, CHARLES W.
Delaware River Crossing Laid in Three-Line Sections — 9-20 — 182

SHAW, M. C., and NEUBAUER, E. T.
Centrifugal Compressors for Gas Pipe Lines — 3- 8 — 65

SHOEMAKER, R. W.
Geophysical History of Canal Oil Field, Kern County, California (S.E.G. Abs.) — 3-29 — 123

SHORT, ED
Improved Marine Equipment Facilitates Distant Offshore Exploration — 1- 4 — 63
Air-Operated Brakes Successfully Used in Gulf Coast Drilling — 2-15 — 78
Larger Drill Pipe Results in Greater Speed in Drilling Gulf Coast Wells — 2-22 — 147
Refitted Boiler Barge Contains Unique Features of Design — 3- 8 — 71
Recent Innovations in Lease Work Barges — 4- 5 — 61
Gas Dehydration at Pecan Island — 4-12 — 82
Specially Designed Workover Barges Meet Multiplicity of Operational Requirements — 5-10 — 62
P.I.E.A., P.E.S.A. Houston Meeting Draws Record Attendance — 5-17 — 71
Fishing and Cutting Technique Applied in Recovering Drill Pipe from World's Deepest Well — 5-17 — 80
Giant Barge Drilling Rig — 5-31 — 220
Offshore Development in Gulf Coast Promises to Be Well Under Way by End of 1947 — 5-31 — 228
Holding Up the Offshore Drilling Rig — 6-28 — 112

	Date	Page
Pressure-Maintenance Project Sets Pattern for Future Programs of Its Kind	7- 5	79
Prefabricated Offshore Drilling Platform Sets Up in Record Time	8- 9	82
Compact Plant Dehydrates Gas and Meters Distillate	9-13	88
Remedial Work Accomplished by Directionally Drilled Well	10-11	192
Corrosion Leaks in Producing String Successfully Remedied in Gas-Condensate Field	10-11	197
Mobile Drilling Platforms Seen as Next Possible Step in Offshore Exploration	11-22	55
Oil-Field Uses of Electric Power Discussed in P.E.P.A. Conference	11-29	43
Distant Offshore Well Nears Test Depth of 12,000 Feet	11-29	60
New Gasoline Plant . . . Stanolind Oil & Gas Co., Hastings, Tex.	12-13	78
Geological Study of Gulf Coast Continental Shelf—To Its Edge Is Goal of Project Now Under Way	12-13	82
SILVERMAN, D., EISLER, J. D., and EVANS, J. F.		
A Vehicle Borne Instrument for Continuously Indicating Road Elevations (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
SIMPSON, W. H.		
An Experience With the 'Megger'	9-20	192
SINCLAIR, J. W.		
Future Problems of Petroleum Transportation by Highway	11-15	275
SKELTON, W. E.		
Solvent Refining and Dewaxing of Lubricating Oil	2-22	137
SKOGAN, VERNON G., and ROGERS, M. C.		
Stage Estimation in Lubricating Distillate Extraction	8- 2	70
SLATER, W. F.		
Hydraulic Pumping of Oil Wells	10-18	148
SLOAT, JOHN		
Geophysical History of Raisin City Field, California (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
SMITH, HAMPTON		
Oil and Gas Prospects of Washington and Oregon (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	119
SMITH, HERSCHEL G.		
Thousands of Samples from Oil Wells Analyzed	7-26	265
SMITH, H. M., and BLADE, O. C.		
Trends in Supply of High-Sulfur Crude Oils in the United States	11-29	73
SMITH, H. M., and HOLLIMAN, W. C.		
Composition of Petroleum; Hydrocarbon Type Analyses of 10 Distillates Boiling Between 100°-600° F. (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	125
SMITH, J. B.		
Safety-Weld Coupling on Pipe-Line Maintenance Work	9-20	193
SMITH, J. R., DINNEEN, G. U., BAILEY, C. W., and BALL, JOHN S.		
Analysis of Small Samples of Shale-Oil Naphtha by the Silica Gel Adsorption Method (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	72
SMITH, R. H., and TOWNSEND, A. A.		
Well Completion and Remedial Work with Plastics	5-10	76
SMITH, S. S., and SCHULZE, R. K.		
Interfacial Mixing Characteristics of Products in Product Pipe Lines (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	148
SNAVELY, B. L., BERESFORD, R., CLARKSON, H. N., ERICKSON, K. W., WHITE, GALE, and ATANASOFF, J. V.		
Use of a Water-Coupled Microphone System for Seismic Surveying (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
SNOW, ROBERT D.		
Production Problems Resulting from Salt Deposition in Flowing Wells	2- 8	71
SNUGGS, JOHN F.		
Regeneration of Spent Catalyst in Fluid Catalytic Cracking	3-15	88
SORG, L. V., and DICKEY, R. E.		
Color Contamination of Petroleum Products Transported by Pipe Line (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	124
SPAFFORD, P. P., and MENAUL, P. L.		
Preventing Corrosion in Gas Condensate Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	326
SPAIN, H. H., and WRIGHTSMAN, G. G.		
Consolidation of Sands in Oil and Gas Wells	7-19	73
STANDING, M. B.		
A General Pressure-Volume-Temperature Correlation—For Mixtures of California Oils and Greases	5-17	95
STEPHENS, D. K.		
Double-Barreled Program for Cleaning and Pressure Testing Gas Pipe Lines	9-20	252
STEPHENSON, E. A.		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 275: Computations of Plunger Travel (Part 1)	3- 1	93
Engineering Fundamentals No. 276: Computations of Plunger Travel (Part 2)	3- 8	97
Engineering Fundamentals No. 277: Well-Service Units	3-15	103
STERICKER, WILLIAM		
Soluble Silicates for Corrosion Inhibition in the Oil Industry (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
STEWART, L. D., and NELSON, W. L.		
Effect of Oil on Plastic Properties of Petroleum Waxes and Development of Plasticity Tests	6-28	121
STEWART, J. S.		
Norman Wells Oilfield (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	43
STICK, J. C., JR., BAKER, J. S., and NORELIUS, R. G.		
New Electrical Logging Techniques in California	5-17	82
STOTHART, E. W.		
The Importance of Flexible Pipe Supports (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-14	122
STOWE, V. M., MARSHALL, E. E., NICKEL, L. L., and GREENWOOD, R. S.		
Alumina Cracking Catalysts (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	124
STRATTON, E. F., DOLL, H. G., and LEGRAND, J. C.		
True Resistivity Determination from the Electric Log—Its Application to Log Analysis	9-20	297
STREIFF, ANTON J., and ROSSINI, FREDERICK D.		
Alkylbenzenes in the C_9 Fraction from Five Different Catalytic Petroleum Refining Processes (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
STRONG, R. G., and BEALS, T. H.		
Design of Long Distance Natural-Gas Tranmission Lines	4-19	88
SWAIN, JAMES F.		
Historical Mechanics of Clinton Sand Deposition (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	113
SWANSON, N. E.		
Engineering Fundamentals No. 296: Measurement and Control of pH	8-16	117
Engineering Fundamentals No. 297: Relationship Between pH and Hydrogen Ion Concentration	8-23	137
Engineering Fundamentals No. 298: Methods of Measuring pH	8-30	107
Engineering Fundamentals No. 299: Methods of Measuring pH, Automatic Control Maintenance	9- 6	109
SWESNIK, R. M.		
Development Report: Southwest Antioch—New Oklahoma Pool	4-19	82
TAYLOR, W. G.		
Motors and Controls for Beam-Well Pumping	9-13	86
TEARS, C. F., and BROWN, LOUIS C.		
Quality of Lubricating Oils Improved by New Furfural Plant in Kansas Refinery	7-12	58
TERWILLIGER, P. L., MORSE, R. A., and YUSTER, S. T.		
Relative Permeability Measurements on Small Core Samples	8-23	109
TEST, M. J.		
Two Recent Improvements in Radioactivity Prospecting Apparatus (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
THOMPSON, ERNEST O.		
Texas Will Have 69 Gas-Conservation Plants Costing $127,000,000	5-10	44
THOMPSON, R. B., and CHENICEK, J. A.		
Production of 2,3-Dimethylbutane by Alkylation (A.C.S. Abs.)	4-19	73
THOMPSON, VAN, and GRAFF, R. A.		
Purification of Natural Gas in Northwestern New Mexico	4-19	116
THOMSEN, HARRY L., and BURTON, GERALD A.		
Winter Operation of Geophysical Equipment in the Rocky Mountain Area (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
TOOKE, J. W., and ALDEN, R. C.		
Development and Maintenance of Pure Hydrocarbon Standards	2- 1	42
TOUSSAINT, J. E.		
Organization Elements Their Relation to Oil and Gas-Producing Operations	5-17	58
TOWNSEND, A. A., and SMITH, R. H.		
Well Completion and Remedial Work with Plastics	5-10	76
TRESEDOR, R. S., WACHTER, A., and WEBER, M. K.		
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
TRIMBLE, H. M., deBOISBLANC, D. R., and McREYNOLDS, LEO A.		
Electronic Detonation Indicator	1-18	50
TRIMBLE, H. M., McREYNOLDS, L. A., and DUNAWAY, W. H.		
Quality Trends in Motor Fuels—Central United States, 1929-1946	10- 4	61
TROUTMAN, WILLIAM, REYNOLDS, E. H., and LAWN, GORDON		
Application of Automatic Control to Gasoline Plant and Refinery Processes	4- 5	66

	Date	Page
TROYAN, J. E.		
Improvement in Agitator Stuffing Box	6-21	89
TRUE, MARTIN E., and CROOKSTON, R. R.		
Automatic Drilling Control	11- 1	70
TUCKER, R. C., PRICE, PAUL H., and MARTENS, JAMES H. C.		
Future of Oil in West Virginia	8-16	104
TURK, LON B.		
Antioch Oil Pool, Garvin County, Oklahoma (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	121
TUTTLE, R. B.		
Refinery Yield Patterns Determined by Shifting Demand Cycle	1-25	146
Plant-Process Heat Used to Generate Steam	3- 8	73
Fire Control Methods Learned in War	4-19	84
Natural-Gasoline and Cycling Industry Operating at 91 Per Cent of Capacity	4-26	140
Adequate Maintenance and Sound Operating Methods Assure Efficiency of Steam Power Plants	5-10	72
Catalytic Cracking Arouses Top Interest at W.P.R.A. Meeting	6-14	72
Forestalling Breakdown of Equipment by a Systematic Maintenance Program	6-28	96
Gas-Processing Plant Maintains Stability at 150% Throughput	7- 5	86
Billion-Dollar Expansion Program Scheduled by Nation's Refiners	7-26	201
Plant Instrumentation Economics Features Texas A. & M. Conference	9- 6	42
Cities Service Tannin Solutizer Unit—Its Design, Operations, Results	9-13	84
Reconditioning Heater Tubes at Gulf's Port Arthur Plant	9-13	90
Industry Moving to Meet Geographical Demand Shifts	9-20	195
Warren Completes First Ocean-Going Propane Tank Ship	10-11	50
A.S.M.E. Petroleum Conference Draws More Than 400	10-11	53
Ten Papers Feature Annual S.A.E. Fuels and Lubricants Meeting	11-15	199
Lion Oil Completes Its New Streamlined T.C.C. Unit	12-20	65
TWENHOFEL, W. H.		
Environmental Significance of Conglomerates (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	128
VANDE BOGART, L. G.		
Guide to Selection and Use of Corrosion-Resisting Materials (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
VARNELL, D. D., and KIMBRELL, W. B.		
Drilling-Mud Problems of the Rocky Mountain Region	10-11	186
VINCENT, R. P., LEIBROCK, R. M., and ZIEMER, C. W.		
A Well Flow Meter for Logging Producing Ability of Gas Sands (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
WACHTER, A., TRESEDOR, R. S., and WEBER, M. K.		
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
WAIS, JOHN, JR.		
Recent Developments in Casing Standards and Design (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-17	59
WALKER, SCOTT W.		
Manufacture of Synthetic Gasoline (A.C.S. Abs.)	6-28	126
WALTERS, E. L.		
Correlation of Accelerated and Laboratory Storage Measurements of Gasoline Stability with Field Stability (A.P.I. Abs.)	6-14	119
WALTERS, ROBERT F., and PRICE, ARTHUR S.		
Kraft-Prusa Field, Central Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	43
WARREN, J. E.		
Economic Trends in Contract Drilling	11-15	301
WASCO, J. L., ALQUIST, F. N., and ROBINSON, H. A.		
Ferric Ion Corrosion During Acid Cleaning (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	81
WATERMAN, JOSEPH C.		
Geophysical History of the Ten Section Field, Kern County, California (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
WATERS, K. H., and ALCOCK, E. D.		
A Shooting Method for Areas of Difficult Drilling (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	126
WEBB, GLENN M.		
Physical Research Methods Increase Knowledge of Catalysts, Hydrocarbons	3-22	203
WEBER, GEORGE		
Benton Unit Approaches the Ideal Pressure-Maintenance Project	1-11	56
East Texas Gas-Conservation Problem Is Broadened	2- 1	24
Coated Drill Pipe Proves Successful in Permian Basin	2- 1	40
Nature of Multipay Zones in Fullerton Field Necessitates Care in Selection of Completion Methods	2- 8	63
Small Flexible Gas System Aids Conservation	2-15	92
Sulfur From Sour Gas—An Added Income	3- 8	58
Wider Adoption, Closer Study Urged for Secondary Recovery in Texas	3-15	63
Southwest A.P.I. Production Meeting Opens in Fort Worth	3-29	70
Carthage Approaching Full Gas Production	3-29	137
Technical Sessions Conclude A.P.I. Southwest Production Meeting	4- 5	51
Carthage Engineers Fight Hydrates	4- 5	58
Railroad Commission Concludes Texas Flare-Gas Hearings	4-19	63
Carbon Black Faces Progressive Changes	5- 3	94
Delhi—Biggest Stratigraphic Trap Since East Texas	6-14	108
Haynesville Water-Injection Program Multiplies Expected Oil Recovery	6-21	80
Cooperative Processing Attacked in Cotton Valley Suit	6-28	76
Speed, Efficiency, Safety Increased by New Designs in Heavy West Texas Rig	7- 5	76
New Texas Survey Reveals Gain in 1947 MER Estimates	7-12	40
West Texas Granted Major Gains in State Allowable Increase	7-19	39
Magnolia Research Program Directed to Problems of Crude Supply	7-19	76
Rolling Heavy Rigs on Wheels	8- 2	58
Record Gas Withdrawals Indicated for Texas This Year	8- 9	57
Lone Star's Small Automatic Compressor Station Shows On-Time Record of 97.3 Per Cent	10- 4	58
Reverse-Circulation Drilling Proves Practical in West Texas	10-11	147
Permian Basin Rigs Moved on Tracked Units	10-11	152
Complete Oil-Industry Outlook Reviewed by Texas Association	10-25	68
Reverse Circulation—New Equipment Developments Simplify Rig Procedures	11- 8	70
Southwestern Geologists Consider World-Wide Developments	11-15	195
Huge Joint-Company Gasoline Plant Will Conserve Slaughter Casing-Head Gas	12- 6	65
Progress in Reservoir Engineering Emphasized in A.I.M.E. Meeting	12-13	72
New Gulf Oil Plant in West Texas Combines Gas Lift and Repressuring	12-13	96
Southwest Research Institute Newest Member of Slick Foundation	12-13	108
WEBER, M. K., WACHTER, A., and TRESEDOR, R. S.		
Arsenic as a Corrosion Inhibitor in Sulfuric Acid (N.A.C.E. Abs.)	4-19	67
WEEKS, L. G.		
Paleogeographies of South America (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	116
WEITZEN, WILLIAM, and DUNN, R. G.		
Aircraft Engine Starting Tests and Experiences in the Arctic (S.A.E. Abs.)	1-18	41
WELGE, H. J., and BRUCE, W. A.		
The Restored State Method for Determination of Oil in Place and Connate Water	7-26	223
WESTBY, G. H.		
Geophysics in the Mid-Continent—Past Results and Future Application (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	1-11	43
WHARTON, JAY B., and BATES, FRED W.		
Geology of West Tepetate Oil Field, Jefferson Davis Parish, Louisiana (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	120
WHISTLER, A. M.		
Effect of Leakage Around Cross Baffles in a Heat Exchanger (A.S.M.E. Abs.)	10-18	147
WHITE, GALE, SNAVELY, B. L., BERESFORD, R., CLARKSON, H. N., ERICKSON, K. W., and ATANASOFF, J .V.		
Use of a Water-Coupled Microphone System for Seismic Surveying (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
WHITE, ROBERT E.		
Simplified Cost-Accounting Check System for Drilling Contractors	10-11	153
WILLEY, M. B.		
Engineering Characteristics of the Gulf Coast Continental Shelf	10-18	130
WILLIAMS, C. R.		
Gas Development and Trends in South Texas	1-11	68
WILLIAMS, IRA		
Developments in the Carbon Black Industry (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-24	71
WILLIAMS, NEIL		
Diamond-Bit Coring in the Rangely, Colorado Field	1- 4	48
Mobile Rotary Drilling Unit Proves Efficient in Rocky Mountain Operations	2- 1	50
Deep Drilling in the Rocky Mountain Region	2- 8	61
Pressure Maintenance at Richard King Designed to Handle Approximately 3,000,000 Cu. Ft. of Gas Daily	2-15	76
Central Treating Plant Performs Dual Function	3- 1	56
Drilling the World's Deepest Well	3-29	160

	Date	Page
Self-Propelled Cementing Barge for Offshore Operations	4-12	84
Drilling Costs Lowered 25% in Rangely Field	4-26	150
"Satisfactory"—Say Engineers, of 6-Year History of Rincon Pressure Maintenance	5-24	80
More Than 500 Drilling Operations Now Under Way	5-31	166
12,000-Ft. Drilling Becoming Common on the Gulf Coast	5-31	214
Conditions Encountered in Drilling South Texas' Deepest Test	6- 7	73
Brookhaven Field	6-14	94
$4,500,000 Cycling Plant Opened in Lake St. John Field	7-26	154
Drilling Equipment Moves Steadily Toward Goal of Reduced Hole Costs	7-26	195
Deep Drilling in South Texas Necessitates Close Attention to Adequate Facilities for Handling Mud	9- 6	73
Knockoff Device Provides Safety in Operation	9- 6	97
Chicago Corp. Successfully Performs Remedial Work on Dually Completed Wells	9-13	101
First 1947 Regional A.I.M.E. Meeting Opens at Denver	10- 4	49
Western Shale-Oil Reserves Placed at 300 Billion Barrels	10-11	54
Diamond-Bit Coring at Rangely	10-11	141
Exploration Play in Western Canada Calls Attention to Area's Potentialities	11-15	192
Mississippi's First Gas-Cycling Project Formally Dedicated	11-29	42
Special Midget Rig Prepares Locations at Rangely	11-29	69
New Unit Realized in Lake St. John (La.) Field Combination Cycling Pressure-Maintenance Plant Installation	12- 6	99
WILLIBRAND, FRANK H., and HYATT, DON L.		
Sohio's 1 Howard	7-12	67
WILLSON, C. O.		
5,000,000-Bbl. Production Rate Needed, Economists Report	5- 3	36
Continued Growth of Gas Industry Indicated, A.G.A. Group Told	5-10	53
U. S. Technical Leadership, Increasing Demand Feature Today's World Oil Outlook	5-31	114
Shortage Threat Most Critical in Middle West, Wilson Says	6- 7	37
Oil-Equipment Price Hikes Below Average, Journal Survey Shows	7- 5	58
Full-Scale Exploration Under Way by Navy in Arctic Alaska	8- 9	62
Climate Major Factor in Determining Exploration Work in Northern Alaska	8-16	62
Airborne, Surface, and Subsurface Facilities Used in Seeking Arctic Oil	8-23	78
World Petroleum Output and Reserves Concentrated in Three Areas	11-22	44
WILSON, JOHN H.		
Case History of the Fort Collins Extension, Larimer County, Colorado (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	125
WINTERBURN, READ		
Control of Unconsolidated Sand in Oil Wells (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-17	58
WISENBAKER, JOHN D.		
Quick Freezing of Cores	1-25	275
WISSLER, STANLEY G., and CRAWFORD, F. D.		
A Brief Review of Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the Los Angeles Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-29	126
WOOD, W. H., and AMERO, R. C.		
Catalytic Desulfurization of Cracked and Straightrun Gasolines	5-24	82
WOODRING, W. P.		
Central America as a Petroliferous Province (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-29	119
WOODS, W. H.		
Economics of Cycling (Part 1)	8-16	89
Economics of Cycling (Part 2)	8-23	99
WORTH, H. J., and, McCLENNAN, L. W.		
Strontium Greases Satisfactory for Severe Service Applications	3- 1	74
WRIGHT, W. S., and CRUTCHLEY, W. F.		
Plant-Built Scrapers Effective in Cleaning Dirty Pipe Lines	9-20	235
WRIGHTSMAN, G. G., and SPAIN, H. H.		
Consolidation of Sands in Oil and Gas Wells	7-19	73
WYCKOFF, R. D.		
Airborne-Magnetometer Operations (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-29	123
YOUNG, E. T., and PATTERSON, O. L.		
Flow Meter for Measuring Input to Water-Injection Wells	11- 1	60
YUSTER, S. T.		
Water-Flood Spacing	12-20	70
YUSTER, S. T., MORSE, R. A., and TERWILLIGER, P. L.		
Relative Permeability Measurements on Small Core Samples	8-23	109
ZABA, JOSEPH		
Modern Rotary Drilling (a series)		
1—Introduction	1- 4	75
2—Basic Considerations	1-11	87
3—Rigging Up	1-18	83
4—Moving In	1-25	287
5—Location Layout	2- 1	69
6—"In Line" Layout for Steam Rig	2- 8	97
7—Location Layout for Power Rig	2-15	107
8—Drilling Derricks	2-22	175
9—A.P.I. Substructures	3- 1	91
10—Non-A.P.I. Substructures	3- 8	95
11—Portable Drilling Masts	3-15	99
12—Erection and Dismantling of Portable Drilling Masts	3-22	291
13—Load and Speed Conditions of the Hoisting Cycle	3-29	175
14—Effect of Engine Characteristics	4- 5	103
15—Draw Works—General	4-12	99
16—Draw-Works Auxiliary Brakes	4-19	133
17—Auxiliary Draw-Works Brake—Hydraulic Type	4-26	181
18—Capacities and Modern Arrangements of Hydraulic Type Draw-Works Brakes	5- 3	105
19—Electromagnetic Draw-Works Brakes	5-10	97
20—Draw-Works Clutch System	5-17	111
21—Mechanical Transmission	5-24	111
22—Hydraulic Transmission	5-31	271
23—Hydraulic Torque Converter Finds Increasing Application	6- 7	99
24—Electrical Power Transmission	6-14	129
25—Developments in Electric Power	6-21	117
26—Proper Control of Rate of Feedoff of Drilling Line	6-28	147
27—Many Factors Affect Life of Wire Lines on Drilling Rigs	7- 5	103
28—Construction Methods of Wire Rope in Process of Evolution	7-12	103
29—Deeper Drilling Resulting in Use of Heavier-Duty Wire Lines	7-19	95
30—Methods of Evaluating Service Expectancy of Wire Lines	7-26	289
31—Miscellaneous Hoisting Equipment	8- 2	95
32—Types of Rotary Drives	8- 9	109
33—Miscellaneous Rotary-Drive Equipment	8-16	115
34—Power Requirements	8-23	135
35—Steam-Generating Plants—1	8-30	105
36—Steam-Generating Plants—2	9- 6	107
37—Flexibility of Steam Engines Well Suited to Drilling	9-13	121
38—Internal-Combustion Engines	9-20	317
39—Diesel Engines	9-27	115
40—Compounding of Engines: Types of Arrangements	10-11	205
41—Compounding of Engines and Transmission Equipment	10-18	155
42—Circulating System	10-25	127
43—Mud Systems—Annular Velocities	11- 1	89
44—Mud Circulating Pressures	11- 8	85
45—Increased Size Drill Pipe	11-15	343
46—Mud Data on Gulf Coast Well	11-22	95
47—Pump Selection	12- 6	119
48—Steam Slush Pumps	12-13	121
ZAJAC, T. S.		
Corrosion—In High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 1)	6-21	102
Corrosion—In High-Pressure Gas-Condensate Wells—Gulf Coast Area (Part 2)	6-28	127
ZIEMER, C. W., VINCENT, R. P., and LEIBROCK, R. M.		
A Well Flow Meter for Logging Producing Ability of Gas Sands (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	3-22	144
ZOBELL, CLAUDE E.		
Bacterial Release of Oil from Sedimentary Materials	8- 2	62
ZWEIFEL, H. C., and GRUNDER, L. J.		
Development of Thread Sealing Lubricants (A.P.I. Abs.)	5-17	58

FILE REFERENCE LIBRARY ST. PAUL

47

Page

123

60

70

109

75
87
83
287
69
97
107
175
91
95
99

291
175
103
99
133
181

105
97
111
111
271

99
129
117

147

103

103

95

289
95
109
115
135
105
107

121
317
115
205

155
127
89
85
343
95
119
121

102

127

144

62

58

XUM